

---

# **NI Modular Instruments Python API Documentation**

***Release 1.1.3***

**National Instruments**

**Oct 21, 2019**



<b>1</b>	<b>Intro</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Contributing</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Support / Feedback</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Bugs / Feature Requests</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Documentation</b>	<b>11</b>
6.1	Additional Documentation . . . . .	11
<b>7</b>	<b>License</b>	<b>13</b>
7.1	nidepower module . . . . .	13
7.1.1	Installation . . . . .	13
7.1.2	Usage . . . . .	13
7.1.3	API Reference . . . . .	14
7.2	nidmm module . . . . .	126
7.2.1	Installation . . . . .	126
7.2.2	Usage . . . . .	126
7.2.3	API Reference . . . . .	126
7.3	nifgen module . . . . .	196
7.3.1	Installation . . . . .	196
7.3.2	Usage . . . . .	196
7.3.3	API Reference . . . . .	196
7.4	niscope module . . . . .	299
7.4.1	Installation . . . . .	299
7.4.2	Usage . . . . .	299
7.4.3	API Reference . . . . .	301
7.5	niswitch module . . . . .	399
7.5.1	Installation . . . . .	399
7.5.2	Usage . . . . .	400
7.5.3	API Reference . . . . .	400
7.6	nise module . . . . .	449
7.6.1	Installation . . . . .	449
7.6.2	Usage . . . . .	450

7.6.3	API Reference . . . . .	450
7.7	nimodinst module . . . . .	461
7.7.1	Installation . . . . .	461
7.7.2	Usage . . . . .	461
7.7.3	API Reference . . . . .	461
7.8	nitclk module . . . . .	467
7.8.1	Installation . . . . .	467
7.8.2	Usage . . . . .	467
7.8.3	API Reference . . . . .	467
<b>8</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>481</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>483</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>485</b>

# CHAPTER 1

---

## Intro

---

**nimi-python** is a collection of Python modules that provide an interface to the underlying NI driver. Currently, the following drivers are supported:

- NI-DCPower (Python module: nidcpower)
- NI-DMM (Python module: nidmm)
- NI-FGEN (Python module: nifgen)
- NI-SCOPE (Python module: niscopescope)
- NI-SWITCH (Python module: niswitch)
- NI Switch Executive (Python module: nise)
- NI-ModInst (Python module: nimodinst)
- NI-TCI (Python module: nitclk)

**nimi-python** supports all the Operating Systems supported by the underlying driver.

**nimi-python** supports Python 2.7, 3.4 and later using CPython or PyPy.



## CHAPTER 2

---

### Installation

---

Driver specific installation instructions can be found on Read The Docs:

- [nidcpower](#)
- [nidmm](#)
- [nifgen](#)
- [niscopes](#)
- [niswitch](#)
- [nise](#)
- [nimodinst](#)
- [nitclk](#)





## CHAPTER 3

---

### Contributing

---

We welcome contributions! You can clone the project repository, build it, and install it by [following these instructions](#).



## CHAPTER 4

---

Support / Feedback

---

The packages included in **nimi-python** package are supported by NI. For support, open a request through the NI support portal at [ni.com](https://ni.com).



## CHAPTER 5

---

### Bugs / Feature Requests

---

To report a bug or submit a feature request specific to NI Modular Instruments Python bindings (nimi-python), please use the [GitHub issues page](#).

Fill in the issue template as completely as possible and we will respond as soon as we can.

For hardware support or any other questions not specific to this GitHub project, please visit [NI Community Forums](<https://forums.ni.com/>).



## CHAPTER 6

---

### Documentation

---

Documentation is available [here](#).

### 6.1 Additional Documentation

Refer to your driver documentation for device-specific information and detailed API documentation.





**nimi-python** is licensed under an MIT-style license (see [LICENSE](#)). Other incorporated projects may be licensed under different licenses. All licenses allow for non-commercial and commercial use.

## 7.1 nidcpower module

### 7.1.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the **nidcpower** module, you must install the NI-DCPower runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The **nimi-python** modules (i.e. for **NI-DCPower**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install nidcpower~=1.1.3
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install nidcpower
```

### 7.1.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nidcpower** module to open a session to a Source Meter Unit and measure voltage and current.

```
import nidcpower
# Configure the session.

with nidcpower.Session(resource_name='PXI1Slot2', channels='0') as session:
    session.measure_record_length = 20
    session.measure_record_length_is_finite = True
    session.measure_when = nidcpower.MeasureWhen.AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_COMPLETE
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

session.voltage_level = 5.0

session.commit()
print('Effective measurement rate: {0} S/s'.format(session.measure_record_delta_
→time / 1))

samples_acquired = 0
print(' #      Voltage      Current      In Compliance')
row_format = '{0:3d}:    {1:8.6f}    {2:8.6f}    {3}'
with session.initiate():
    while samples_acquired < 20:
        measurements = session.fetch_multiple(count=session.fetch_backlog)
        samples_acquired += len(measurements)
        for i in range(len(measurements)):
            print(row_format.format(i, measurements[i].voltage, measurements[i].
→current, measurements[i].in_compliance))

```

Additional examples for NI-DCPower are located in `src/nidcpower/examples/` directory.

## 7.1.3 API Reference

### Session

**class** `nidcpower.Session` (*self, resource\_name, channels=None, reset=False, options={}*)

Creates and returns a new NI-DCPower session to the power supply or SMU specified in **resource name** to be used in all subsequent NI-DCPower method calls. With this method, you can optionally set the initial state of the following session properties:

- `nidcpower.Session.simulate`
- `nidcpower.Session.driver_setup`

After calling this method, the session will be in the Uncommitted state. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic for details about specific software states.

To place the device in a known start-up state when creating a new session, set **reset** to True. This action is equivalent to using the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method immediately after initializing the session.

To open a session and leave the device in its existing configuration without passing through a transitional output state, set **reset** to False. Then configure the device as in the previous session, changing only the desired settings, and then call the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method.

#### Related Topics:

#### Programming States

##### Parameters

- **resource\_name** (*str*) – Specifies the **resourceName** assigned by Measurement & Automation Explorer (MAX), for example “PXI1Slot3” where “PXI1Slot3” is an instrument’s **resourceName**. **resourceName** can also be a logical IVI name.
- **channels** (*str*) – Specifies which output channel(s) to include in a new session. Specify multiple channels by using a channel list or a channel range. A channel list is a comma (,) separated sequence of channel names (for example, 0,2 specifies channels 0 and 2). A channel range is a lower bound channel followed by a hyphen (-) or colon (:) followed by an upper bound channel (for example, 0-2 specifies channels 0, 1, and 2). In the Running state, multiple output channel configurations are performed sequentially based on the order

specified in this parameter. If you do not specify any channels, by default all channels on the device are included in the session.

- **reset** (*bool*) – Specifies whether to reset the device during the initialization procedure.
- **options** (*str*) – Specifies the initial value of certain properties for the session. The syntax for **options** is a dictionary of properties with an assigned value. For example:

```
{ 'simulate': False }
```

You do not have to specify a value for all the properties. If you do not specify a value for a property, the default value is used.

Advanced Example: { 'simulate': True, 'driver\_setup': { 'Model': '<model number>', 'BoardType': '<type>' } }

Property	Default
range_check	True
query_instrument_status	False
cache	True
simulate	False
record_value_coersions	False
driver_setup	{ }

## Methods

### abort

`nidcpower.Session.abort()`

Transitions the NI-DCPower session from the Running state to the Committed state. If a sequence is running, it is stopped. Any configuration methods called after this method are not applied until the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method is called. If power output is enabled when you call the `nidcpower.Session.abort()` method, the output channels remain in their current state and continue providing power.

Use the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureOutputEnabled()` method to disable power output on a per channel basis. Use the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method to disable output on all channels.

Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for information about the specific NI-DCPower software states.

#### Related Topics:

[Programming States](#)

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

### close

`nidcpower.Session.close()`

Closes the session specified in **vi** and deallocates the resources that NI-DCPower reserves. If power output is enabled when you call this method, the output channels remain in their existing state and continue providing power. Use the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureOutputEnabled()`

method to disable power output on a per channel basis. Use the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method to disable power output on all channel(s).

#### Related Topics:

[Programming States](#)

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## commit

`nidcpower.Session.commit()`

Applies previously configured settings to the device. Calling this method moves the NI-DCPower session from the Uncommitted state into the Committed state. After calling this method, modifying any property reverts the NI-DCPower session to the Uncommitted state. Use the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method to transition to the Running state. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for details about the specific NI-DCPower software states.

#### Related Topics:

[Programming States](#)

## configure\_aperture\_time

`nidcpower.Session.configure_aperture_time(aperture_time, units=nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits.SECONDS)`

Configures the aperture time on the specified channel(s).

The supported values depend on the **units**. Refer to the *Aperture Time* topic for your device in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for more information. In general, devices support discrete **apertureTime** values, and if you configure **apertureTime** to some unsupported value, NI-DCPower coerces it up to the next supported value.

Refer to the *Measurement Configuration and Timing* or *DC Noise Rejection* topic for your device in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for more information about how to configure your measurements.

#### Related Topics:

[Aperture Time](#)

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_aperture_time(aperture_time,
↪units=nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits.SECONDS)
```

### Parameters

- **aperture\_time** (*float*) – Specifies the aperture time. Refer to the *Aperture Time* topic for your device in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for more information.
- **units** (*nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits*) – Specifies the units for **apertureTime**. **Defined Values:**

<i>SECONDS</i> (1028)	Specifies seconds.
<i>POWER_LINE_CYCLES</i> (1029)	Specifies Power Line Cycles.

### disable

`nidcpower.Session.disable()`

This method performs the same actions as the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method, except that this method also immediately sets the `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property to False.

This method opens the output relay on devices that have an output relay.

### export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer

`nidcpower.Session.export_attribute_configuration_buffer()`

Exports the property configuration of the session to the specified configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers and the same number of configured channels.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-DCPower returns an error.

#### Support for this Method

Calling this method in [Sequence Source Mode](#) is unsupported.

#### Channel Mapping Behavior for Multichannel Sessions

When importing and exporting session property configurations between NI-DCPower sessions that were initialized with different channels, the configurations of the exporting channels are mapped to the importing channels in the order you specify in the **channelName** input to the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method.

For example, if your entry for **channelName** is 0,1 for the exporting session and 1,2 for the importing session:

- The configuration exported from channel 0 is imported into channel 1.
- The configuration exported from channel 1 is imported into channel 2.

#### Related Topics:

[Using Properties and Properties](#)

### Setting Properties and Properties Before Reading Them

---

**Note:** This method will return an error if the total number of channels initialized for the exporting session is not equal to the total number of channels initialized for the importing session.

---

**Return type** list of int

**Returns** Specifies the byte array buffer to be populated with the exported property configuration.

### export\_attribute\_configuration\_file

`nidcpower.Session.export_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)`

Exports the property configuration of the session to the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers and the same number of configured channels.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-DCPower returns an error.

#### Support for this Method

Calling this method in [Sequence Source Mode](#) is unsupported.

#### Channel Mapping Behavior for Multichannel Sessions

When importing and exporting session property configurations between NI-DCPower sessions that were initialized with different channels, the configurations of the exporting channels are mapped to the importing channels in the order you specify in the **channelName** input to the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method.

For example, if your entry for **channelName** is 0,1 for the exporting session and 1,2 for the importing session:

- The configuration exported from channel 0 is imported into channel 1.
- The configuration exported from channel 1 is imported into channel 2.

#### Related Topics:

[Using Properties and Properties](#)

[Setting Properties and Properties Before Reading Them](#)

---

**Note:** This method will return an error if the total number of channels initialized for the exporting session is not equal to the total number of channels initialized for the importing session.

---

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file to contain the exported property configuration. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default file extension:** `.nidcpowerconfig`

## fetch\_multiple

```
nidcpower.Session.fetch_multiple(count, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=1.0))
```

Returns a list of named tuples (Measurement) that were previously taken and are stored in the NI-DCPower buffer. This method should not be used when the `nidcpower.Session.measure_when` property is set to `ON_DEMAND`. You must first call `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` before calling this method.

Fields in Measurement:

- **voltage** (float)
- **current** (float)
- **in\_compliance** (bool)

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].fetch_multiple(count, timeout=datetime.  
↳timedelta(seconds=1.0))
```

### Parameters

- **count** (*int*) – Specifies the number of measurements to fetch.
- **timeout** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the maximum time allowed for this method to complete. If the method does not complete within this time interval, NI-DCPower returns an error.

**Note:** When setting the timeout interval, ensure you take into account any triggers so that the timeout interval is long enough for your application.

**Return type** list of Measurement

### Returns

List of named tuples with fields:

- **voltage** (float)
- **current** (float)
- **in\_compliance** (bool)

## get\_channel\_name

```
nidcpower.Session.get_channel_name(index)
```

Retrieves the output **channelName** that corresponds to the requested **index**. Use the `nidcpower.`

`Session.channel_count` property to determine the upper bound of valid values for **index**.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].get_channel_name(index)
```

**Parameters** **index** (*int*) – Specifies which output channel name to return. The index values begin at 1.

**Return type** `str`

**Returns** Returns the output channel name that corresponds to **index**.

### `get_ext_cal_last_date_and_time`

```
nidcpower.Session.get_ext_cal_last_date_and_time()
```

Returns the date and time of the last successful calibration.

**Return type** `datetime.datetime`

**Returns** Indicates date and time of the last calibration.

### `get_ext_cal_last_temp`

```
nidcpower.Session.get_ext_cal_last_temp()
```

Returns the onboard **temperature** of the device, in degrees Celsius, during the last successful external calibration.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the onboard **temperature** of the device, in degrees Celsius, during the last successful external calibration.

### `get_ext_cal_recommended_interval`

```
nidcpower.Session.get_ext_cal_recommended_interval()
```

Returns the recommended maximum interval, in **months**, between external calibrations.

**Return type** `datetime.timedelta`

**Returns** Specifies the recommended maximum interval, in **months**, between external calibrations.

### `get_self_cal_last_date_and_time`

```
nidcpower.Session.get_self_cal_last_date_and_time()
```

Returns the date and time of the oldest successful self-calibration from among the channels in the session.



---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices.

---

**Return type** `datetime.datetime`

**Returns** Returns the date and time the device was last calibrated.

### `get_self_cal_last_temp`

`nidcpower.Session.get_self_cal_last_temp()`

Returns the onboard temperature of the device, in degrees Celsius, during the oldest successful self-calibration from among the channels in the session.

For example, if you have a session using channels 1 and 2, and you perform a self-calibration on channel 1 with a device temperature of 25 degrees Celsius at 2:00, and a self-calibration was performed on channel 2 at 27 degrees Celsius at 3:00 on the same day, this method returns 25 for the **temperature** parameter.

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the onboard **temperature** of the device, in degrees Celsius, during the oldest successful calibration.

### `import_attribute_configuration_buffer`

`nidcpower.Session.import_attribute_configuration_buffer(configuration)`

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers and the same number of configured channels.

#### **Support for this Method**

Calling this method in [Sequence Source Mode](#) is unsupported.

#### **Channel Mapping Behavior for Multichannel Sessions**

When importing and exporting session property configurations between NI-DCPower sessions that were initialized with different channels, the configurations of the exporting channels are mapped to the importing channels in the order you specify in the **channelName** input to the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method.

For example, if your entry for **channelName** is 0,1 for the exporting session and 1,2 for the importing session:

- The configuration exported from channel 0 is imported into channel 1.
- The configuration exported from channel 1 is imported into channel 2.

#### **Related Topics:**

[Programming States](#)

[Using Properties and Properties](#)

[Setting Properties and Properties Before Reading Them](#)

---

**Note:** This method will return an error if the total number of channels initialized for the exporting session is not equal to the total number of channels initialized for the importing session.

---

**Parameters** `configuration` (*list of int*) – Specifies the byte array buffer that contains the property configuration to import.

## `import_attribute_configuration_file`

`nidcpower.Session.import_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)`

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers and the same number of configured channels.

### Support for this Method

Calling this method in [Sequence Source Mode](#) is unsupported.

### Channel Mapping Behavior for Multichannel Sessions

When importing and exporting session property configurations between NI-DCPower sessions that were initialized with different channels, the configurations of the exporting channels are mapped to the importing channels in the order you specify in the **channelName** input to the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method.

For example, if your entry for **channelName** is 0,1 for the exporting session and 1,2 for the importing session:

- The configuration exported from channel 0 is imported into channel 1.
- The configuration exported from channel 1 is imported into channel 2.

### Related Topics:

[Programming States](#)

[Using Properties and Properties](#)

[Setting Properties and Properties Before Reading Them](#)

---

**Note:** This method will return an error if the total number of channels initialized for the exporting session is not equal to the total number of channels initialized for the importing session.

---

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file containing the property configuration to import. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default File Extension:** `.nidcpowerconfig`

## `initiate`

`nidcpower.Session.initiate()`

Starts generation or acquisition, causing the NI-DCPower session to leave the Uncommitted state

or Committed state and enter the Running state. To return to the Committed state call the `nidcpower.Session.abort()` method. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for information about the specific NI-DCPower software states.

### Related Topics:

[Programming States](#)

---

**Note:** This method will return a Python context manager that will initiate on entering and abort on exit.

---

## lock

`nidcpower.Session.lock()`

Obtains a multithread lock on the device session. Before doing so, the software waits until all other execution threads release their locks on the device session.

Other threads may have obtained a lock on this session for the following reasons:

- The application called the `nidcpower.Session.lock()` method.
- A call to NI-DCPower locked the session.
- After a call to the `nidcpower.Session.lock()` method returns successfully, no other threads can access the device session until you call the `nidcpower.Session.unlock()` method or exit out of the with block when using lock context manager.
- Use the `nidcpower.Session.lock()` method and the `nidcpower.Session.unlock()` method around a sequence of calls to instrument driver methods if you require that the device retain its settings through the end of the sequence.

You can safely make nested calls to the `nidcpower.Session.lock()` method within the same thread. To completely unlock the session, you must balance each call to the `nidcpower.Session.lock()` method with a call to the `nidcpower.Session.unlock()` method.

One method for ensuring there are the same number of unlock method calls as there is lock calls is to use lock as a context manager

```
with nidcpower.Session('dev1') as session:
    with session.lock():
        # Calls to session within a single lock context
```

The first *with* block ensures the session is closed regardless of any exceptions raised

The second *with* block ensures that unlock is called regardless of any exceptions raised

**Return type** context manager

**Returns** When used in a *with* statement, `nidcpower.Session.lock()` acts as a context manager and unlock will be called when the *with* block is exited

## measure

`nidcpower.Session.measure(measurement_type)`

Returns the measured value of either the voltage or current on the specified output channel. Each call

to this method blocks other method calls until the hardware returns the **measurement**. To measure multiple output channels, use the `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].measure(measurement_type)
```

---

**Parameters** `measurement_type` (`nidcpower.MeasurementTypes`) – Specifies whether a voltage or current value is measured. **Defined Values:**

<code>VOLTAGE</code> (1)	The device measures voltage.
<code>CURRENT</code> (0)	The device measures current.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the value of the measurement, either in volts for voltage or amps for current.

## `measure_multiple`

`nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()`

Returns a list of named tuples (`Measurement`) containing the measured voltage and current values on the specified output channel(s). Each call to this method blocks other method calls until the measurements are returned from the device. The order of the measurements returned in the array corresponds to the order on the specified output channel(s).

Fields in `Measurement`:

- **voltage** (`float`)
- **current** (`float`)
- **in\_compliance** (`bool`) - Always `None`

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].measure_multiple()
```

---

**Return type** `list of Measurement`

**Returns**

List of named tuples with fields:

- **voltage** (float)
- **current** (float)
- **in\_compliance** (bool) - Always None

**query\_in\_compliance**

`nidcpower.Session.query_in_compliance()`

Queries the specified output device to determine if it is operating at the **compliance** limit.

The compliance limit is the current limit when the output method is set to `DC_VOLTAGE`. If the output is operating at the compliance limit, the output reaches the current limit before the desired voltage level. Refer to the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureOutputFunction()` method and the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureCurrentLimit()` method for more information about output method and current limit, respectively.

The compliance limit is the voltage limit when the output method is set to `DC_CURRENT`. If the output is operating at the compliance limit, the output reaches the voltage limit before the desired current level. Refer to the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureOutputFunction()` method and the `nidcpower.Session.ConfigureVoltageLimit()` method for more information about output method and voltage limit, respectively.

**Related Topics:**

[Compliance](#)

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].query_in_compliance()
```

---

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns** Returns whether the device output channel is in compliance.

**query\_max\_current\_limit**

`nidcpower.Session.query_max_current_limit(voltage_level)`

Queries the maximum current limit on an output channel if the output channel is set to the specified **voltageLevel**.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].query_max_current_limit(voltage_level)
```

---

**Parameters** `voltage_level` (*float*) – Specifies the voltage level to use when calculating the `maxCurrentLimit`.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the maximum current limit that can be set with the specified `voltageLevel`.

### `query_max_voltage_level`

`nidcpower.Session.query_max_voltage_level(current_limit)`

Queries the maximum voltage level on an output channel if the output channel is set to the specified `currentLimit`.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].query_max_voltage_level(current_limit)
```

---

**Parameters** `current_limit` (*float*) – Specifies the current limit to use when calculating the `maxVoltageLevel`.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the maximum voltage level that can be set on an output channel with the specified `currentLimit`.

### `query_min_current_limit`

`nidcpower.Session.query_min_current_limit(voltage_level)`

Queries the minimum current limit on an output channel if the output channel is set to the specified `voltageLevel`.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].query_min_current_limit(voltage_level)
```

---

**Parameters** `voltage_level` (*float*) – Specifies the voltage level to use when calculating the `minCurrentLimit`.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the minimum current limit that can be set on an output channel with the specified **voltageLevel**.

## query\_output\_state

`nidcpower.Session.query_output_state(output_state)`

Queries the specified output channel to determine if the output channel is currently in the state specified by **outputState**.

**Related Topics:**

[Compliance](#)

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].query_output_state(output_state)
```

---

**Parameters** **output\_state** (`nidcpower.OutputStates`) – Specifies the output state of the output channel that is being queried. **Defined Values:**

<code>VOLTAGE</code> (0)	The device maintains a constant voltage by adjusting the current.
<code>CURRENT</code> (1)	The device maintains a constant current by adjusting the voltage.

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns** Returns whether the device output channel is in the specified output state.

## read\_current\_temperature

`nidcpower.Session.read_current_temperature()`

Returns the current onboard **temperature**, in degrees Celsius, of the device.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the onboard **temperature**, in degrees Celsius, of the device.

## reset

`nidcpower.Session.reset()`

Resets the device to a known state. This method disables power generation, resets session properties to their default values, commits the session properties, and leaves the session in the Uncommitted state. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic for more information about NI-DCPower software states.

## reset\_device

```
nidcpower.Session.reset_device()
```

Resets the device to a known state. The method disables power generation, resets session properties to their default values, clears errors such as overtemperature and unexpected loss of auxiliary power, commits the session properties, and leaves the session in the Uncommitted state. This method also performs a hard reset on the device and driver software. This method has the same functionality as using `reset` in Measurement & Automation Explorer. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic for more information about NI-DCPower software states.

This will also open the output relay on devices that have an output relay.

## reset\_with\_defaults

```
nidcpower.Session.reset_with_defaults()
```

Resets the device to a known state. This method disables power generation, resets session properties to their default values, commits the session properties, and leaves the session in the [Running](#) state. In addition to exhibiting the behavior of the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method, this method can assign user-defined default values for configurable properties from the IVI configuration.

## self\_cal

```
nidcpower.Session.self_cal()
```

Performs a self-calibration upon the specified channel(s).

This method disables the output, performs several internal calculations, and updates calibration values. The updated calibration values are written to the device hardware if the `nidcpower.Session.self_calibration_persistence` property is set to `WRITE_TO_EEPROM`. Refer to the `nidcpower.Session.self_calibration_persistence` property topic for more information about the settings for this property.

When calling `nidcpower.Session.self_cal()` with the PXIe-4162/4163, specify all channels of your PXIe-4162/4163 with the `channelName` input. You cannot self-calibrate a subset of PXIe-4162/4163 channels.

Refer to the [Self-Calibration](#) topic for more information about this method.

### Related Topics:

[Self-Calibration](#)

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].self_cal()
```

---



## self\_test

`nidcpower.Session.self_test()`

Performs the device self-test routine and returns the test result(s). Calling this method implicitly calls the `nidcpower.Session.reset()` method.

When calling `nidcpower.Session.self_test()` with the PXIe-4162/4163, specify all channels of your PXIe-4162/4163 with the channels input of `nidcpower.Session.__init__()`. You cannot self test a subset of PXIe-4162/4163 channels.

Raises `SelfTestError` on self test failure. Properties on exception object:

- code - failure code from driver
- message - status message from driver

Self-Test Code	Description
0	Self test passed.
1	Self test failed.

## send\_software\_edge\_trigger

`nidcpower.Session.send_software_edge_trigger(trigger)`

Asserts the specified trigger. This method can override an external edge trigger.

### Related Topics:

[Triggers](#)

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

**Parameters** `trigger` (`nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType`) – Specifies which trigger to assert. **Defined Values:**

NIDCPower_Val_Start_Trigger (1034)	Asserts the Start trigger.
NIDCPower_Val_Source_Trigger (1035)	Asserts the Source trigger.
NIDCPower_Val_Measure_Trigger (1036)	Asserts the Measure trigger.
NIDCPower_Val_Sequence_Advance_Trigger (1037)	Asserts the Sequence Advance trigger.
NIDCPower_Val_Pulse_Trigger (1053)	Asserts the Pulse trigger.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## set\_sequence

`nidcpower.Session.set_sequence(values, source_delays)`

Configures a series of voltage or current outputs and corresponding source delays. The source mode

must be set to [Sequence](#) for this method to take effect.

Refer to the [Configuring the Source Unit](#) topic in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for more information about how to configure your device.

Use this method in the Uncommitted or Committed programming states. Refer to the [Programming States](#) topic in the *NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help* for more information about NI-DCPower programming states.

---

**Note:** This method is not supported on all devices. Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].set_sequence(values, source_delays)
```

---

#### Parameters

- **values** (*list of float*) – Specifies the series of voltage levels or current levels, depending on the configured [output method](#). **Valid values:** The valid values for this parameter are defined by the voltage level range or current level range.
- **source\_delays** (*list of float*) – Specifies the source delay that follows the configuration of each value in the sequence. **Valid Values:** The valid values are between 0 and 167 seconds.

## unlock

```
nidcpower.Session.unlock()
```

Releases a lock that you acquired on an device session using `nidcpower.Session.lock()`. Refer to `nidcpower.Session.unlock()` for additional information on session locks.

## wait\_for\_event

```
nidcpower.Session.wait_for_event(event_id, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=10.0))
```

Waits until the device has generated the specified event.

The session monitors whether each type of event has occurred at least once since the last time this method or the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method were called. If an event has only been generated once and you call this method successively, the method times out. Individual events must be generated between separate calls of this method.

---

**Note:** Refer to [Supported Methods by Device](#) for more information about supported devices.

---

#### Parameters

- **event\_id** (*nidcpower.Event*) – Specifies which event to wait for. **Defined Values:**

NIDCPower_VAL_SOURCE_COMPLETE_EVENT (1030)	Waits for the Source Complete event.
NIDCPower_VAL_MEASURE_COMPLETE_EVENT (1031)	Waits for the Measure Complete event.
NIDCPower_VAL_SEQUENCE_ITERATION_COMPLETE_EVENT (1032)	Waits for the Sequence Iteration Complete event.
NIDCPower_VAL_SEQUENCE_ENGINE_DONE_EVENT (1033)	Waits for the Sequence Engine Done event.
NIDCPower_VAL_PULSE_COMPLETE_EVENT (1051)	Waits for the Pulse Complete event.
NIDCPower_VAL_READY_FOR_PULSE_TRIGGER_EVENT (1052)	Waits for the Ready for Pulse Trigger event.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

- **timeout** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the maximum time allowed for this method to complete, in seconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, NI-DCPower returns an error.

**Note:** When setting the timeout interval, ensure you take into account any triggers so that the timeout interval is long enough for your application.

## Repeated Capabilities

Repeated capabilities attributes are used to set the *channel\_string* parameter to the underlying driver function call. This can be the actual function based on the *Session* method being called, or it can be the appropriate Get/Set Attribute function, such as `niDCPower_SetAttributeViInt32()`.

Repeated capabilities attributes use the indexing operator `[]` to indicate the repeated capabilities. The parameter can be a string, list, tuple, or slice (range). Each element of those can be a string or an integer. If it is a string, you can indicate a range using the same format as the driver: `'0-2'` or `'0:2'`

Some repeated capabilities use a prefix before the number and this is optional

## channels

`nidcpower.Session.channels[]`

```
session.channels['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of `'0, 1, 2'` to the set attribute function.

## Properties

### aperture\_time

`nidcpower.Session.aperture_time`

Specifies the measurement aperture time for the channel configuration. Aperture time is specified in the units set by the `nidcpower.Session.aperture_time_units` property. for information about supported devices. Refer to the Aperture Time topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about how to configure your measurements and for information about valid values. Default Value: 0.01666666 seconds

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].aperture_time = var
var = session.channels[0,1].aperture_time
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Aperture Time**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_APERTURE\_TIME**
- 

### aperture\_time\_units

`nidcpower.Session.aperture_time_units`

Specifies the units of the `nidcpower.Session.aperture_time` property for the channel configuration. for information about supported devices. Refer to the Aperture Time topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about how to configure your measurements and for information about valid values. Default Value: *SECONDS*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].aperture_time_units = var
var = session.channels[0,1].aperture_time_units
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ApertureTimeUnits</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Aperture Time Units**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_APERTURE\_TIME\_UNITS**

## auto\_zero

### `nidcpower.Session.auto_zero`

Specifies the auto-zero method to use on the device. Refer to the NI PXI-4132 Measurement Configuration and Timing and Auto Zero topics for more information about how to configure your measurements. Default Value: The default value for the NI PXI-4132 is *ON*. The default value for all other devices is *OFF*, which is the only supported value for these devices.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the `set/get` will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].auto_zero = var
var = session.channels[0,1].auto_zero
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.AutoZero</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Auto Zero**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_AUTO\_ZERO**

## auxiliary\_power\_source\_available

`nidcpower.Session.auxiliary_power_source_available`

Indicates whether an auxiliary power source is connected to the device. A value of False may indicate that the auxiliary input fuse has blown. Refer to the Detecting Internal/Auxiliary Power topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about internal and auxiliary power. power source to generate power. Use the `nidcpower.Session.power_source_in_use` property to retrieve this information.

---

**Note:** This property does not necessarily indicate if the device is using the auxiliary

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Advanced:Auxiliary Power Source Available**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_AUXILIARY\_POWER\_SOURCE\_AVAILABLE**
- 

## channel\_count

`nidcpower.Session.channel_count`

Indicates the number of channels that NI-DCPower supports for the instrument that was chosen when the current session was opened. For channel-based properties, the IVI engine maintains a separate cache value for each channel.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Channel Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_COUNT**
-

## compliance\_limit\_symmetry

### `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry`

Specifies whether compliance limits for current generation and voltage generation for the device are applied symmetrically about 0 V and 0 A or asymmetrically with respect to 0 V and 0 A. When set to **Symmetric**, voltage limits and current limits are set using a single property with a positive value. The resulting range is bounded by this positive value and its opposite. When set to **Asymmetric**, you must separately set a limit high and a limit low using distinct properties. For asymmetric limits, the range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Symmetric  
**Related Topics:** [Compliance Ranges](#) [Changing Ranges](#) [Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].compliance_limit_symmetry = var
var = session.channels[0,1].compliance_limit_symmetry
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ComplianceLimitSymmetry</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Compliance Limit Symmetry**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_COMPLIANCE\_LIMIT\_SYMMETRY**
- 

## current\_compensation\_frequency

### `nidcpower.Session.current_compensation_frequency`

The frequency at which a pole-zero pair is added to the system when the channel is in Constant Current mode. for information about supported devices. **Default Value:** Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) topic

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_compensation_frequency = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_compensation_frequency
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Current:Compensation Frequency**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_COMPENSATION\_FREQUENCY**

## current\_gain\_bandwidth

`nidcpower.Session.current_gain_bandwidth`

The frequency at which the unloaded loop gain extrapolates to 0 dB in the absence of additional poles and zeroes. This property takes effect when the channel is in Constant Current mode. For information about supported devices. Default Value: Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_gain_bandwidth = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_gain_bandwidth
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No



---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Current:Gain Bandwidth**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_GAIN\_BANDWIDTH**
- 

## current\_level

`nidcpower.Session.current_level`

Specifies the current level, in amps, that the device attempts to generate on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values to which the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range` property is set.

---

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current level to take effect. Refer to the

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_level
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Current Level**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LEVEL**
- 

## current\_level\_autorange

`nidcpower.Session.current_level_autorange`

Specifies whether NI-DcPower automatically selects the current level range based on the desired current level for the specified channels. If you set this property to `ON`, NI-DcPower ignores any changes you make to the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range` property. If you change the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_autorange` property from `ON` to `OFF`, NI-DcPower retains the last value the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range`

property was set to (or the default value if the property was never set) and uses that value as the current level range. Query the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range` property by using the `nidcpower.Session._get_attribute_vi_int32()` method for information about which range NI-DCPower automatically selects. The `nidcpower.Session.current_level_autorange` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT`. Default Value: `OFF`

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_level_autorange = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_level_autorange
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Current Level Autorange**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LEVEL\_AUTORANGE**

## current\_level\_range

### `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range`

Specifies the current level range, in amps, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid value to which the current level can be set. Use the `nidcpower.Session.current_level_autorange` property to enable automatic selection of the current level range. The `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. For valid ranges, refer to the Ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current level range to take effect. Refer to the

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_level_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_level_range
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Current Level Range**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LEVEL\_RANGE**

## current\_limit

`nidcpower.Session.current_limit`

Specifies the current limit, in amps, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired voltage level on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_VOLTAGE` and the `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry` property is set to `SYMMETRIC`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values to which `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` property is set.

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current limit to take effect. Refer to the

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Current Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT**
- 

## current\_limit\_autorange

`nidcpower.Session.current_limit_autorange`

Specifies whether NI-DCPower automatically selects the current limit range based on the desired current limit for the specified channel(s). If you set this property to *ON*, NI-DCPower ignores any changes you make to the `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` property. If you change this property from *ON* to *OFF*, NI-DCPower retains the last value the `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` property was set to (or the default value if the property was never set) and uses that value as the current limit range. Query the `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` property by using the `nidcpower.Session._get_attribute_vi_int32()` method for information about which range NI-DCPower automatically selects. The `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_autorange` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to *DC\_VOLTAGE*. Default Value: *OFF*

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit_autorange = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit_autorange
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Current Limit Autorange**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_AUTORANGE**
- 

## current\_limit\_behavior

`nidcpower.Session.current_limit_behavior`

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit_behavior = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit_behavior
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_BEHAVIOR**
- 

## current\_limit\_high

### `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_high`

Specifies the maximum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired voltage on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **DC Voltage**. You must also specify a *Current Limit Low* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitLow.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of *Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitRange.html'>__`, *Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit_high
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Current Limit High**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_HIGH**

## current\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.current_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired voltage on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **DC Voltage**. You must also specify a *Current Limit High* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitHigh.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitRange.html'>__`, -1% of *Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.CurrentLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit_low
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Current Limit Low**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_LOW**
- 

## current\_limit\_range

`nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range`

Specifies the current limit range, in amps, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid value to which the current limit can be set. Use the `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_autorange` property to enable automatic selection of the current limit range. The `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_VOLTAGE`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. For valid ranges, refer to the Ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current limit to take effect. Refer to the

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_limit_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_limit_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Current Limit Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_RANGE**
-

## current\_pole\_zero\_ratio

`nidcpower.Session.current_pole_zero_ratio`

The ratio of the pole frequency to the zero frequency when the channel is in Constant Current mode. for information about supported devices. Default Value: Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].current_pole_zero_ratio = var
var = session.channels[0,1].current_pole_zero_ratio
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Current:Pole-Zero Ratio**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_POLE\_ZERO\_RATIO**
- 

## dc\_noise\_rejection

`nidcpower.Session.dc_noise_rejection`

Determines the relative weighting of samples in a measurement. Refer to the NI PXIe-4140/4141 DC Noise Rejection, NI PXIe-4142/4143 DC Noise Rejection, or NI PXIe-4144/4145 DC Noise Rejection topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about noise rejection. for information about supported devices. Default Value: *NORMAL*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.DCNoiseRejection
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Advanced:DC Noise Rejection**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DC\_NOISE\_REJECTION**
- 

## digital\_edge\_measure\_trigger\_input\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.digital_edge_measure_trigger_input_terminal`

Specifies the input terminal for the Measure trigger. This property is used only when the `nidcpower.Session.measure_trigger_type` property is set to `DIGITAL_EDGE`. for this property. You can specify any valid input terminal for this property. Valid terminals are listed in Measurement & Automation Explorer under the Device Routes tab. Input terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, `/Dev1/PXI_Trig0`, or with the shortened terminal name, `PXI_Trig0`. The input terminal can also be a terminal from another device. For example, you can set the input terminal on Dev1 to be `/Dev2/SourceCompleteEvent`.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Measure Trigger:Digital Edge:Input Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_MEASURE\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## digital\_edge\_pulse\_trigger\_input\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.digital_edge_pulse_trigger_input_terminal`

Specifies the input terminal for the Pulse trigger. This property is used only when the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_trigger_type` property is set to digital edge. You can specify any valid input terminal for this property. Valid terminals are listed in Measurement & Automation Explorer under the Device Routes tab. Input terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is

named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. The input terminal can also be a terminal from another device. For example, you can set the input terminal on Dev1 to be /Dev2/SourceCompleteEvent.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Pulse Trigger:Digital Edge:Input Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### **digital\_edge\_sequence\_advance\_trigger\_input\_terminal**

`nidcpower.Session.digital_edge_sequence_advance_trigger_input_terminal`  
Specifies the input terminal for the Sequence Advance trigger. Use this property only when the `nidcpower.Session.sequence_advance_trigger_type` property is set to `DIGITAL_EDGE`. the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for information about supported devices. You can specify any valid input terminal for this property. Valid terminals are listed in Measurement & Automation Explorer under the Device Routes tab. Input terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. The input terminal can also be a terminal from another device. For example, you can set the input terminal on Dev1 to be /Dev2/SourceCompleteEvent.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic in

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

---

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Sequence Advance Trigger:Digital Edge:Input Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_SEQUENCE\_ADVANCE\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_TERMINAL**

### digital\_edge\_source\_trigger\_input\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.digital_edge_source_trigger_input_terminal`

Specifies the input terminal for the Source trigger. Use this property only when the `nidcpower.Session.source_trigger_type` property is set to `DIGITAL_EDGE`. for information about supported devices. You can specify any valid input terminal for this property. Valid terminals are listed in Measurement & Automation Explorer under the Device Routes tab. Input terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. The input terminal can also be a terminal from another device. For example, you can set the input terminal on Dev1 to be /Dev2/SourceCompleteEvent.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Source Trigger:Digital Edge:Input Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_SOURCE\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_input\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.digital_edge_start_trigger_input_terminal`

Specifies the input terminal for the Start trigger. Use this property only when the `nidcpower.Session.start_trigger_type` property is set to `DIGITAL_EDGE`. for information about supported devices. You can specify any valid input terminal for this property. Valid terminals are listed in Measurement & Automation Explorer under the Device Routes tab. Input terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. The input terminal can also be a terminal from another device. For example, you can set the input terminal on Dev1 to be /Dev2/SourceCompleteEvent.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start Trigger:Digital Edge:Input Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_START\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## driver\_setup

### `nidcpower.Session.driver_setup`

Indicates the Driver Setup string that you specified when initializing the driver. Some cases exist where you must specify the instrument driver options at initialization time. An example of this case is specifying a particular device model from among a family of devices that the driver supports. This property is useful when simulating a device. You can specify the driver-specific options through the DriverSetup keyword in the optionsString parameter in the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method or through the IVI Configuration Utility. You can specify driver-specific options through the DriverSetup keyword in the optionsString parameter in the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method. If you do not specify a Driver Setup string, this property returns an empty string.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Driver Setup**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_DRIVER\_SETUP**
- 

## exported\_measure\_trigger\_output\_terminal

### `nidcpower.Session.exported_measure_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Measure trigger. Refer to the Device Routes tab in Measurement & Automation Explorer for a list of the terminals available on your device. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Measure Trigger:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_MEASURE\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### exported\_pulse\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.exported_pulse_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Pulse trigger. Refer to the Device Routes tab in Measurement & Automation Explorer for a list of the terminals available on your device. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Pulse Trigger:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### exported\_sequence\_advance\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.exported_sequence_advance_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Sequence Advance trigger. Refer to the Device Routes

tab in Measurement & Automation Explorer for a list of the terminals available on your device. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Sequence Advance Trigger:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SEQUENCE\_ADVANCE\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## exported\_source\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.exported_source_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Source trigger. Refer to the Device Routes tab in MAX for a list of the terminals available on your device. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Source Trigger:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SOURCE\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-

## exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.exported_start_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Start trigger. Refer to the Device Routes tab in Measurement & Automation Explorer (MAX) for a list of the terminals available on your device. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. for information about supported devices.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start Trigger:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_START\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## fetch\_backlog

`nidcpower.Session.fetch_backlog`

Returns the number of measurements acquired that have not been fetched yet.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Fetch Backlog**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_FETCH\_BACKLOG**
- 

## instrument\_firmware\_revision

`nidcpower.Session.instrument_firmware_revision`

Contains the firmware revision information for the device you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Firmware Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_FIRMWARE\_REVISION**
- 

## instrument\_manufacturer

`nidcpower.Session.instrument_manufacturer`

Contains the name of the manufacturer for the device you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Manufacturer**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MANUFACTURER**
- 

## instrument\_model

`nidcpower.Session.instrument_model`

Contains the model number or name of the device that you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Model**



- 
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MODEL**
- 

## interlock\_input\_open

`nidcpower.Session.interlock_input_open`

Indicates whether the safety interlock circuit is open. Refer to the Safety Interlock topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about the safety interlock circuit. about supported devices.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Advanced:Interlock Input Open**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_INTERLOCK\_INPUT\_OPEN**
- 

## io\_resource\_descriptor

`nidcpower.Session.io_resource_descriptor`

Indicates the resource descriptor NI-DCPower uses to identify the physical device. If you initialize NI-DCPower with a logical name, this property contains the resource descriptor that corresponds to the entry in the IVI Configuration utility. If you initialize NI-DCPower with the resource descriptor, this property contains that value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Resource Descriptor**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_IO\_RESOURCE\_DESCRIPTOR**
-

## logical\_name

### `nidcpower.Session.logical_name`

Contains the logical name you specified when opening the current IVI session. You can pass a logical name to the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method. The IVI Configuration utility must contain an entry for the logical name. The logical name entry refers to a method section in the IVI Configuration file. The method section specifies a physical device and initial user options.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Logical Name**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_LOGICAL\_NAME**
- 

## measure\_buffer\_size

### `nidcpower.Session.measure_buffer_size`

Specifies the number of samples that the active channel measurement buffer can hold. The default value is the maximum number of samples that a device is capable of recording in one second. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 1000 to 2147483647 Default Value: Varies by device. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about default values.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Advanced:Measure Buffer Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_BUFFER\_SIZE**
-

## measure\_complete\_event\_delay

### `nidcpower.Session.measure_complete_event_delay`

Specifies the amount of time to delay the generation of the Measure Complete event, in seconds. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 0 to 167 seconds Default Value: The NI PXI-4132 and NI PXIe-4140/4141/4142/4143/4144/4145/4154 supports values from 0 seconds to 167 seconds.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Measure Complete Event:Event Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_DELAY**
- 

## measure\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal

### `nidcpower.Session.measure_complete_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Measure Complete event. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Measure Complete Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-

## measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity

`nidcpower.Session.measure_complete_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Measure Complete event. for information about supported devices.

Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Measure Complete Event:Pulse:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**
- 

## measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width

`nidcpower.Session.measure_complete_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Measure Complete event, in seconds. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI devices is 150 ns, and the minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for all devices is 1.6 microseconds. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 1.5e-7 to 1.6e-6 Default Value: The default value for PXI devices is 150 ns. The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Measure Complete Event:Pulse:Width**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**
-

## measure\_record\_delta\_time

`nidcpower.Session.measure_record_delta_time`

Queries the amount of time, in seconds, between between the start of two consecutive measurements in a measure record. Only query this property after the desired measurement settings are committed. for information about supported devices. two measurements and the rest would differ.

---

**Note:** This property is not available when Auto Zero is configured to Once because the amount of time between the first

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Measure Record Delta Time**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_RECORD\_DELTA\_TIME**
- 

## measure\_record\_length

`nidcpower.Session.measure_record_length`

Specifies how many measurements compose a measure record. When this property is set to a value greater than 1, the `nidcpower.Session.measure_when` property must be set to `AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_COMPLETE` or `ON_MEASURE_TRIGGER`. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 1 to 16,777,216 Default Value: 1

---

**Note:** This property is not available in a session involving multiple channels.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Measure Record Length**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_RECORD\_LENGTH**
-

## measure\_record\_length\_is\_finite

`nidcpower.Session.measure_record_length_is_finite`

Specifies whether to take continuous measurements. Call the `nidcpower.Session.abort()` method to stop continuous measurements. When this property is set to False and the `nidcpower.Session.source_mode` property is set to `SINGLE_POINT`, the `nidcpower.Session.measure_when` property must be set to `AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_COMPLETE` or `ON_MEASURE_TRIGGER`. When this property is set to False and the `nidcpower.Session.source_mode` property is set to `SEQUENCE`, the `nidcpower.Session.measure_when` property must be set to `ON_MEASURE_TRIGGER`. for information about supported devices. Default Value: True

---

**Note:** This property is not available in a session involving multiple channels.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Measure Record Length Is Finite**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_RECORD\_LENGTH\_IS\_FINITE**
- 

## measure\_trigger\_type

`nidcpower.Session.measure_trigger_type`

Specifies the behavior of the Measure trigger. for information about supported devices. Default Value: `DIGITAL_EDGE`

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TriggerType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Measure Trigger:Trigger Type**

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**

## measure\_when

### `nidcpower.Session.measure_when`

Specifies when the measure unit should acquire measurements. Unless this property is configured to `ON_MEASURE_TRIGGER`, the `nidcpower.Session.measure_trigger_type` property is ignored. Refer to the Acquiring Measurements topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about how to configure your measurements. Default Value: If the `nidcpower.Session.source_mode` property is set to `SINGLE_POINT`, the default value is `ON_DEMAND`. This value supports only the `nidcpower.Session.measure()` method and `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method. If the `nidcpower.Session.source_mode` property is set to `SEQUENCE`, the default value is `AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_COMPLETE`. This value supports only the `nidcpower.Session.fetch_multiple()` method.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.MeasureWhen</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Advanced:Measure When**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_MEASURE\_WHEN**

## output\_capacitance

### `nidcpower.Session.output_capacitance`

Specifies whether to use a low or high capacitance on the output for the specified channel(s). for information about supported devices. Refer to the NI PXI-4130 Output Capacitance Selection topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about capacitance.

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].output_capacitance = var
var = session.channels[0,1].output_capacitance
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.OutputCapacitance
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Output Capacitance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_CAPACITANCE**
- 

## output\_connected

### nidcpower.Session.output\_connected

Specifies whether the output relay is connected (closed) or disconnected (open). The *nidcpower.Session.output\_enabled* property does not change based on this property; they are independent of each other. about supported devices. Set this property to False to disconnect the output terminal from the output. to the output terminal might discharge unless the relay is disconnected. Excessive connecting and disconnecting of the output can cause premature wear on the relay. Default Value: True

---

**Note:** Only disconnect the output when disconnecting is necessary for your application. For example, a battery connected

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the *nidcpower.Session* object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an *nidcpower.Session* repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].output_connected = var
var = session.channels[0,1].output_connected
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Output Connected**



- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_CONNECTED**

## output\_enabled

### `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled`

Specifies whether the output is enabled (True) or disabled (False). Depending on the value you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property, you also must set the voltage level or current level in addition to enabling the output the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method. Refer to the Programming States topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about NI-DCPower programming states. Default Value: The default value is True if you use the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method to open the session. Otherwise the default value is False, including when you use a calibration session or the deprecated programming model.

**Note:** If the session is in the Committed or Uncommitted states, enabling the output does not take effect until you call

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].output_enabled = var
var = session.channels[0,1].output_enabled
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Output Enabled**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_ENABLED**

## output\_function

### `nidcpower.Session.output_function`

Configures the method to generate on the specified channel(s). When `DC_VOLTAGE` is selected, the device generates the desired voltage level on the output as long as the output current is below the current limit. You can use the following properties

to configure the channel when `DC_VOLTAGE` is selected: `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level` `nidcpower.Session.current_limit` `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_high` `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_low` `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` `nidcpower.Session.current_limit_range` `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry` When `DC_CURRENT` is selected, the device generates the desired current level on the output as long as the output voltage is below the voltage limit. You can use the following properties to configure the channel when `DC_CURRENT` is selected: `nidcpower.Session.current_level` `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit` `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_high` `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_low` `nidcpower.Session.current_level_range` `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry`

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].output_function = var
var = session.channels[0,1].output_function
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.OutputFunction</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Output Function**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_FUNCTION**
- 

## output\_resistance

### `nidcpower.Session.output_resistance`

Specifies the output resistance that the device attempts to generate for the specified channel(s). This property is available only when you set the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property on a support device. Refer to a supported device's topic about output resistance for more information about selecting an output resistance. about supported devices. Default Value: 0.0

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic for information

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].output_resistance = var
var = session.channels[0,1].output_resistance
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Output Resistance**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_RESISTANCE**

## overranging\_enabled

### `nidcpower.Session.overranging_enabled`

Specifies whether NI-DCPower allows setting the voltage level, current level, voltage limit and current limit outside the device specification limits. True means that overranging is enabled. Refer to the Ranges topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about overranging. Default Value: False

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Overranging Enabled**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OVERRANGING\_ENABLED**

## ovp\_enabled

### `nidcpower.Session.ovp_enabled`

Enables (True) or disables (False) overvoltage protection (OVP). Refer to the Output Overvoltage Protection topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about overvoltage protection. for information about supported devices. Default Value: False

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:OVP Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OVP\_ENABLED**
- 

## ovp\_limit

`nidcpower.Session.ovp_limit`

Determines the voltage limit, in volts, beyond which overvoltage protection (OVP) engages. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 2 V to 210 V Default Value: 210 V

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:OVP Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_OVP\_LIMIT**
- 

## power\_line\_frequency

`nidcpower.Session.power_line_frequency`

Specifies the power line frequency for specified channel(s). NI-DCPower uses this value to select a timebase for setting the `nidcpower.Session.aperture_time` property in power line cycles (PLCs). in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for information about supported devices. Default Value: NIDCPOWER\_VAL\_60\_HERTZ

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to the Supported Properties by Device topic

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

---

```
session.channels[0,1].power_line_frequency = var
var = session.channels[0,1].power_line_frequency
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Power Line Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_POWER\_LINE\_FREQUENCY**
- 

## power\_source

### `nidcpower.Session.power_source`

Specifies the power source to use. NI-DCPower switches the power source used by the device to the specified value. Default Value: `AUTOMATIC` is set to `AUTOMATIC`. However, if the session is in the Committed or Uncommitted state when you set this property, the power source selection only occurs after you call the `nidcpower.Session.initiate()` method.

---

**Note:** Automatic selection is not persistent and occurs only at the time this property

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.PowerSource</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Advanced:Power Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_POWER\_SOURCE**
- 

## power\_source\_in\_use

`nidcpower.Session.power_source_in_use`

Indicates whether the device is using the internal or auxiliary power source to generate power.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.PowerSourceInUse</code>
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Advanced:Power Source In Use**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_POWER\_SOURCE\_IN\_USE**
- 

## pulse\_bias\_current\_level

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_current_level`

Specifies the pulse bias current level, in amps, that the device attempts to generate on the specified channel(s) during the off phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_level_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_level
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Bias Current Level**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_CURRENT\_LEVEL**
- 

## pulse\_bias\_current\_limit

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_current_limit`

Specifies the pulse bias current limit, in amps, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired pulse bias voltage on the specified channel(s) during the off phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Bias Current Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_CURRENT\_LIMIT**
-

## pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_high

### nidcpower.Session.pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_high

Specifies the maximum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the *off* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to **Pulse Voltage**. You must also specify a *Pulse Bias Current Limit Low* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseBiasCurrentLimitLow.html'>\\_\\_](#) to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of *Pulse Current Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>\\_\\_](#), *Pulse Current Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>\\_\\_](#)] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to a pulsing method.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit_high
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Bias Current Limit High**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_HIGH**



## pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_current_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the *off* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>](#) property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>](#) property is set to **Pulse Voltage**. You must also specify a *Pulse Bias Current Limit High* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseBiasCurrentLimitHigh.html'>](#) property to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [-*Pulse Current Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>](#) \_\_, -1% of *Pulse Current Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>](#) \_\_] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>](#) property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>](#) property is set to a pulsing method.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_current_limit_low
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Bias Current Limit Low**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_LOW**
-

## pulse\_bias\_delay

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_delay`

Determines when, in seconds, the device generates the Pulse Complete event after generating the off level of a pulse. Valid Values: 0 to 167 seconds Default Value: 16.67 milliseconds

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_delay = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_delay
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Pulse Bias Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_DELAY**
- 

## pulse\_bias\_voltage\_level

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_voltage_level`

Specifies the pulse bias voltage level, in volts, that the device attempts to generate on the specified channel(s) during the off phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_level_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_level
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Bias Voltage Level**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL**

## pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_voltage_limit`

Specifies the pulse voltage limit, in volts, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired current on the specified channel(s) during the off phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit_range` property.

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Bias Voltage Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT**
- 

## **pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_high**

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_voltage_limit_high`

Specifies the maximum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse current on the specified channel(s) during the *off* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>](#)\_\_ property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>](#)\_\_ property is set to **Pulse Current**. You must also specify a *Pulse Bias Voltage Limit Low* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseBiasVoltageLimitLow.html'>](#)\_\_ to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of *Pulse Voltage Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>](#)\_\_, *Pulse Voltage Limit Range* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>](#)\_\_] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>](#)\_\_ property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>](#)\_\_ property is set to a pulsing method.

---

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit_high
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Bias Voltage Limit High**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_HIGH**

## pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_bias_voltage_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse current on the specified channel(s) during the *off* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **Pulse Current**. You must also specify a *Pulse Bias Voltage Limit High* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseBiasVoltageLimitHigh.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [-Pulse Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__`, -1% of Pulse Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to a pulsing method.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_bias_voltage_limit_low
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Bias Voltage Limit Low**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_BIAS\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_LOW**

## pulse\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_complete_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Pulse Complete event. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0. Default Value: The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Pulse Complete Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_complete_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Pulse Complete event. Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Pulse Complete Event:Pulse:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**
-

## pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_complete_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Pulse Complete event, in seconds. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 1.6 microseconds. Default Value: The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Pulse Complete Event:Pulse:Width**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_PULSE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**
- 

## pulse\_current\_level

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_level`

Specifies the pulse current level, in amps, that the device attempts to generate on the specified channel(s) during the on phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_level_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_level
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Current Level**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LEVEL**
- 

## **pulse\_current\_level\_range**

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_level_range`

Specifies the pulse current level range, in amps, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values to which you can set the pulse current level and pulse bias current level. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT`. For valid ranges, refer to the ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_level_range = var  
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_level_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Current Level Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LEVEL\_RANGE**
-



## pulse\_current\_limit

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit`

Specifies the pulse current limit, in amps, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the on phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE` and the `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry` property is set to `SYMMETRIC`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Current Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LIMIT**
- 

## pulse\_current\_limit\_high

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_high`

Specifies the maximum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the *on* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **Pulse Voltage**. You must also specify a *Pulse Current Limit Low* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitLow.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of *Pulse Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>__`, *Pulse Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the

limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to a pulsing method.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_high
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Current Limit High**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_HIGH**
- 

## pulse\_current\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum current, in amps, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the *on* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **Pulse Voltage**. You must also specify a *Pulse Current Limit High* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitHigh.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** `[-Pulse Current Limit Range` `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>__`, -1% of *Pulse Current Limit Range* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseCurrentLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

---

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* [<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>\\_\\_](#) property is set to a pulsing method.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_low
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Current Limit Low**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_LOW**
- 

## pulse\_current\_limit\_range

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_range`

Specifies the pulse current limit range, in amps, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values to which you can set the pulse current limit and pulse bias current limit. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE`. For valid ranges, refer to the ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_current_limit_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Current Limit Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_CURRENT\_LIMIT\_RANGE**
- 

## pulse\_off\_time

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_off_time`

Determines the length, in seconds, of the off phase of a pulse. Valid Values: 10 microseconds to 167 seconds Default Value: 34 milliseconds

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_off_time = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_off_time
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Pulse Off Time**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_OFF\_TIME**

## pulse\_on\_time

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_on_time`

Determines the length, in seconds, of the on phase of a pulse. Valid Values: 10 microseconds to 167 seconds Default Value: 34 milliseconds

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_on_time = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_on_time
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Pulse On Time**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_PULSE\_ON\_TIME**

## pulse\_trigger\_type

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_trigger_type`

Specifies the behavior of the Pulse trigger. Default Value: *NONE*

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Pulse Trigger:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## pulse\_voltage\_level

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_level`

Specifies the pulse current limit, in amps, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired pulse voltage on the specified channel(s) during the on phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_current_limit_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_level
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Voltage Level**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL**
-

## pulse\_voltage\_level\_range

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_level_range`

Specifies the pulse voltage level range, in volts, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values at which you can set the pulse voltage level and pulse bias voltage level. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_VOLTAGE`. For valid ranges, refer to the ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_level_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_level_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Voltage:Pulse Voltage Level Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL\_RANGE**
- 

## pulse\_voltage\_limit

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit`

Specifies the pulse voltage limit, in volts, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired pulse current on the specified channel(s) during the on phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT` and the `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry` property is set to `SYMMETRIC`. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit_range` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Voltage Limit**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT**

## pulse\_voltage\_limit\_high

### `nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit_high`

Specifies the maximum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse current on the specified channel(s) during the *on* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **Pulse Current**. You must also specify a *Pulse Voltage Limit Low* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitLow.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of *Pulse Voltage Limit Range* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__`, *Pulse Voltage Limit Range* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to **TRUE** or if the *Output Method* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to a pulsing method.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nid-`



cpower.Session object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an nidcpower.Session repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_high
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Voltage Limit High**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_HIGH**

## pulse\_voltage\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired pulse current on the specified channel(s) during the *on* phase of a pulse. This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **Pulse Current**. You must also specify a *Pulse Voltage Limit High* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitHigh.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__`, -1% of *Pulse Voltage Limit Range* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.PulseVoltageLimitRange.html'>__` The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE or if the *Output Method* `<p.py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to a pulsing method.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the nidcpower.Session object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_low
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Voltage Limit Low**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_LOW**

## pulse\_voltage\_limit\_range

`nidcpower.Session.pulse_voltage_limit_range`

Specifies the pulse voltage limit range, in volts, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values to which you can set the pulse voltage limit and pulse bias voltage limit. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `PULSE_CURRENT`. For valid ranges, refer to the ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current limit to take effect. Refer to the `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].pulse_voltage_limit_range
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Pulse Current:Pulse Voltage Limit Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_PULSE\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_RANGE**
- 

## query\_instrument\_status

### `nidcpower.Session.query_instrument_status`

Specifies whether NI-DCPower queries the device status after each operation. Querying the device status is useful for debugging. After you validate your program, you can set this property to False to disable status checking and maximize performance. NI-DCPower ignores status checking for particular properties regardless of the setting of this property. Use the `nidcpower.Session.__init__()` method to override this value. Default Value: True

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:User Options:Query Instrument Status**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_QUERY\_INSTRUMENT\_STATUS**
- 

## ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_output\_terminal

### `nidcpower.Session.ready_for_pulse_trigger_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Ready For Pulse Trigger event. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, `/Dev1/PXI_Trig0`, or with the shortened terminal name, `PXI_Trig0`.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Ready For Pulse Trigger Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### `ready_for_pulse_trigger_event_pulse_polarity`

`nidcpower.Session.ready_for_pulse_trigger_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Ready For Pulse Trigger event. Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Ready For Pulse Trigger Event:Pulse:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**
- 

### `ready_for_pulse_trigger_event_pulse_width`

`nidcpower.Session.ready_for_pulse_trigger_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Ready For Pulse Trigger event, in seconds. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for all devices is 1.6 microseconds. Default Value: The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Ready For Pulse Trigger Event:Pulse:Width**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**
- 

## reset\_average\_before\_measurement

`nidcpower.Session.reset_average_before_measurement`

Specifies whether the measurement returned from any measurement call starts with a new measurement call (True) or returns a measurement that has already begun or completed(False). for information about supported devices. When you set the `nidcpower.Session.samples_to_average` property in the Running state, the output channel measurements might move out of synchronization. While NI-DCPower automatically synchronizes measurements upon the initialization of a session, you can force a synchronization in the running state before you run the `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method. To force a synchronization in the running state, set this property to True, and then run the `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method, specifying all channels in the channel name parameter. You can set the `nidcpower.Session.reset_average_before_measurement` property to False after the `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method completes. Default Value: True

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].reset_average_before_measurement = var
var = session.channels[0,1].reset_average_before_measurement
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Advanced:Reset Average Before Measurement**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_RESET\_AVERAGE\_BEFORE\_MEASUREMENT**
-

## `samples_to_average`

### `nidcpower.Session.samples_to_average`

Specifies the number of samples to average when you take a measurement. Increasing the number of samples to average decreases measurement noise but increases the time required to take a measurement. Refer to the NI PXI-4110, NI PXI-4130, NI PXI-4132, or NI PXIe-4154 Averaging topic for optional property settings to improve immunity to certain noise types, or refer to the NI PXIe-4140/4141 DC Noise Rejection, NI PXIe-4142/4143 DC Noise Rejection, or NI PXIe-4144/4145 DC Noise Rejection topic for information about improving noise immunity for those devices. Default Value: NI PXI-4110 or NI PXI-4130—10 NI PXI-4132—1 NI PXIe-4112—1 NI PXIe-4113—1 NI PXIe-4140/4141—1 NI PXIe-4142/4143—1 NI PXIe-4144/4145—1 NI PXIe-4154—500

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].samples_to_average = var
var = session.channels[0,1].samples_to_average
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Samples To Average**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SAMPLES\_TO\_AVERAGE**

## `self_calibration_persistence`

### `nidcpower.Session.self_calibration_persistence`

Specifies whether the values calculated during self-calibration should be written to hardware to be used until the next self-calibration or only used until the `nidcpower.Session.reset_device()` method is called or the machine is powered down. This property affects the behavior of the `nidcpower.Session.self_cal()` method. When set to `KEEP_IN_MEMORY`, the values calculated by the `nidcpower.Session.self_cal()` method are used in the existing session, as well as in all further sessions until you call the `nidcpower.Session.reset_device()` method or restart the machine. When you set this property to `WRITE_TO_EEPROM`, the values calculated by the `nidcpower.Session.self_cal()` method are written to hardware and used in the existing session and in all subsequent sessions until another call to the `nidcpower.Session.self_cal()` method is made. about supported devices. Default Value: `KEEP_IN_MEMORY`

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.SelfCalibrationPersistence
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Advanced:Self-Calibration Persistence**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SELF\_CALIBRATION\_PERSISTENCE**
- 

## sense

`nidcpower.Session.sense`

Selects either local or remote sensing of the output voltage for the specified channel(s). Refer to the Local and Remote Sense topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about sensing voltage on supported channels and about devices that support local and/or remote sensing. Default Value: The default value is *LOCAL* if the device supports local sense. Otherwise, the default and only supported value is *REMOTE*.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].sense = var
var = session.channels[0,1].sense
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Sense
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Measurement:Sense**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SENSE**
-

## sequence\_advance\_trigger\_type

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_advance_trigger_type`

Specifies the behavior of the Sequence Advance trigger. for information about supported devices.

Default Value: *NONE*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Sequence Advance Trigger:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ADVANCE\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_engine_done_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Sequence Engine Done Complete event. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Engine Done Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ENGINE\_DONE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-



## sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_polarity

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_engine_done_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Sequence Engine Done event. for information about supported devices.

Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Engine Done Event:Pulse:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ENGINE\_DONE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**
- 

## sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_width

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_engine_done_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Sequence Engine Done event, in seconds. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI devices is 150 ns, and the minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for all devices is 1.6 microseconds. for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 1.5e-7 to 1.6e-6 seconds Default Value: The default value for PXI devices is 150 ns. The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Engine Done Event:Pulse:Width**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ENGINE\_DONE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**
-

## sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_iteration_complete_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Sequence Iteration Complete event. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Iteration Complete Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ITERATION\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_iteration_complete_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Sequence Iteration Complete event. for information about supported devices. Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Iteration Complete Event:Pulse:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ITERATION\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**
-

## sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width

### `nidcpower.Session.sequence_iteration_complete_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Sequence Iteration Complete event, in seconds. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI devices is 150 ns, and the minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for all devices is 1.6 microseconds. the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for information about supported devices. Valid Values: 1.5e-7 to 1.6e-6 seconds Default Value: The default value for PXI devices is 150 ns. The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic in

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Sequence Iteration Complete Event:Pulse:Width**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_ITERATION\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**
- 

## sequence\_loop\_count

### `nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count`

Specifies the number of times a sequence is run after initiation. Refer to the Sequence Source Mode topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about the sequence loop count. for information about supported devices. When the `nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count_is_finite` property is set to False, the `nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count` property is ignored. Valid Range: 1 to 134217727 Default Value: 1

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Sequence Loop Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_LOOP\_COUNT**
- 

## sequence\_loop\_count\_is\_finite

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count_is_finite`

Specifies whether a sequence should repeat indefinitely. Refer to the Sequence Source Mode topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about infinite sequencing. `nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count_is_finite` property is set to False, the `nidcpower.Session.sequence_loop_count` property is ignored. Default Value: True

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. When the

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Sequence Loop Count Is Finite**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_LOOP\_COUNT\_IS\_FINITE**
- 

## sequence\_step\_delta\_time

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_step_delta_time`

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].sequence_step_delta_time = var
var = session.channels[0,1].sequence_step_delta_time
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_STEP\_DELTA\_TIME**
- 

## sequence\_step\_delta\_time\_enabled

`nidcpower.Session.sequence_step_delta_time_enabled`

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].sequence_step_delta_time_enabled = var
var = session.channels[0,1].sequence_step_delta_time_enabled
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SEQUENCE\_STEP\_DELTA\_TIME\_ENABLED**
- 

## simulate

`nidcpower.Session.simulate`

Specifies whether to simulate NI-DCPower I/O operations. True specifies that operation is simulated. Default Value: False

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:User Options:Simulate**

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SIMULATE**
- 

### **source\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal**

`nidcpower.Session.source_complete_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for exporting the Source Complete event. for information about supported devices. Output terminals can be specified in one of two ways. If the device is named Dev1 and your terminal is PXI\_Trig0, you can specify the terminal with the fully qualified terminal name, /Dev1/PXI\_Trig0, or with the shortened terminal name, PXI\_Trig0.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Source Complete Event:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### **source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity**

`nidcpower.Session.source_complete_event_pulse_polarity`

Specifies the behavior of the Source Complete event. for information about supported devices. Default Value: *HIGH*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Polarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Source Complete Event:Pulse:Polarity**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_POLARITY**

## source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width

`nidcpower.Session.source_complete_event_pulse_width`

Specifies the width of the Source Complete event, in seconds. for information about supported devices. The minimum event pulse width value for PXI devices is 150 ns, and the minimum event pulse width value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns. The maximum event pulse width value for all devices is 1.6 microseconds Valid Values: 1.5e-7 to 1.6e-6 seconds Default Value: The default value for PXI devices is 150 ns. The default value for PXI Express devices is 250 ns.

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Source Complete Event:Pulse:Width**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_COMPLETE\_EVENT\_PULSE\_WIDTH**

## source\_delay

`nidcpower.Session.source_delay`

Determines when, in seconds, the device generates the Source Complete event, potentially starting a measurement if the `nidcpower.Session.measure_when` property is set to `AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_COMPLETE`. Refer to the Single Point Source Mode and Sequence Source Mode topics for more information. Valid Values: 0 to 167 seconds Default Value: 0.01667 seconds

**Note:** Refer to Supported Properties by Device for information about supported devices.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].source_delay = var
var = session.channels[0,1].source_delay
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Advanced:Source Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_DELAY**
- 

## source\_mode

`nidcpower.Session.source_mode`

Specifies whether to run a single output point or a sequence. Refer to the Single Point Source Mode and Sequence Source Mode topics in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about source modes. Default value: *SINGLE\_POINT*

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.SourceMode
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Source Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_MODE**
- 

## source\_trigger\_type

`nidcpower.Session.source_trigger_type`

Specifies the behavior of the Source trigger. for information about supported devices. Default Value: *NONE*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No



---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Source Trigger:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SOURCE\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## specific\_driver\_description

`nidcpower.Session.specific_driver_description`

Contains a brief description of the specific driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Description**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_DESCRIPTION**
- 

## specific\_driver\_prefix

`nidcpower.Session.specific_driver_prefix`

Contains the prefix for NI-DCPower. The name of each user-callable method in NI-DCPower begins with this prefix.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Driver Prefix**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_PREFIX**
-

### specific\_driver\_revision

`nidcpower.Session.specific_driver_revision`

Contains additional version information about NI-DCPower.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_REVISION**
- 

### specific\_driver\_vendor

`nidcpower.Session.specific_driver_vendor`

Contains the name of the vendor that supplies NI-DCPower.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Driver Vendor**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_VENDOR**
- 

### start\_trigger\_type

`nidcpower.Session.start_trigger_type`

Specifies the behavior of the Start trigger. for information about supported devices. Default Value:

*NONE*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start Trigger:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_START\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## supported\_instrument\_models

`nidcpower.Session.supported_instrument_models`

Contains a comma-separated (,) list of supported NI-DCPower device models.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Supported Instrument Models**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_SUPPORTED\_INSTRUMENT\_MODELS**
- 

## transient\_response

`nidcpower.Session.transient_response`

Specifies the transient response. Refer to the Transient Response topic in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help for more information about transient response. for information about supported devices. Default Value: *NORMAL*

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].transient_response = var  
var = session.channels[0,1].transient_response
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TransientResponse
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Transient Response**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_TRANSIENT\_RESPONSE**
- 

## voltage\_compensation\_frequency

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_compensation_frequency`

The frequency at which a pole-zero pair is added to the system when the channel is in Constant Voltage mode. for information about supported devices. Default value: Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_compensation_frequency = var  
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_compensation_frequency
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Voltage:Compensation Frequency**

- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_COMPENSATION\_FREQUENCY**

## voltage\_gain\_bandwidth

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_gain_bandwidth`

The frequency at which the unloaded loop gain extrapolates to 0 dB in the absence of additional poles and zeroes. This property takes effect when the channel is in Constant Voltage mode. for information about supported devices. Default Value: Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_gain_bandwidth = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_gain_bandwidth
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Voltage:Gain Bandwidth**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_GAIN\_BANDWIDTH**

## voltage\_level

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_level`

Specifies the voltage level, in volts, that the device attempts to generate on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to *DC\_VOLTAGE*. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values you specify for the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` property.

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified voltage level to take effect. Refer to the

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_level = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_level
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Voltage Level**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL**

## voltage\_level\_autorange

### `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_autorange`

Specifies whether NI-DCPower automatically selects the voltage level range based on the desired voltage level for the specified channel(s). If you set this property to *ON*, NI-DCPower ignores any changes you make to the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` property. If you change the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_autorange` property from *ON* to *OFF*, NI-DCPower retains the last value the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` property was set to (or the default value if the property was never set) and uses that value as the voltage level range. Query the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` property by using the `nidcpower.Session._get_attribute_vi_int32()` method for information about which range NI-DCPower automatically selects. The `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_autorange` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to *DC\_VOLTAGE*. Default Value: *OFF*

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_level_autorange = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_level_autorange
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Voltage Level Autorange**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL\_AUTORANGE**
- 

## voltage\_level\_range

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range`

Specifies the voltage level range, in volts, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values to which the voltage level can be set. Use the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_autorange` property to enable automatic selection of the voltage level range. The `nidcpower.Session.voltage_level_range` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_VOLTAGE`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. For valid ranges, refer to the Ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified voltage level range to take effect. Refer to the

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_level_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_level_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Voltage:Voltage Level Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LEVEL\_RANGE**
-

## voltage\_limit

### `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit`

Specifies the voltage limit, in volts, that the output cannot exceed when generating the desired current level on the specified channels. This property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT` and the `nidcpower.Session.compliance_limit_symmetry` property is set to `SYMMETRIC`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. Valid Values: The valid values for this property are defined by the values to which the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` property is set.

---

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified current level to take effect. Refer to the

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Voltage Limit**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT**
- 

## voltage\_limit\_autorange

### `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_autorange`

Specifies whether NI-DCPower automatically selects the voltage limit range based on the desired voltage limit for the specified channel(s). If this property is set to `ON`, NI-DCPower ignores any changes you make to the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` property. If you change the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_autorange` property from `ON` to `OFF`, NI-DCPower retains the last value the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` property was set to (or the default value if the property was never set) and uses that value as the voltage limit range. Query the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` property by using the `nidcpower.Session._get_attribute_vi_int32()` method to find out which range NI-DCPower automatically selects. The `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_autorange` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT`. Default Value: `OFF`



**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_autorange = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_autorange
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Voltage Limit Autorange**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_Attr\_Voltage\_Limit\_Autorange**

## voltage\_limit\_high

### `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_high`

Specifies the maximum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired current on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **DC Current**. You must also specify a *Voltage Limit Low* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitLow.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [1% of Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitRange.html'>__`, Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_high = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_high
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Voltage Limit High**
- C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_HIGH**

## voltage\_limit\_low

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_low`

Specifies the minimum voltage, in volts, that the output can produce when generating the desired current on the specified channel(s). This property is applicable only if the *Compliance Limit Symmetry* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.ComplianceLimitSymmetry.html'>__` property is set to **Asymmetric** and the *Output Method* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OutputFunction.html'>__` property is set to **DC Current**. You must also specify a *Voltage Limit High* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitHigh.html'>__` to complete the asymmetric range. **Valid Values:** [-Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitRange.html'>__`, -1% of Voltage Limit Range `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.VoltageLimitRange.html'>__`] The range bounded by the limit high and limit low must include zero. **Default Value:** Refer to [Supported Properties by Device](#) for the default value by device. **Related Topics:** [Ranges Changing Ranges Overranging](#)

**Note:** The limit may be extended beyond the selected limit range if the *Overranging Enabled* `<p:py:meth:'nidcpower.Session.OverrangingEnabled.html'>__` property is set to TRUE.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_low = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_low
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Voltage Limit Low**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_LOW**
- 

## voltage\_limit\_range

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range`

Specifies the voltage limit range, in volts, for the specified channel(s). The range defines the valid values to which the voltage limit can be set. Use the `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_autorange` property to enable automatic selection of the voltage limit range. The `nidcpower.Session.voltage_limit_range` property is applicable only if the `nidcpower.Session.output_function` property is set to `DC_CURRENT`. `nidcpower.Session.output_enabled` property for more information about enabling the output channel. For valid ranges, refer to the Ranges topic for your device in the NI DC Power Supplies and SMUs Help.

---

**Note:** The channel must be enabled for the specified voltage limit range to take effect. Refer to the

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_limit_range
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:DC Current:Voltage Limit Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPower\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_LIMIT\_RANGE**
-

## voltage\_pole\_zero\_ratio

`nidcpower.Session.voltage_pole_zero_ratio`

The ratio of the pole frequency to the zero frequency when the channel is in Constant Voltage mode. for information about supported devices. Default value: Determined by the value of the *NORMAL* setting of the `nidcpower.Session.transient_response` property.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all devices. Refer to Supported Properties by Device topic

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `nidcpower.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nidcpower.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].voltage_pole_zero_ratio = var
var = session.channels[0,1].voltage_pole_zero_ratio
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Source:Custom Transient Response:Voltage:Pole-Zero Ratio**
  - C Attribute: **NIDCPOWER\_ATTR\_VOLTAGE\_POLE\_ZERO\_RATIO**
- 

### Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *abort*
  - *close*
  - *commit*
  - *configure\_aperture\_time*
  - *disable*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
  - *fetch\_multiple*

- *get\_channel\_name*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_last\_temp*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval*
- *get\_self\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time*
- *get\_self\_cal\_last\_temp*
- *import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
- *import\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
- *initiate*
- *lock*
- *measure*
- *measure\_multiple*
- *query\_in\_compliance*
- *query\_max\_current\_limit*
- *query\_max\_voltage\_level*
- *query\_min\_current\_limit*
- *query\_output\_state*
- *read\_current\_temperature*
- *reset*
- *reset\_device*
- *reset\_with\_defaults*
- *self\_cal*
- *self\_test*
- *send\_software\_edge\_trigger*
- *set\_sequence*
- *unlock*
- *wait\_for\_event*
- *Repeated Capabilities*
  - *channels*
- *Properties*
  - *aperture\_time*
  - *aperture\_time\_units*
  - *auto\_zero*
  - *auxiliary\_power\_source\_available*
  - *channel\_count*

- *compliance\_limit\_symmetry*
- *current\_compensation\_frequency*
- *current\_gain\_bandwidth*
- *current\_level*
- *current\_level\_autorange*
- *current\_level\_range*
- *current\_limit*
- *current\_limit\_autorange*
- *current\_limit\_behavior*
- *current\_limit\_high*
- *current\_limit\_low*
- *current\_limit\_range*
- *current\_pole\_zero\_ratio*
- *dc\_noise\_rejection*
- *digital\_edge\_measure\_trigger\_input\_terminal*
- *digital\_edge\_pulse\_trigger\_input\_terminal*
- *digital\_edge\_sequence\_advance\_trigger\_input\_terminal*
- *digital\_edge\_source\_trigger\_input\_terminal*
- *digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_input\_terminal*
- *driver\_setup*
- *exported\_measure\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_pulse\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_sequence\_advance\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_source\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *fetch\_backlog*
- *instrument\_firmware\_revision*
- *instrument\_manufacturer*
- *instrument\_model*
- *interlock\_input\_open*
- *io\_resource\_descriptor*
- *logical\_name*
- *measure\_buffer\_size*
- *measure\_complete\_event\_delay*
- *measure\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal*

- *measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *measure\_record\_delta\_time*
- *measure\_record\_length*
- *measure\_record\_length\_is\_finite*
- *measure\_trigger\_type*
- *measure\_when*
- *output\_capacitance*
- *output\_connected*
- *output\_enabled*
- *output\_function*
- *output\_resistance*
- *overranging\_enabled*
- *ovp\_enabled*
- *ovp\_limit*
- *power\_line\_frequency*
- *power\_source*
- *power\_source\_in\_use*
- *pulse\_bias\_current\_level*
- *pulse\_bias\_current\_limit*
- *pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_high*
- *pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_low*
- *pulse\_bias\_delay*
- *pulse\_bias\_voltage\_level*
- *pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit*
- *pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_high*
- *pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_low*
- *pulse\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *pulse\_current\_level*
- *pulse\_current\_level\_range*
- *pulse\_current\_limit*
- *pulse\_current\_limit\_high*
- *pulse\_current\_limit\_low*

- *pulse\_current\_limit\_range*
- *pulse\_off\_time*
- *pulse\_on\_time*
- *pulse\_trigger\_type*
- *pulse\_voltage\_level*
- *pulse\_voltage\_level\_range*
- *pulse\_voltage\_limit*
- *pulse\_voltage\_limit\_high*
- *pulse\_voltage\_limit\_low*
- *pulse\_voltage\_limit\_range*
- *query\_instrument\_status*
- *ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *reset\_average\_before\_measurement*
- *samples\_to\_average*
- *self\_calibration\_persistence*
- *sense*
- *sequence\_advance\_trigger\_type*
- *sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *sequence\_loop\_count*
- *sequence\_loop\_count\_is\_finite*
- *sequence\_step\_delta\_time*
- *sequence\_step\_delta\_time\_enabled*
- *simulate*
- *source\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity*
- *source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width*
- *source\_delay*
- *source\_mode*



- *source\_trigger\_type*
- *specific\_driver\_description*
- *specific\_driver\_prefix*
- *specific\_driver\_revision*
- *specific\_driver\_vendor*
- *start\_trigger\_type*
- *supported\_instrument\_models*
- *transient\_response*
- *voltage\_compensation\_frequency*
- *voltage\_gain\_bandwidth*
- *voltage\_level*
- *voltage\_level\_autorange*
- *voltage\_level\_range*
- *voltage\_limit*
- *voltage\_limit\_autorange*
- *voltage\_limit\_high*
- *voltage\_limit\_low*
- *voltage\_limit\_range*
- *voltage\_pole\_zero\_ratio*

## Enums

Enums used in NI-DCPower

### ApertureTimeUnits

**class** `nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits`

#### **SECONDS**

Specifies aperture time in seconds.

#### **POWER\_LINE\_CYCLES**

Specifies aperture time in power line cycles (PLCs).

### AutoZero

**class** `nidcpower.AutoZero`

#### **OFF**

Disables auto zero.

**ON**

Makes zero conversions for every measurement.

**ONCE**

Makes zero conversions following the first measurement after initiating the device. The device uses these zero conversions for the preceding measurement and future measurements until the device is reinitiated.

## ComplianceLimitSymmetry

```
class nidcpower.ComplianceLimitSymmetry
```

**SYMMETRIC**

Compliance limits are specified symmetrically about 0.

**ASYMMETRIC**

Compliance limits can be specified asymmetrically with respect to 0.

## DCNoiseRejection

```
class nidcpower.DCNoiseRejection
```

**SECOND\_ORDER**

Second-order rejection of DC noise.

**NORMAL**

Normal rejection of DC noise.

## Event

```
class nidcpower.Event
```

**SOURCE\_COMPLETE**

**MEASURE\_COMPLETE**

**SEQUENCE\_ITERATION\_COMPLETE**

**SEQUENCE\_ENGINE\_DONE**

**PULSE\_COMPLETE**

**READY\_FOR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER**

## MeasureWhen

```
class nidcpower.MeasureWhen
```

**AUTOMATICALLY\_AFTER\_SOURCE\_COMPLETE**

Acquires a measurement after each Source Complete event completes.

**ON\_DEMAND**

Acquires a measurement when the `nidcpower.Session.measure()` method or `nidcpower.Session.measure_multiple()` method is called.

**ON\_MEASURE\_TRIGGER**

Acquires a measurement when a Measure trigger is received.

**MeasurementTypes**

```
class nidcpower.MeasurementTypes
```

**CURRENT**

The device measures current.

**VOLTAGE**

The device measures voltage.

**OutputCapacitance**

```
class nidcpower.OutputCapacitance
```

**LOW**

Output Capacitance is low.

**HIGH**

Output Capacitance is high.

**OutputFunction**

```
class nidcpower.OutputFunction
```

**DC\_VOLTAGE**

Sets the output method to DC voltage.

**DC\_CURRENT**

Sets the output method to DC current.

**PULSE\_VOLTAGE**

Sets the output method to pulse voltage.

**PULSE\_CURRENT**

Sets the output method to pulse current.

**OutputStates**

```
class nidcpower.OutputStates
```

**VOLTAGE**

The device maintains a constant voltage by adjusting the current

**CURRENT**

The device maintains a constant current by adjusting the voltage.

## Polarity

```
class nidcpower.Polarity
```

### HIGH

A high pulse occurs when the event is generated. The exported signal is low level both before and after the event is generated.

### LOW

A low pulse occurs when the event is generated. The exported signal is high level both before and after the event is generated.

## PowerSource

```
class nidcpower.PowerSource
```

### INTERNAL

Uses the PXI chassis power source.

### AUXILIARY

Uses the auxiliary power source connected to the device.

### AUTOMATIC

Uses the auxiliary power source if it is available; otherwise uses the PXI chassis power source.

## PowerSourceInUse

```
class nidcpower.PowerSourceInUse
```

### INTERNAL

Uses the PXI chassis power source.

### AUXILIARY

Uses the auxiliary power source connected to the device. Only the NI PXI-4110, NI PXIe-4112, NI PXIe-4113, and NI PXI-4130 support this value. This is the only supported value for the NI PXIe-4112 and NI PXIe-4113.

## SelfCalibrationPersistence

```
class nidcpower.SelfCalibrationPersistence
```

### KEEP\_IN\_MEMORY

Keep new self calibration values in memory only.

### WRITE\_TO\_EEPROM

Write new self calibration values to hardware.

## SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType

```
class nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType
```

**START**

**SOURCE**

**MEASURE**

**SEQUENCE\_ADVANCE**

**PULSE**

## Sense

```
class nidcpower.Sense
```

**LOCAL**

Local sensing is selected.

**REMOTE**

Remote sensing is selected.

## SourceMode

```
class nidcpower.SourceMode
```

**SINGLE\_POINT**

The source unit applies a single source configuration.

**SEQUENCE**

The source unit applies a list of voltage or current configurations sequentially.

## TransientResponse

```
class nidcpower.TransientResponse
```

**NORMAL**

The output responds to changes in load at a normal speed.

**FAST**

The output responds to changes in load quickly.

**SLOW**

The output responds to changes in load slowly.

**CUSTOM**

The output responds to changes in load based on specified values.

## TriggerType

**class** `nidcpower.TriggerType`

### **NONE**

No trigger is configured.

### **DIGITAL\_EDGE**

The data operation starts when a digital edge is detected.

### **SOFTWARE\_EDGE**

The data operation starts when a software trigger occurs.

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

**exception** `nidcpower.DriverError`

An error originating from the NI-DCPower driver

### UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nidcpower.UnsupportedConfigurationError`

An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

### DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nidcpower.DriverNotInstalledError`

An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

### InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nidcpower.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`

An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

### SelfTestError

**exception** `nidcpower.SelfTestError`

An error due to a failed self-test

### DriverWarning

**exception** `nidcpower.DriverWarning`

A warning originating from the NI-DCPower driver

## Examples

## nidcpower\_measure\_record.py

Listing 1: (nidcpower\_measure\_record.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nidcpower
5  import sys
6
7
8  def example(resource_name, channels, options, voltage, length):
9      with nidcpower.Session(resource_name=resource_name, channels=channels,
10         ↪options=options) as session:
11
12         # Configure the session.
13         session.measure_record_length = length
14         session.measure_record_length_is_finite = True
15         session.measure_when = nidcpower.MeasureWhen.AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_
16         ↪COMPLETE
17         session.voltage_level = voltage
18
19         session.commit()
20         print('Effective measurement rate: {0} S/s'.format(session.measure_record_
21         ↪delta_time / 1))
22
23         samples_acquired = 0
24         print(' #      Voltage      Current      In Compliance')
25         row_format = '{0:3d}:  {1:8.6f}  {2:8.6f}  {3}'
26         with session.initiate():
27             while samples_acquired < length:
28                 measurements = session.fetch_multiple(count=session.fetch_backlog)
29                 samples_acquired += len(measurements)
30                 for i in range(len(measurements)):
31                     print(row_format.format(i, measurements[i].voltage,
32                     ↪measurements[i].current, measurements[i].in_compliance))
33
34 def _main(argv):
35     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Outputs the specified voltage, then
36     ↪takes the specified number of voltage and current readings.', formatter_
37     ↪class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
38     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
39     ↪name of a National Instruments SMU')
40     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channels', default='0', help='Channel(s) to use')
41     parser.add_argument('-l', '--length', default='20', type=int, help='Measure
42     ↪record length')
43     parser.add_argument('-v', '--voltage', default=5.0, type=float, help='Voltage
44     ↪level (V)')
45     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
46     ↪string')
47     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
48     example(args.resource_name, args.channels, args.option_string, args.voltage, args.
49     ↪length)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

41
42 def main():
43     _main(sys.argv[1:])
44
45
46 def test_example():
47     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '4162', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↳ ', }, }
48     example('PXI1Slot2', '0', options, 5.0, 20)
49
50
51 def test_main():
52     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:4162; BoardType:PXIe
↳ ', ]
53     _main(cmd_line)
54
55
56 if __name__ == '__main__':
57     main()
58
59

```

## nidcpower\_source\_delay\_measure.py

Listing 2: (nidcpower\_source\_delay\_measure.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import datetime
5  import nidcpower
6  import sys
7
8
9  def print_fetched_measurements(measurements):
10     print('          Voltage : {:f} V'.format(measurements[0].voltage))
11     print('          Current: {:f} A'.format(measurements[0].current))
12     print('          In compliance: {0}'.format(measurements[0].in_compliance))
13
14
15 def example(resource_name, channels, options, voltage1, voltage2, delay):
16     timeout = datetime.timedelta(seconds=(delay + 1.0))
17
18     with nidcpower.Session(resource_name=resource_name, channels=channels,
↳ options=options) as session:
19
20         # Configure the session.
21         session.source_mode = nidcpower.SourceMode.SINGLE_POINT
22         session.output_function = nidcpower.OutputFunction.DC_VOLTAGE
23         session.current_limit = .06
24         session.voltage_level_range = 5.0
25         session.current_limit_range = .06
26         session.source_delay = datetime.timedelta(seconds=delay)
27         session.measure_when = nidcpower.MeasureWhen.AUTOMATICALLY_AFTER_SOURCE_
↳ COMPLETE

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

28     session.voltage_level = voltage1
29
30     with session.initiate():
31         print('Voltage 1:')
32         print_fetched_measurements(session.fetch_multiple(count=1,
↪ timeout=timeout))
33         session.voltage_level = voltage2 # on-the-fly set
34         print('Voltage 2:')
35         print_fetched_measurements(session.fetch_multiple(count=1,
↪ timeout=timeout))
36         session.output_enabled = False
37
38
39 def _main(argv):
40     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Outputs voltage 1, waits for source
↪ delay, and then takes a measurement. Then orepeat with voltage 2.', formatter_
↪ class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
41     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
↪ name of a National Instruments SMU')
42     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channels', default='0', help='Channel(s) to use')
43     parser.add_argument('-v1', '--voltage1', default=1.0, type=float, help='Voltage
↪ level 1 (V)')
44     parser.add_argument('-v2', '--voltage2', default=2.0, type=float, help='Voltage
↪ level 2 (V)')
45     parser.add_argument('-d', '--delay', default=0.05, type=float, help='Source delay
↪ (s)')
46     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
↪ string')
47     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
48     example(args.resource_name, args.channels, args.option_string, args.voltage1,
↪ args.voltage2, args.delay)
49
50
51 def main():
52     _main(sys.argv[1:])
53
54
55 def test_main():
56     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:4162; BoardType:PXIe
↪ ', ]
57     _main(cmd_line)
58
59
60 def test_example():
61     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '4162', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↪ ', }, }
62     example('PXI1Slot2', '0', options, 1.0, 2.0, 0.05)
63
64
65 if __name__ == '__main__':
66     main()
67
68

```

## 7.2 nidmm module

### 7.2.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the nidmm module, you must install the NI-DMM runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI-DMM**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install nidmm~=1.1.3
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install nidmm
```

### 7.2.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nidmm** module to open a session to a DMM and perform a 5.5 digits of resolution voltage measurement in the 10 V range.

```
import nidmm
with nidmm.Session("Dev1") as session:
    session.configureMeasurementDigits(nidmm.Function.DC_VOLTS, 10, 5.5)
    print("Measurement: " + str(session.read()))
```

Additional examples for NI-DMM are located in `src/nidmm/examples/` directory.

### 7.2.3 API Reference

#### Session

**class** `nidmm.Session` (*self, resource\_name, id\_query=False, reset\_device=False, options={}*)

This method completes the following tasks:

- Creates a new IVI instrument driver session and, optionally, sets the initial state of the following session properties: `nidmm.Session.range_check`, `nidmm.Session.QUERY_INSTR_STATUS`, `nidmm.Session.cache`, `nidmm.Session.simulate`, `nidmm.Session.record_coercions`.
- Opens a session to the device you specify for the **Resource\_Name** parameter. If the **ID\_Query** parameter is set to True, this method queries the instrument ID and checks that it is valid for this instrument driver.
- If the **Reset\_Device** parameter is set to True, this method resets the instrument to a known state. Sends initialization commands to set the instrument to the state necessary for the operation of the instrument driver.
- Returns a ViSession handle that you use to identify the instrument in all subsequent instrument driver method calls.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced properties are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

#### Parameters

- **resource\_name** (*str*) –

**Caution:** All IVI names for the **Resource\_Name**, such as logical names or virtual names, are case-sensitive. If you use logical names, driver session names, or virtual names in your program, you must make sure that the name you use matches the name in the IVI Configuration Store file exactly, without any variations in the case of the characters in the name.

Contains the **resource\_name** of the device to initialize. The **resource\_name** is assigned in Measurement & Automation Explorer (MAX). Refer to [Related Documentation](#) for the *NI Digital Multimeters Getting Started Guide* for more information about configuring and testing the DMM in MAX.

Valid Syntax:

- NI-DAQmx name
  - DAQ::NI-DAQmx name[::INSTR]
  - DAQ::Traditional NI-DAQ device number[::INSTR]
  - IVI logical name
- **id\_query** (*bool*) – Verifies that the device you initialize is one that the driver supports. NI-DMM automatically performs this query, so setting this parameter is not necessary. Defined Values:

True (default)	1	Perform ID Query
False	0	Skip ID Query

- **reset\_device** (*bool*) – Specifies whether to reset the instrument during the initialization procedure. Defined Values:

True (default)	1	Reset Device
False	0	Don't Reset

- **options** (*str*) – Specifies the initial value of certain properties for the session. The syntax for **options** is a dictionary of properties with an assigned value. For example:

```
{ 'simulate': False }
```

You do not have to specify a value for all the properties. If you do not specify a value for a property, the default value is used.

Advanced Example: { 'simulate': True, 'driver\_setup': { 'Model': '<model number>', 'BoardType': '<type>' } }

Property	Default
range_check	True
query_instrument_status	False
cache	True
simulate	False
record_value_coersions	False
driver_setup	{}

## Methods

### abort

```
nidmm.Session.abort()
```

Aborts a previously initiated measurement and returns the DMM to the Idle state.

### close

```
nidmm.Session.close()
```

Closes the specified session and deallocates resources that it reserved.

---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

### configure\_measurement\_absolute

```
nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_absolute(measurement_function, range,  
                                              resolution_absolute)
```

Configures the common properties of the measurement. These properties include `nidmm.Session.method`, `nidmm.Session.range`, and `nidmm.Session.resolution_absolute`.

#### Parameters

- **measurement\_function** (*nidmm.Function*) – Specifies the **measurement\_function** used to acquire the measurement. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.method` to this value.
- **range** (*float*) – Specifies the **range** for the method specified in the **Measurement\_Function** parameter. When frequency is specified in the **Measurement\_Function** parameter, you must supply the minimum frequency expected in the **range** parameter. For example, you must type in 100 Hz if you are measuring 101 Hz or higher. For all other methods, you must supply a **range** that exceeds the value that you are measuring. For example, you must type in 10 V if you are measuring 9 V. **range** values are coerced up to the closest input **range**. Refer to the [Devices Overview](#) for a list of valid ranges. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.range` to this value. The default is 0.02 V.

NIDMM_VAL_AUTO	1.0	NIDMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the measurement.
NIDMM_VAL_AUTO	2.0	NIDMM sets the Range to the current <code>nidmm.Session.auto_range_value</code> and uses this range for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed.
NIDMM_VAL_AUTO	3.0	NIDMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the measurement. The <code>nidmm.Session.auto_range_value</code> is stored and used for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050, NI 4060, and NI 4065 only support Auto Range when the trigger and sample trigger are set to IMMEDIATE.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **resolution\_absolute** (*float*) – Specifies the absolute resolution for the measurement. NI-DMM sets `nidmm.Session.resolution_absolute` to this value. The PXIe-4080/4081/4082 uses the resolution you specify. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 ignore this parameter when the **Range** parameter is set to `NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ON` (-1.0) or `NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ONCE` (-3.0). The default is 0.001 V.

---

**Note:** NI-DMM ignores this parameter for capacitance and inductance measurements on the NI 4072. To achieve better resolution for such measurements, use the `nidmm.Session.lc_number_meas_to_average` property.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## configure\_measurement\_digits

`nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits` (*measurement\_function*, *range*, *resolution\_digits*)

Configures the common properties of the measurement. These properties include `nidmm.Session.method`, `nidmm.Session.range`, and `nidmm.Session.resolution_digits`.

### Parameters

- **measurement\_function** (*nidmm.Function*) – Specifies the **measurement\_function** used to acquire the measurement. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.method` to this value.
- **range** (*float*) – Specifies the range for the method specified in the **Measurement\_Function** parameter. When frequency is specified in the **Measurement\_Function** parameter, you must supply the minimum frequency expected in the **range** parameter. For example, you must type in 100 Hz if you are measuring 101 Hz or higher. For all other methods, you must supply a range that exceeds the value that you are measuring. For example, you must type in 10 V if you are measuring 9 V. range values are coerced up to the closest input range. Refer to the [Devices Overview](#) for a list of valid ranges. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.range` to this value. The default is 0.02 V.

NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_OFF	1.0	NI-DMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the measurement.
NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ON	2.0	NI-DMM sets the Range to the current <code>nidmm.Session.auto_range_value</code> and uses this range for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed.
NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ONCE	3.0	NI-DMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the measurement. The <code>nidmm.Session.auto_range_value</code> is stored and used for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050, NI 4060, and NI 4065 only support Auto Range when the trigger and sample trigger are set to IMMEDIATE.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **resolution\_digits** (*float*) – Specifies the resolution of the measurement in digits. The driver sets the [Devices Overview](#) for a list of valid ranges. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.resolution_digits` property to this value. The PXIe-4080/4081/4082 uses the resolution you specify. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 ignore this parameter when the **Range** parameter is set to NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_RANGE\_ON (-1.0) or NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_RANGE\_ONCE (-3.0). The default is 5½.

---

**Note:** NI-DMM ignores this parameter for capacitance and inductance measurements on the NI 4072. To achieve better resolution for such measurements, use the `nidmm.Session.lc_number_meas_to_average` property.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## configure\_multi\_point

```
nidmm.Session.configure_multi_point(trigger_count, sample_count, sample_trigger=nidmm.SampleTrigger.IMMEDIATE,
                                     sample_interval=datetime.timedelta(seconds=-1))
```

Configures the properties for multipoint measurements. These properties include `nidmm.Session.trigger_count`, `nidmm.Session.sample_count`, `nidmm.Session.sample_trigger`, and `nidmm.Session.sample_interval`.

For continuous acquisitions, set `nidmm.Session.trigger_count` or `nidmm.Session.sample_count` to zero. For more information, refer to [Multiple Point Acquisitions, Triggering, and Using Switches](#).

### Parameters

- **trigger\_count** (*int*) – Sets the number of triggers you want the DMM to receive before returning to the Idle state. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.trigger_count` to this value. The default value is 1.
- **sample\_count** (*int*) – Sets the number of measurements the DMM makes in each measurement sequence initiated by a trigger. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.sample_count` to this value. The default value is 1.
- **sample\_trigger** (`nidmm.SampleTrigger`) – Specifies the **sample\_trigger** source you want to use. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.sample_trigger` to this value. The default is Immediate.

---

**Note:** To determine which values are supported by each device, refer to the [Lab-Windows/CVI Trigger Routing](#) section.

---

- **sample\_interval** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Sets the amount of time in seconds the DMM waits between measurement cycles. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.sample_interval` to this value. Specify a sample interval to add settling time between measurement cycles or to decrease the measurement rate. **sample\_interval** only applies when the **Sample\_Trigger** is set to INTERVAL.

On the NI 4060, the **sample\_interval** value is used as the settling time. When sample interval is set to 0, the DMM does not settle between measurement cycles. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 use the value specified in **sample\_interval** as additional delay. The default value (-1) ensures that the DMM settles for a recommended time. This is the same as using an Immediate trigger.

---

**Note:** This property is not used on the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4050.

---

## configure\_rtd\_custom

```
nidmm.Session.configure_rtd_custom(rtd_a, rtd_b, rtd_c)
```

Configures the A, B, and C parameters for a custom RTD.

### Parameters

- **rtd\_a** (*float*) – Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen A coefficient for RTD scaling when RTD Type parameter is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.configure_rtd_type()` method. The default is 3.9083e-3 (Pt3851)
- **rtd\_b** (*float*) – Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen B coefficient for RTD scaling when RTD Type parameter is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.configure_rtd_type()` method. The default is -5.775e-7 (Pt3851).
- **rtd\_c** (*float*) – Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen C coefficient for RTD scaling when RTD Type parameter is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.configure_rtd_type()` method. The default is -4.183e-12 (Pt3851).

## **configure\_rtd\_type**

`nidmm.Session.configure_rtd_type(rtd_type, rtd_resistance)`

Configures the RTD Type and RTD Resistance parameters for an RTD.

### **Parameters**

- **rtd\_type** (`nidmm.RTDType`) – Specifies the type of RTD used to measure the temperature resistance. NI-DMM uses this value to set the RTD Type property. The default is `PT3851`.



Enum	Standards	Material	TCR ( $\alpha$ )	Typical $R_0$ ( $\Omega$ )	Notes	
Callendar-Van Dusen Coefficient						
<i>PT3851</i>	IEC-751 DIN 43760 BS 1904 ASTM-E1137 EN-60751	Platinum	.00385	100 $\Omega$ 1000 $\Omega$	$A = 3.9083 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -5.775 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -4.183 \times 10^{-12}$	Most common RTDs
<i>PT3750</i>	Low-cost vendor compliant RTD*	Platinum	.00375	1000 $\Omega$	$A = 3.81 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -6.02 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -6.0 \times 10^{-12}$	Low-cost RTD
<i>PT3916</i>	JISC 1604	Platinum	.00391	1600 $\Omega$	$A = 3.9739 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -5.870 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -4.4 \times 10^{-12}$	Used in primarily in Japan
<i>PT3920</i>	US Industrial Standard D-100 American	Platinum	.00392	2000 $\Omega$	$A = 3.9787 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -5.8686 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -4.167 \times 10^{-12}$	Low-cost RTD
<i>PT3911</i>	US Industrial Standard American	Platinum	.00391	1100 $\Omega$	$A = 3.9692 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -5.8495 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -4.233 \times 10^{-12}$	Low-cost RTD
<i>PT3928</i>	ITS-90	Platinum	.00392	2800 $\Omega$	$A = 3.9888 \times 10^{-3}$ $B = -5.915 \times 10^{-7}$ $C = -3.85 \times 10^{-12}$	The definition of temperature
*No standard. Check the TCR.						

- **rtd\_resistance** (*float*) – Specifies the RTD resistance in ohms at 0 °C. NI-DMM uses this value to set the RTD Resistance property. The default is 100 ( $\Omega$ ).

## configure\_thermistor\_custom

```
nidmm.Session.configure_thermistor_custom(thermistor_a, thermistor_b, thermistor_c)
```

Configures the A, B, and C parameters for a custom thermistor.

### Parameters

- **thermistor\_a** (*float*) – Specifies the Steinhart-Hart A coefficient for thermistor scaling when Thermistor Type is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.ConfigureThermistorType()` method. The default is 1.0295e-3 (44006).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

- **thermistor\_b** (*float*) – Specifies the Steinhart-Hart B coefficient for thermistor scaling when Thermistor Type is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.ConfigureThermistorType()` method. The default is 2.391e-4 (44006).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

- **thermistor\_c** (*float*) – Specifies the Steinhart-Hart C coefficient for thermistor scaling when Thermistor Type is set to Custom in the `nidmm.Session.ConfigureThermistorType()` method. The default is 1.568e-7 (44006).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

## configure\_thermocouple

```
nidmm.Session.configure_thermocouple(thermocouple_type, reference_junction_type=nidmm.ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType.FIXED)
```

Configures the thermocouple type and reference junction type for a chosen thermocouple.

### Parameters

- **thermocouple\_type** (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType*) – Specifies the type of thermocouple used to measure the temperature. NI-DMM uses this value to set the Thermocouple Type property. The default is *J*.

<i>B</i>	Thermocouple type B
<i>E</i>	Thermocouple type E
<i>J</i>	Thermocouple type J
<i>K</i>	Thermocouple type K
<i>N</i>	Thermocouple type N
<i>R</i>	Thermocouple type R
<i>S</i>	Thermocouple type S
<i>T</i>	Thermocouple type T

- **reference\_junction\_type** (*nidmm.ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType*)  
– Specifies the type of reference junction to be used in the reference junction compensation of a thermocouple measurement. NI-DMM uses this value to set the Reference Junction Type property. The only supported value is NIDMM\_VAL\_TEMP\_REF\_JUNC\_FIXED.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## configure\_trigger

`nidmm.Session.configure_trigger(trigger_source, trigger_delay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=-1))`

Configures the DMM **Trigger\_Source** and **Trigger\_Delay**. Refer to [Triggering](#) and [Using Switches](#) for more information.

### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*nidmm.TriggerSource*) – Specifies the **trigger\_source** that initiates the acquisition. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.trigger_source` to this value. Software configures the DMM to wait until `nidmm.Session.send_software_trigger()` is called before triggering the DMM.

---

**Note:** To determine which values are supported by each device, refer to the [LabWindows/CVI Trigger Routing](#) section.

---

- **trigger\_delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the time that the DMM waits after it has received a trigger before taking a measurement. The driver sets the `nidmm.Session.trigger_delay` property to this value. By default, **trigger\_delay** is NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_DELAY (-1), which means the DMM waits an appropriate settling time before taking the measurement. On the NI 4060, if you set **trigger\_delay** to 0, the DMM does not settle before taking the measurement. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 use the value specified in **trigger\_delay** as additional settling time.

---

**Note:** When using the NI 4050, **Trigger\_Delay** must be set to NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_DELAY (-1).

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## configure\_waveform\_acquisition

`nidmm.Session.configure_waveform_acquisition(measurement_function, range, rate, waveform_points)`

Configures the DMM for waveform acquisitions. This feature is supported on the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4070/4071/4072.

### Parameters

- **measurement\_function** (*nidmm.Function*) – Specifies the **measurement\_function** used in a waveform acquisition. The driver sets `nidmm.Session.method` to this value.

WAVEFORM_VOLTAGE (default)	1003	Voltage Waveform
WAVEFORM_CURRENT	1004	Current Waveform

- **range** (*float*) – Specifies the expected maximum amplitude of the input signal and sets the **range** for the **Measurement\_Function**. NI-DMM sets `nidmm.Session.range` to this value. **range** values are coerced up to the closest input **range**. The default is 10.0.

For valid ranges refer to the topics in [Devices](#).

Auto-ranging is not supported during waveform acquisitions.

- **rate** (*float*) – Specifies the **rate** of the acquisition in samples per second. NI-DMM sets `nidmm.Session.waveform_rate` to this value.

The valid **Rate** is 10.0–1,800,000 S/s. **rate** values are coerced to the closest integer divisor of 1,800,000. The default value is 1,800,000.

- **waveform\_points** (*int*) – Specifies the number of points to acquire before the waveform acquisition completes. NI-DMM sets `nidmm.Session.waveform_points` to this value.

To calculate the maximum and minimum number of waveform points that you can acquire in one acquisition, refer to the [Waveform Acquisition Measurement Cycle](#).

The default value is 500.

### disable

```
nidmm.Session.disable()
```

Places the instrument in a quiescent state where it has minimal or no impact on the system to which it is connected. If a measurement is in progress when this method is called, the measurement is aborted.

### export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer

```
nidmm.Session.export_attribute_configuration_buffer()
```

Exports the property configuration of the session to the specified configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-DMM returns an error.

#### Coercion Behavior for Certain Devices

Imported and exported property configurations contain coerced values for the following NI-DMM devices:

- PXI/PCI/PCIe/USB-4065

- PXI/PCI-4070
- PXI-4071
- PXI-4072

NI-DMM coerces property values when the value you set is within the allowed range for the property but is not one of the discrete valid values the property supports. For example, for a property that coerces values up, if you choose a value of 4 when the adjacent valid values are 1 and 10, the property coerces the value to 10.

**Related Topics:**

[Using Properties and Properties with NI-DMM](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** Not supported on the PCMCIA-4050 or the PXI/PCI-4060.

---

**Return type** list of int

**Returns** Specifies the byte array buffer to be populated with the exported property configuration.

## **export\_attribute\_configuration\_file**

`nidmm.Session.export_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)`

Exports the property configuration of the session to the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-DMM returns an error.

**Coercion Behavior for Certain Devices**

Imported and exported property configurations contain coerced values for the following NI-DMM devices:

- PXI/PCI/PCIe/USB-4065
- PXI/PCI-4070
- PXI-4071
- PXI-4072

NI-DMM coerces property values when the value you set is within the allowed range for the property but is not one of the discrete valid values the property supports. For example, for a property that coerces values up, if you choose a value of 4 when the adjacent valid values are 1 and 10, the property coerces the value to 10.

**Related Topics:**

[Using Properties and Properties with NI-DMM](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** Not supported on the PCMCIA-4050 or the PXI/PCI-4060.

---

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file to contain the exported property configuration. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default file extension:** `.nidmmconfig`

## fetch

`nidmm.Session.fetch(maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))`

Returns the value from a previously initiated measurement. You must call `nidmm.Session._initiate()` before calling this method.

**Parameters** `maximum_time` (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the `NIDMM_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_TIME_LIMIT_AUTO` (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** The measured value returned from the DMM.

## fetch\_multi\_point

`nidmm.Session.fetch_multi_point(array_size, maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))`

Returns an array of values from a previously initiated multipoint measurement. The number of measurements the DMM makes is determined by the values you specify for the **Trigger\_Count** and **Sample\_Count** parameters of `nidmm.Session.configure_multi_point()`. You must first call `nidmm.Session._initiate()` to initiate a measurement before calling this method.

### Parameters

- **array\_size** (*int*) – Specifies the number of measurements to acquire. The maximum number of measurements for a finite acquisition is the (**Trigger\_Count** x **Sample\_Count**) parameters in `nidmm.Session.configure_multi_point()`.

For continuous acquisitions, up to 100,000 points can be returned at once. The number of measurements can be a subset. The valid range is any positive `ViInt32`. The default value is 1.

- **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the `NIDMM_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error code. This may happen if an

external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_TIME_LIMIT_AUTO` (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (reading\_array, actual\_number\_of\_points)

WHERE

reading\_array (array.array("d")):

An array of measurement values.

---

**Note:** The size of the **Reading Array** must be at least the size that you specify for the **Array Size** parameter.

---

actual\_number\_of\_points (int):

Indicates the number of measured values actually retrieved from the DMM.

## fetch\_waveform

`nidmm.Session.fetch_waveform(array_size, maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))`

For the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4070/4071/4072, returns an array of values from a previously initiated waveform acquisition. You must call `nidmm.Session._initiate()` before calling this method.

### Parameters

- **array\_size** (*int*) – Specifies the number of waveform points to return. You specify the total number of points that the DMM acquires in the **Waveform Points** parameter of `nidmm.Session.configure_waveform_acquisition()`. The default value is 1.
- **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the `NIDMM_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_TIME_LIMIT_AUTO` (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (waveform\_array, actual\_number\_of\_points)

WHERE

waveform\_array (array.array("d")):

**Waveform Array** is an array of measurement values stored in waveform data type.

actual\_number\_of\_points (int):

Indicates the number of measured values actually retrieved from the DMM.

## fetch\_waveform\_into

```
nidmm.Session.fetch_waveform_into(array_size, maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))
```

For the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4070/4071/4072, returns an array of values from a previously initiated waveform acquisition. You must call `nidmm.Session._initiate()` before calling this method.

### Parameters

- **waveform\_array** (*numpy.array(dtype=numpy.float64)*) – **Waveform Array** is an array of measurement values stored in waveform data type.
- **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the `NIDMM_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_TIME_LIMIT_AUTO` (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (waveform\_array, actual\_number\_of\_points)

WHERE

waveform\_array (numpy.array(dtype=numpy.float64)):

**Waveform Array** is an array of measurement values stored in waveform data type.

actual\_number\_of\_points (int):

Indicates the number of measured values actually retrieved from the DMM.



## get\_cal\_date\_and\_time

`nidmm.Session.get_cal_date_and_time(cal_type)`  
Returns the date and time of the last calibration performed.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Parameters** `cal_type` (*int*) – Specifies the type of calibration performed (external or self-calibration).

NIDMM_VAL_INTERNAL_AREA (default)	0	Self-Calibration
NIDMM_VAL_EXTERNAL_AREA	1	External Calibration

---

**Note:** The NI 4065 does not support self-calibration.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

**Return type** `datetime.datetime`

**Returns** Indicates date and time of the last calibration.

## get\_dev\_temp

`nidmm.Session.get_dev_temp(options='')`  
Returns the current **Temperature** of the device.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Parameters** `options` (*str*) – Reserved.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the current **temperature** of the device.

## get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval

`nidmm.Session.get_ext_cal_recommended_interval()`  
Returns the recommended interval between external recalibration in **Months**.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Return type** `datetime.timedelta`

**Returns** Returns the recommended number of **months** between external calibrations.

## get\_last\_cal\_temp

`nidmm.Session.get_last_cal_temp(cal_type)`

Returns the **Temperature** during the last calibration procedure.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Parameters** `cal_type` (*int*) – Specifies the type of calibration performed (external or self-calibration).

NIDMM_VAL_INTERNAL_AREA (default)	0	Self-Calibration
NIDMM_VAL_EXTERNAL_AREA	1	External Calibration

---

**Note:** The NI 4065 does not support self-calibration.

---

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

**Return type** *float*

**Returns** Returns the **temperature** during the last calibration.

## get\_self\_cal\_supported

`nidmm.Session.get_self_cal_supported()`

Returns a Boolean value that expresses whether or not the DMM that you are using can perform self-calibration.

**Return type** *bool*

**Returns**

Returns whether Self Cal is supported for the device specified by the given session.

True	1	The DMM that you are using can perform self-calibration.
False	0	The DMM that you are using cannot perform self-calibration.

## import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer

`nidmm.Session.import_attribute_configuration_buffer(configuration)`

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers.

### Coercion Behavior for Certain Devices

Imported and exported property configurations contain coerced values for the following NI-DMM devices:

- PXI/PCI/PCIe/USB-4065
- PXI/PCI-4070
- PXI-4071
- PXI-4072

NI-DMM coerces property values when the value you set is within the allowed range for the property but is not one of the discrete valid values the property supports. For example, for a property that coerces values up, if you choose a value of 4 when the adjacent valid values are 1 and 10, the property coerces the value to 10.

**Related Topics:**

[Using Properties and Properties with NI-DMM](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** Not supported on the PCMCIA-4050 or the PXI/PCI-4060.

---

**Parameters** **configuration** (*list of int*) – Specifies the byte array buffer that contains the property configuration to import.

**import\_attribute\_configuration\_file**

```
nidmm.Session.import_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)
```

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers.

**Coercion Behavior for Certain Devices**

Imported and exported property configurations contain coerced values for the following NI-DMM devices:

- PXI/PCI/PCIe/USB-4065
- PXI/PCI-4070
- PXI-4071
- PXI-4072

NI-DMM coerces property values when the value you set is within the allowed range for the property but is not one of the discrete valid values the property supports. For example, for a property that coerces values up, if you choose a value of 4 when the adjacent valid values are 1 and 10, the property coerces the value to 10.

**Related Topics:**

[Using Properties and Properties with NI-DMM](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** Not supported on the PCMCIA-4050 or the PXI/PCI-4060.

---

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file containing the property configuration to import. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default File Extension:** `.nidmmconfig`

## initiate

```
nidmm.Session.initiate()
```

Initiates an acquisition. After you call this method, the DMM leaves the Idle state and enters the Wait-for-Trigger state. If trigger is set to Immediate mode, the DMM begins acquiring measurement data. Use `nidmm.Session.fetch()`, `nidmm.Session.fetch_multi_point()`, or `nidmm.Session.fetch_waveform()` to retrieve the measurement data.

---

**Note:** This method will return a Python context manager that will initiate on entering and abort on exit.

---

## lock

```
nidmm.Session.lock()
```

Obtains a multithread lock on the device session. Before doing so, the software waits until all other execution threads release their locks on the device session.

Other threads may have obtained a lock on this session for the following reasons:

- The application called the `nidmm.Session.lock()` method.
- A call to NI-DMM locked the session.
- After a call to the `nidmm.Session.lock()` method returns successfully, no other threads can access the device session until you call the `nidmm.Session.unlock()` method or exit out of the with block when using lock context manager.
- Use the `nidmm.Session.lock()` method and the `nidmm.Session.unlock()` method around a sequence of calls to instrument driver methods if you require that the device retain its settings through the end of the sequence.

You can safely make nested calls to the `nidmm.Session.lock()` method within the same thread. To completely unlock the session, you must balance each call to the `nidmm.Session.lock()` method with a call to the `nidmm.Session.unlock()` method.

One method for ensuring there are the same number of unlock method calls as there is lock calls is to use lock as a context manager

```
with nidmm.Session('dev1') as session:
    with session.lock():
        # Calls to session within a single lock context
```

The first *with* block ensures the session is closed regardless of any exceptions raised

The second *with* block ensures that unlock is called regardless of any exceptions raised

**Return type** context manager

**Returns** When used in a *with* statement, `nidmm.Session.lock()` acts as a context manager and unlock will be called when the *with* block is exited

## perform\_open\_cable\_comp

`nidmm.Session.perform_open_cable_comp()`

For the NI 4082 and NI 4072 only, performs the open cable compensation measurements for the current capacitance/inductance range, and returns open cable compensation **Conductance** and **Susceptance** values. You can use the return values of this method as inputs to `nidmm.Session.ConfigureOpenCableCompValues()`.

This method returns an error if the value of the `nidmm.Session.method` property is not set to CAPACITANCE (1005) or INDUCTANCE (1006).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

### Return type

tuple (conductance, susceptance)

WHERE

conductance (float):

**conductance** is the measured value of open cable compensation **conductance**.

susceptance (float):

**susceptance** is the measured value of open cable compensation **susceptance**.

## perform\_short\_cable\_comp

`nidmm.Session.perform_short_cable_comp()`

Performs the short cable compensation measurements for the current capacitance/inductance range, and returns short cable compensation **Resistance** and **Reactance** values. You can use the return values of this method as inputs to `nidmm.Session.ConfigureShortCableCompValues()`.

This method returns an error if the value of the `nidmm.Session.method` property is not set to CAPACITANCE (1005) or INDUCTANCE (1006).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

### Return type

tuple (resistance, reactance)

WHERE

resistance (float):

**resistance** is the measured value of short cable compensation **resistance**.

reactance (float):

**reactance** is the measured value of short cable compensation **reactance**.

## read

```
nidmm.Session.read(maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))
```

Acquires a single measurement and returns the measured value.

**Parameters** **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the NIDMM\_ERROR\_MAX\_TIME\_EXCEEDED error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is NIDMM\_VAL\_TIME\_LIMIT\_AUTO (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

**Return type** *float*

**Returns** The measured value returned from the DMM.

## read\_multi\_point

```
nidmm.Session.read_multi_point(array_size, maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))
```

Acquires multiple measurements and returns an array of measured values. The number of measurements the DMM makes is determined by the values you specify for the **Trigger\_Count** and **Sample\_Count** parameters in `nidmm.Session.configure_multi_point()`.

### Parameters

- **array\_size** (*int*) – Specifies the number of measurements to acquire. The maximum number of measurements for a finite acquisition is the (**Trigger\_Count** x **Sample\_Count**) parameters in `nidmm.Session.configure_multi_point()`.

For continuous acquisitions, up to 100,000 points can be returned at once. The number of measurements can be a subset. The valid range is any positive ViInt32. The default value is 1.

- **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the NIDMM\_ERROR\_MAX\_TIME\_EXCEEDED error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is NIDMM\_VAL\_TIME\_LIMIT\_AUTO (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (reading\_array, actual\_number\_of\_points)

WHERE

reading\_array (array.array("d")):

An array of measurement values.

---

**Note:** The size of the **Reading\_Array** must be at least the size that you specify for the **Array\_Size** parameter.

---

actual\_number\_of\_points (int):

Indicates the number of measured values actually retrieved from the DMM.

## read\_status

`nidmm.Session.read_status()`

Returns measurement backlog and acquisition status. Use this method to determine how many measurements are available before calling `nidmm.Session.fetch()`, `nidmm.Session.fetch_multi_point()`, or `nidmm.Session.fetch_waveform()`.

---

**Note:** The NI 4050 is not supported.

---

### Return type

tuple (acquisition\_backlog, acquisition\_status)

WHERE

acquisition\_backlog (int):

The number of measurements available to be read. If the backlog continues to increase, data is eventually overwritten, resulting in an error.

---

**Note:** On the NI 4060, the **Backlog** does not increase when autoranging. On the NI 4065, the **Backlog** does not increase when Range is set to AUTO RANGE ON (-1), or before the first point is fetched when Range is set to AUTO RANGE ONCE (-3). These behaviors are due to the autorange model of the devices.

---

acquisition\_status (`nidmm.AcquisitionStatus`):

Indicates status of the acquisition. The following table shows the acquisition states:

0	Running
1	Finished with backlog
2	Finished with no backlog
3	Paused
4	No acquisition in progress

## read\_waveform

```
nidmm.Session.read_waveform(array_size, maximum_time=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))
```

For the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4070/4071/4072, acquires a waveform and returns data as an array of values or as a waveform data type. The number of elements in the **Waveform\_Array** is determined by the values you specify for the **Waveform\_Points** parameter in `nidmm.Session.configure_waveform_acquisition()`.

### Parameters

- **array\_size** (*int*) – Specifies the number of waveform points to return. You specify the total number of points that the DMM acquires in the **Waveform\_Points** parameter of `nidmm.Session.configure_waveform_acquisition()`. The default value is 1.
- **maximum\_time** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the **maximum\_time** allowed for this method to complete in milliseconds. If the method does not complete within this time interval, the method returns the `NIDMM_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error code. This may happen if an external trigger has not been received, or if the specified timeout is not long enough for the acquisition to complete.

The valid range is 0–86400000. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_TIME_LIMIT_AUTO` (-1). The DMM calculates the timeout automatically.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (waveform\_array, actual\_number\_of\_points)

#### WHERE

waveform\_array (array.array("d")):

An array of measurement values.

---

**Note:** The size of the **Waveform\_Array** must be at least the size that you specify for the **Array\_Size** parameter.

---

actual\_number\_of\_points (int):

Indicates the number of measured values actually retrieved from the DMM.

## reset

```
nidmm.Session.reset()
```

Resets the instrument to a known state and sends initialization commands to the instrument. The initialization commands set instrument settings to the state necessary for the operation of the instrument driver.



## reset\_with\_defaults

```
nidmm.Session.reset_with_defaults()
```

Resets the instrument to a known state and sends initialization commands to the DMM. The initialization commands set the DMM settings to the state necessary for the operation of NI-DMM. All user-defined default values associated with a logical name are applied after setting the DMM.

## self\_cal

```
nidmm.Session.self_cal()
```

For the NI 4080/4081/4082 and the NI 4070/4071/4072, executes the self-calibration routine to maintain measurement accuracy.

---

**Note:** This method calls `nidmm.Session.reset()`, and any configurations previous to the call will be lost. All properties will be set to their default values after the call returns.

---

## self\_test

```
nidmm.Session.self_test()
```

Performs a self-test on the DMM to ensure that the DMM is functioning properly. Self-test does not calibrate the DMM. Zero indicates success.

On the NI 4080/4082 and NI 4070/4072, the error code 1013 indicates that you should check the fuse and replace it, if necessary.

Raises `SelfTestError` on self test failure. Properties on exception object:

- code - failure code from driver
- message - status message from driver

---

**Note:** Self-test does not check the fuse on the NI 4065, NI 4071, and NI 4081. Hence, even if the fuse is blown on the device, self-test does not return error code 1013.

---



---

**Note:** This method calls `nidmm.Session.reset()`, and any configurations previous to the call will be lost. All properties will be set to their default values after the call returns.

---

## send\_software\_trigger

```
nidmm.Session.send_software_trigger()
```

Sends a command to trigger the DMM. Call this method if you have configured either the `nidmm.Session.trigger_source` or `nidmm.Session.sample_trigger` properties. If the `nidmm.Session.trigger_source` and/or `nidmm.Session.sample_trigger` properties are set to `NIDMM_VAL_EXTERNAL` or `NIDMM_VAL_TTLn`, you can use this method to override the trigger source that you configured and trigger the device. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## unlock

`nidmm.Session.unlock()`

Releases a lock that you acquired on an device session using `nidmm.Session.lock()`. Refer to `nidmm.Session.unlock()` for additional information on session locks.

## Properties

### ac\_max\_freq

`nidmm.Session.ac_max_freq`

Specifies the maximum frequency component of the input signal for AC measurements. This property is used only for error checking and verifies that the value of this parameter is less than the maximum frequency of the device. This property affects the DMM only when you set the `nidmm.Session.method` property to AC measurements. The valid range is 1 Hz-300 kHz for the NI 4070/4071/4072, 10 Hz-100 kHz for the NI 4065, and 20 Hz-25 kHz for the NI 4050 and NI 4060.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Max Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_AC\_MAX\_FREQ**
- 

### ac\_min\_freq

`nidmm.Session.ac_min_freq`

Specifies the minimum frequency component of the input signal for AC measurements. This property affects the DMM only when you set the `nidmm.Session.method` property to AC measurements. The valid range is 1 Hz-300 kHz for the NI 4070/4071/4072, 10 Hz-100 kHz for the NI 4065, and 20 Hz-25 kHz for the NI 4050 and NI 4060.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Min Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_AC\_MIN\_FREQ**
- 

## adc\_calibration

`nidmm.Session.adc_calibration`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, specifies the ADC calibration mode.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.ADCCalibration
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:ADC Calibration**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_ADC\_CALIBRATION**
- 

## aperture\_time

`nidmm.Session.aperture_time`

Specifies the measurement aperture time for the current configuration. Aperture time is specified in units set by `nidmm.Session.aperture_time_units`. To override the default aperture, set this property to the desired aperture time after calling `nidmm.Session.ConfigureMeasurement()`. To return to the default, set this property to `NIDMM_VAL_APERTURE_TIME_AUTO` (-1). On the NI 4070/4071/4072, the minimum aperture time is 8.89 usec, and the maximum aperture time is 149 sec. Any number of powerline cycles (PLCs) within the minimum and maximum ranges is allowed on the NI 4070/4071/4072. On the NI 4065 the minimum aperture time is 333  $\mu$ s, and the maximum aperture time is 78.2 s. If setting the number of averages directly, the total measurement time is aperture time X the number of averages, which must be less than 72.8 s. The aperture times allowed are 333  $\mu$ s, 667  $\mu$ s, or multiples of 1.11 ms-for example 1.11 ms, 2.22 ms, 3.33 ms, and so on. If you set an aperture time other than 333  $\mu$ s, 667  $\mu$ s, or multiples of 1.11 ms, the value will be coerced up to the next supported aperture time. On the NI 4060, when the powerline frequency is 60 Hz, the PLCs allowed are 1 PLC, 6 PLC, 12 PLC, and 120 PLC. When the powerline frequency is 50 Hz, the PLCs allowed are 1 PLC, 5 PLC, 10 PLC, and 100 PLC.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Advanced:Aperture Time**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_APERTURE\_TIME**
- 

## aperture\_time\_units

`nidmm.Session.aperture_time_units`

Specifies the units of aperture time for the current configuration. The NI 4060 does not support an aperture time set in seconds.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.ApertureTimeUnits
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Advanced:Aperture Time Units**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_APERTURE\_TIME\_UNITS**
- 

## auto\_range\_value

`nidmm.Session.auto_range_value`

Specifies the value of the range. If auto ranging, shows the actual value of the active range. The value of this property is set during a read operation.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Auto Range Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_AUTO\_RANGE\_VALUE**
- 

## auto\_zero

`nidmm.Session.auto_zero`

Specifies the AutoZero mode. The NI 4050 is not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.AutoZero
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Auto Zero**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_AUTO\_ZERO**
- 

## buffer\_size

`nidmm.Session.buffer_size`

Size in samples of the internal data buffer. Maximum is 134,217,727 (0X7FFFFFFF) samples. When set to NIDMM\_VAL\_BUFFER\_SIZE\_AUTO (-1), NI-DMM chooses the buffer size.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Multi Point Acquisition:Advanced:Buffer Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_BUFFER\_SIZE**
- 

## cable\_comp\_type

`nidmm.Session.cable_comp_type`

For the NI 4072 only, the type of cable compensation that is applied to the current capacitance or inductance measurement for the current range. Changing the method or the range through this property or through `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()` resets the value of this property to the default value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.CableCompensationType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Cable Compensation Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_CABLE\_COMP\_TYPE**
- 

## channel\_count

`nidmm.Session.channel_count`

Indicates the number of channels that the specific instrument driver supports. For each property for which the `IVI_VAL_MULTI_CHANNEL` flag property is set, the IVI engine maintains a separate cache value for each channel.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>int</code>
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Capabilities:Channel Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_COUNT**
-

## current\_source

`nidmm.Session.current_source`

Specifies the current source provided during diode measurements. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Current Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_CURRENT\_SOURCE**
- 

## dc\_bias

`nidmm.Session.dc_bias`

For the NI 4072 only, controls the available DC bias for capacitance measurements.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Advanced:DC Bias**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_DC\_BIAS**
- 

## dc\_noise\_rejection

`nidmm.Session.dc_noise_rejection`

Specifies the DC noise rejection mode. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.DCNoiseRejection
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:DC Noise Rejection**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_DC\_NOISE\_REJECTION**
- 

## driver\_setup

### `nidmm.Session.driver_setup`

This property indicates the Driver Setup string that the user specified when initializing the driver. Some cases exist where the end-user must specify instrument driver options at initialization time. An example of this is specifying a particular instrument model from among a family of instruments that the driver supports. This is useful when using simulation. The end-user can specify driver-specific options through the DriverSetup keyword in the optionsString parameter to the niDMM Init With Options.vi. If the user does not specify a Driver Setup string, this property returns an empty string.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes>User Options:Driver Setup**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_DRIVER\_SETUP**
- 

## freq\_voltage\_auto\_range

### `nidmm.Session.freq_voltage_auto_range`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, specifies the value of the frequency voltage range. If Auto Ranging, shows the actual value of the active frequency voltage range. If not Auto Ranging, the value of this property is the same as that of `nidmm.Session.freq_voltage_range`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Frequency Voltage Auto Range Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_FREQ\_VOLTAGE\_AUTO\_RANGE**
- 

## freq\_voltage\_range

`nidmm.Session.freq_voltage_range`

Specifies the maximum amplitude of the input signal for frequency measurements.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Frequency Voltage Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_FREQ\_VOLTAGE\_RANGE**
- 

## function

`nidmm.Session.function`

Specifies the measurement method. Refer to the `nidmm.Session.method` topic in the NI Digital Multimeters Help for device-specific information. If you are setting this property directly, you must also set the `nidmm.Session.operation_mode` property, which controls whether the DMM takes standard single or multipoint measurements, or acquires a waveform. If you are programming properties directly, you must set the `nidmm.Session.operation_mode` property before setting other configuration properties. If the `nidmm.Session.operation_mode` property is set to `WAVEFORM`, the only valid method types are `WAVEFORM_VOLTAGE` and `WAVEFORM_CURRENT`. Set the `nidmm.Session.operation_mode` property to `IVIDMM` to set all other method values.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.Function
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Function**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_FUNCTION**
- 

## input\_resistance

`nidmm.Session.input_resistance`

Specifies the input resistance of the instrument. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Input Resistance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_INPUT\_RESISTANCE**
- 

## instrument\_firmware\_revision

`nidmm.Session.instrument_firmware_revision`

A string containing the instrument firmware revision number.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Instrument Firmware Revision**

- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_FIRMWARE\_REVISION**
- 

## instrument\_manufacturer

`nidmm.Session.instrument_manufacturer`

A string containing the manufacturer of the instrument.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Instrument Manufacturer**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MANUFACTURER**
- 

## instrument\_model

`nidmm.Session.instrument_model`

A string containing the instrument model.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Instrument Model**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MODEL**
- 

## instrument\_product\_id

`nidmm.Session.instrument_product_id`

The PCI product ID.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Instrument Product ID**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_PRODUCT\_ID**
- 

## io\_resource\_descriptor

`nidmm.Session.io_resource_descriptor`

A string containing the resource descriptor of the instrument.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:I/O Resource Descriptor**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_IO\_RESOURCE\_DESCRIPTOR**
- 

## lc\_calculation\_model

`nidmm.Session.lc_calculation_model`

For the NI 4072 only, specifies the type of algorithm that the measurement processing uses for capacitance and inductance measurements.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.LCCalculationModel
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Advanced:Calculation Model**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_LC\_CALCULATION\_MODEL**
- 

### lc\_number\_meas\_to\_average

`nidmm.Session.lc_number_meas_to_average`

For the NI 4072 only, specifies the number of LC measurements that are averaged to produce one reading.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Number of LC Measurements To Average**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_LC\_NUMBER\_MEAS\_TO\_AVERAGE**
- 

### logical\_name

`nidmm.Session.logical_name`

A string containing the logical name of the instrument.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Logical Name**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_LOGICAL\_NAME**
- 

### meas\_complete\_dest

`nidmm.Session.meas_complete_dest`

Specifies the destination of the measurement complete (MC) signal. The NI 4050 is not supported.

To determine which values are supported by each device, refer to the LabWindows/CVI Trigger Routing section in the NI Digital Multimeters Help.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.MeasurementCompleteDest
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Trigger:Measurement Complete Dest**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_MEAS\_COMPLETE\_DEST**
- 

## number\_of\_averages

`nidmm.Session.number_of_averages`

Specifies the number of averages to perform in a measurement. For the NI 4070/4071/4072, applies only when the aperture time is not set to AUTO and Auto Zero is ON. The default is 1. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Advanced:Number Of Averages**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_NUMBER\_OF\_AVERAGES**
- 

## offset\_comp\_ohms

`nidmm.Session.offset_comp_ohms`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, enables or disables offset compensated ohms.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Offset Compensated Ohms**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_OFFSET\_COMP\_OHMS**
- 

## open\_cable\_comp\_conductance

`nidmm.Session.open_cable_comp_conductance`

For the NI 4072 only, specifies the active part (conductance) of the open cable compensation. The valid range is any real number greater than 0. The default value (-1.0) indicates that compensation has not taken place. Changing the method or the range through this property or through `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()` resets the value of this property to the default value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Open Cable Compensation Values:Conductance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_OPEN\_CABLE\_COMP\_CONDUCTANCE**
- 

## open\_cable\_comp\_susceptance

`nidmm.Session.open_cable_comp_susceptance`

For the NI 4072 only, specifies the reactive part (susceptance) of the open cable compensation. The valid range is any real number greater than 0. The default value (-1.0) indicates that compensation has not taken place. Changing the method or the range through this property or through `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()` resets the value of this property to the default value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Open Cable Compensation Values:Susceptance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_OPEN\_CABLE\_COMP\_SUSCEPTANCE**
- 

## operation\_mode

### `nidmm.Session.operation_mode`

Specifies how the NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 acquire data. When you call `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()`, NI-DMM sets this property to `IVIDMM`. When you call `nidmm.Session.configure_waveform_acquisition()`, NI-DMM sets this property to `WAVEFORM`. If you are programming properties directly, you must set this property before setting other configuration properties.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.OperationMode</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Advanced:Operation Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_OPERATION\_MODE**
- 

## powerline\_freq

### `nidmm.Session.powerline_freq`

Specifies the powerline frequency. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 use this value to select an aperture time to reject powerline noise by selecting the appropriate internal sample clock and filter. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 use this value to select a timebase for setting the `nidmm.Session.aperture_time` property in powerline cycles (PLCs). After configuring powerline frequency, set the `nidmm.Session.aperture_time_units` property to PLCs. When setting the `nidmm.Session.aperture_time` property, select the number of PLCs for the powerline frequency. For example, if powerline frequency = 50 Hz (or 20ms) and aperture time in PLCs = 5, then aperture time in Seconds = 20ms \* 5 PLCs = 100 ms. Similarly, if powerline frequency = 60 Hz (or 16.667 ms) and aperture time in PLCs = 6, then aperture time in Seconds = 16.667 ms \* 6 PLCs = 100 ms.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No



---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Powerline Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_POWERLINE\_FREQ**
- 

## range

### `nidmm.Session.range`

Specifies the measurement range. Use positive values to represent the absolute value of the maximum expected measurement. The value is in units appropriate for the current value of the `nidmm.Session.method` property. For example, if `nidmm.Session.method` is set to `NIDMM_VAL_VOLTS`, the units are volts. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 only support Auto Range when the trigger and sample trigger is set to IMMEDIATE. `NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ON` -1.0 NI-DMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the measurement. `NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_OFF` -2.0 NI-DMM sets the Range to the current `nidmm.Session.auto_range_value` and uses this range for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed. `NIDMM_VAL_AUTO_RANGE_ONCE` -3.0 NI-DMM performs an Auto Range before acquiring the next measurement. The `nidmm.Session.auto_range_value` is stored and used for all subsequent measurements until the measurement configuration is changed.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Range**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_RANGE**
- 

## resolution\_absolute

### `nidmm.Session.resolution_absolute`

Specifies the measurement resolution in absolute units. Setting this property to higher values increases the measurement accuracy. Setting this property to lower values increases the measurement speed. NI-DMM ignores this property for capacitance and inductance measurements on the NI 4072. To achieve better resolution for such measurements, use the `nidmm.Session.lc_number_meas_to_average` property.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Absolute Resolution**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_RESOLUTION\_ABSOLUTE**
- 

## resolution\_digits

`nidmm.Session.resolution_digits`

Specifies the measurement resolution in digits. Setting this property to higher values increases the measurement accuracy. Setting this property to lower values increases the measurement speed. NI-DMM ignores this property for capacitance and inductance measurements on the NI 4072. To achieve better resolution for such measurements, use the `nidmm.Session.lc_number_meas_to_average` property.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Digits Resolution**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_RESOLUTION\_DIGITS**
- 

## sample\_count

`nidmm.Session.sample_count`

Specifies the number of measurements the DMM takes each time it receives a trigger in a multiple point acquisition.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Multi Point Acquisition:Sample Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_COUNT**
- 

## sample\_interval

`nidmm.Session.sample_interval`

Specifies the amount of time in seconds the DMM waits between measurement cycles. This property only applies when the `nidmm.Session.sample_trigger` property is set to INTERVAL. On the NI 4060, the value for this property is used as the settling time. When this property is set to 0, the NI 4060 does not settle between measurement cycles. The onboard timing resolution is 1  $\mu$ s on the NI 4060. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 use the value specified in this property as additional delay. On the NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072, the onboard timing resolution is 34.72 ns and the valid range is 0-149 s. Only positive values are valid when setting the sample interval. The NI 4050 is not supported.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Multi Point Acquisition:Sample Interval**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_INTERVAL**
- 

## sample\_trigger

`nidmm.Session.sample_trigger`

Specifies the sample trigger source. To determine which values are supported by each device, refer to the LabWindows/CVI Trigger Routing section in the NI Digital Multimeters Help.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.SampleTrigger
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Multi Point Acquisition:Sample Trigger**

- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_TRIGGER**
- 

## serial\_number

`nidmm.Session.serial_number`

A string containing the serial number of the instrument. This property corresponds to the serial number label that is attached to most products.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Instrument Serial Number**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SERIAL\_NUMBER**
- 

## settle\_time

`nidmm.Session.settle_time`

Specifies the settling time in seconds. To override the default settling time, set this property. To return to the default, set this property to `NIDMM_VAL_SETTLE_TIME_AUTO` (-1). The NI 4050 and NI 4060 are not supported.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Advanced:Settle Time**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SETTLE\_TIME**
-

## short\_cable\_comp\_reactance

### `nidmm.Session.short_cable_comp_reactance`

For the NI 4072 only, represents the reactive part (reactance) of the short cable compensation. The valid range is any real number greater than 0. The default value (-1) indicates that compensation has not taken place. Changing the method or the range through this property or through `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()` resets the value of this property to the default value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Short Cable Compensation Values:Reactance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SHORT\_CABLE\_COMP\_REACTANCE**
- 

## short\_cable\_comp\_resistance

### `nidmm.Session.short_cable_comp_resistance`

For the NI 4072 only, represents the active part (resistance) of the short cable compensation. The valid range is any real number greater than 0. The default value (-1) indicates that compensation has not taken place. Changing the method or the range through this property or through `nidmm.Session.configure_measurement_digits()` resets the value of this property to the default value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Capacitance and Inductance:Short Cable Compensation Values:Resistance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SHORT\_CABLE\_COMP\_RESISTANCE**
-

## simulate

`nidmm.Session.simulate`

Specifies whether or not to simulate instrument driver I/O operations. If simulation is enabled, instrument driver methods perform range checking and call IVI Get and Set methods, but they do not perform instrument I/O. For output parameters that represent instrument data, the instrument driver methods return calculated values. The default value is False (0). Use the `nidmm.Session.__init__()` method to override this setting. Simulate can only be set within the `InitWithOptions` method. The property value cannot be changed outside of the method.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes>User Options:Simulate**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SIMULATE**
- 

## specific\_driver\_description

`nidmm.Session.specific_driver_description`

A string containing a description of the specific driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Specific Driver Identification:Specific Driver Description**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_DESCRIPTION**
- 

## specific\_driver\_major\_version

`nidmm.Session.specific_driver_major_version`

Returns the major version number of this instrument driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Version Info:Specific Driver Major Version**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_MAJOR\_VERSION**
- 

### **specific\_driver\_minor\_version**

`nidmm.Session.specific_driver_minor_version`

The minor version number of this instrument driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Version Info:Specific Driver Minor Version**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_MINOR\_VERSION**
- 

### **specific\_driver\_revision**

`nidmm.Session.specific_driver_revision`

A string that contains additional version information about this specific instrument driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Version Info:Specific Driver Revision**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_REVISION**

## specific\_driver\_vendor

`nidmm.Session.specific_driver_vendor`

A string containing the vendor of the specific driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Specific Driver Identification:Specific Driver Vendor**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_VENDOR**
- 

## supported\_instrument\_models

`nidmm.Session.supported_instrument_models`

A string containing the instrument models supported by the specific driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Specific Driver Capabilities:Supported Instrument Models**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_SUPPORTED\_INSTRUMENT\_MODELS**
- 

## temp\_rtd\_a

`nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_a`

Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen A coefficient for RTD scaling when the RTD Type property is set to Custom. The default value is 3.9083e-3 (Pt3851).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Resistance Temperature Detector:RTD A**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_RTD\_A**
- 

## temp\_rtd\_b

`nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_b`

Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen B coefficient for RTD scaling when the RTD Type property is set to Custom. The default value is  $-5.775e-7$ (Pt3851).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Resistance Temperature Detector:RTD B**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_RTD\_B**
- 

## temp\_rtd\_c

`nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_c`

Specifies the Callendar-Van Dusen C coefficient for RTD scaling when the RTD Type property is set to Custom. The default value is  $-4.183e-12$ (Pt3851).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Resistance Temperature Detector:RTD C**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_RTD\_C**
- 

## temp\_rtd\_res

`nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_res`

Specifies the RTD resistance at 0 degrees Celsius. This applies to all supported RTDs, including custom RTDs. The default value is 100 (?).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Resistance Temperature Detector:RTD Resistance**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_RTD\_RES**
- 

## temp\_rtd\_type

`nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_type`

Specifies the type of RTD used to measure temperature. The default value is *PT3851*. Refer to the `nidmm.Session.temp_rtd_type` topic in the NI Digital Multimeters Help for additional information about defined values.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.RTDType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Resistance Temperature Detector:RTD Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_RTD\_TYPE**
-

## temp\_tc\_fixed\_ref\_junc

`nidmm.Session.temp_tc_fixed_ref_junc`

Specifies the reference junction temperature when a fixed reference junction is used to take a thermocouple measurement. The default value is 25.0 (°C).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Thermocouple:Fixed Reference Junction** **Op-**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_TC\_FIXED\_REF\_JUNC**
- 

## temp\_tc\_ref\_junc\_type

`nidmm.Session.temp_tc_ref_junc_type`

Specifies the type of reference junction to be used in the reference junction compensation of a thermocouple. The only supported value, `NIDMM_VAL_TEMP_REF_JUNC_FIXED`, is fixed.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Thermocouple:Reference Junction Type** **Op-**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_TC\_REF\_JUNC\_TYPE**
-

## temp\_tc\_type

`nidmm.Session.temp_tc_type`

Specifies the type of thermocouple used to measure the temperature. The default value is `J`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ThermocoupleType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- |                |                                |   |            |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|------------|
| • LabVIEW      | Property:                      | <b>Configuration:Measurement</b>                        | <b>Op-</b> |
|                |                                | <b>tions:Temperature:Thermocouple:Thermocouple Type</b> |            |
| • C Attribute: | <b>NIDMM_ATTR_TEMP_TC_TYPE</b> |   |            |
- 

## temp\_thermistor\_a

`nidmm.Session.temp_thermistor_a`

Specifies the Steinhart-Hart A coefficient for thermistor scaling when the Thermistor Type property is set to Custom. The default value is 0.0010295 (44006).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- |                |                                     |  |            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| • LabVIEW      | Property:                           | <b>Configuration:Measurement</b>                 | <b>Op-</b> |
|                |                                     | <b>tions:Temperature:Thermistor:Thermistor A</b> |            |
| • C Attribute: | <b>NIDMM_ATTR_TEMP_THERMISTOR_A</b> |  |            |
- 

## temp\_thermistor\_b

`nidmm.Session.temp_thermistor_b`

Specifies the Steinhart-Hart B coefficient for thermistor scaling when the Thermistor Type property is set to Custom. The default value is 0.0002391 (44006).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Thermistor:Thermistor B**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_THERMISTOR\_B**

## temp\_thermistor\_c

`nidmm.Session.temp_thermistor_c`

Specifies the Steinhart-Hart C coefficient for thermistor scaling when the Thermistor Type property is set to Custom. The default value is 1.568e-7 (44006).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Thermistor:Thermistor C**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_THERMISTOR\_C**

## temp\_thermistor\_type

`nidmm.Session.temp_thermistor_type`

Specifies the type of thermistor used to measure the temperature. The default value is `THERMISTOR_44006`. Refer to the `nidmm.Session.temp_thermistor_type` topic in the NI Digital Multimeters Help for additional information about defined values.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ThermistorType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Thermistor:Thermistor Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_THERMISTOR\_TYPE**
- 

## temp\_transducer\_type

`nidmm.Session.temp_transducer_type`

Specifies the type of device used to measure the temperature. The default value is `NIDMM_VAL_4_THERMOCOUPLE`.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TransducerType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Configuration:Measurement Options:Temperature:Transducer Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TEMP\_TRANSDUCER\_TYPE**
- 

## trigger\_count

`nidmm.Session.trigger_count`

Specifies the number of triggers the DMM receives before returning to the Idle state. This property can be set to any positive `ViInt32` value for the NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072. The NI 4050 and NI 4060 support this property being set to 1. Refer to the Multiple Point Acquisitions section of the NI Digital Multimeters Help for more information.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>int</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Multi Point Acquisition:Trigger Count**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_COUNT**

## trigger\_delay

### `nidmm.Session.trigger_delay`

Specifies the time (in seconds) that the DMM waits after it has received a trigger before taking a measurement. The default value is AUTO DELAY (-1), which means that the DMM waits an appropriate settling time before taking the measurement. (-1) signifies that AUTO DELAY is on, and (-2) signifies that AUTO DELAY is off. The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072 use the value specified in this property as additional settling time. For the The NI 4065 and NI 4070/4071/4072, the valid range for Trigger Delay is AUTO DELAY (-1) or 0.0-149.0 seconds and the onboard timing resolution is 34.72 ns. On the NI 4060, if this property is set to 0, the DMM does not settle before taking the measurement. On the NI 4060, the valid range for AUTO DELAY (-1) is 0.0-12.0 seconds and the onboard timing resolution is 100 ms. When using the NI 4050, this property must be set to AUTO DELAY (-1). Use positive values to set the trigger delay in seconds. Valid Range: NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_DELAY (-1.0), 0.0-12.0 seconds (NI 4060 only) Default Value: NIDMM\_VAL\_AUTO\_DELAY

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Trigger:Trigger Delay**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_DELAY**

## trigger\_source

### `nidmm.Session.trigger_source`

Specifies the trigger source. When `nidmm.Session._initiate()` is called, the DMM waits for the trigger specified with this property. After it receives the trigger, the DMM waits the length of time specified with the `nidmm.Session.trigger_delay` property. The DMM then takes a measurement. This property is not supported on the NI 4050. To determine which values are supported by each device, refer to the LabWindows/CVI Trigger Routing section in the NI Digital Multimeters Help.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerSource
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Trigger:Trigger Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_SOURCE**
- 

## waveform\_coupling

`nidmm.Session.waveform_coupling`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, specifies the coupling during a waveform acquisition.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.WaveformCoupling
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Waveform Acquisition:Waveform Coupling**
  - C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_WAVEFORM\_COUPLING**
- 

## waveform\_points

`nidmm.Session.waveform_points`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, specifies the number of points to acquire in a waveform acquisition.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Waveform Acquisition:Waveform Points**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_WAVEFORM\_POINTS**



## waveform\_rate

### `nidmm.Session.waveform_rate`

For the NI 4070/4071/4072 only, specifies the rate of the waveform acquisition in Samples per second (S/s). The valid Range is 10.0-1,800,000 S/s. Values are coerced to the closest integer divisor of 1,800,000. The default value is 1,800,000.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Waveform Acquisition:Waveform Rate**
- C Attribute: **NIDMM\_ATTR\_WAVEFORM\_RATE**

## Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *abort*
  - *close*
  - *configure\_measurement\_absolute*
  - *configure\_measurement\_digits*
  - *configure\_multi\_point*
  - *configure\_rtd\_custom*
  - *configure\_rtd\_type*
  - *configure\_thermistor\_custom*
  - *configure\_thermocouple*
  - *configure\_trigger*
  - *configure\_waveform\_acquisition*
  - *disable*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
  - *fetch*

- *fetch\_multi\_point*
- *fetch\_waveform*
- *fetch\_waveform\_into*
- *get\_cal\_date\_and\_time*
- *get\_dev\_temp*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval*
- *get\_last\_cal\_temp*
- *get\_self\_cal\_supported*
- *import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
- *import\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
- *initiate*
- *lock*
- *perform\_open\_cable\_comp*
- *perform\_short\_cable\_comp*
- *read*
- *read\_multi\_point*
- *read\_status*
- *read\_waveform*
- *reset*
- *reset\_with\_defaults*
- *self\_cal*
- *self\_test*
- *send\_software\_trigger*
- *unlock*
- *Properties*
  - *ac\_max\_freq*
  - *ac\_min\_freq*
  - *adc\_calibration*
  - *aperture\_time*
  - *aperture\_time\_units*
  - *auto\_range\_value*
  - *auto\_zero*
  - *buffer\_size*
  - *cable\_comp\_type*
  - *channel\_count*

- *current\_source*
- *dc\_bias*
- *dc\_noise\_rejection*
- *driver\_setup*
- *freq\_voltage\_auto\_range*
- *freq\_voltage\_range*
- *function*
- *input\_resistance*
- *instrument\_firmware\_revision*
- *instrument\_manufacturer*
- *instrument\_model*
- *instrument\_product\_id*
- *io\_resource\_descriptor*
- *lc\_calculation\_model*
- *lc\_number\_meas\_to\_average*
- *logical\_name*
- *meas\_complete\_dest*
- *number\_of\_averages*
- *offset\_comp\_ohms*
- *open\_cable\_comp\_conductance*
- *open\_cable\_comp\_susceptance*
- *operation\_mode*
- *powerline\_freq*
- *range*
- *resolution\_absolute*
- *resolution\_digits*
- *sample\_count*
- *sample\_interval*
- *sample\_trigger*
- *serial\_number*
- *settle\_time*
- *short\_cable\_comp\_reactance*
- *short\_cable\_comp\_resistance*
- *simulate*
- *specific\_driver\_description*
- *specific\_driver\_major\_version*

- *specific\_driver\_minor\_version*
- *specific\_driver\_revision*
- *specific\_driver\_vendor*
- *supported\_instrument\_models*
- *temp\_rtd\_a*
- *temp\_rtd\_b*
- *temp\_rtd\_c*
- *temp\_rtd\_res*
- *temp\_rtd\_type*
- *temp\_tc\_fixed\_ref\_junc*
- *temp\_tc\_ref\_junc\_type*
- *temp\_tc\_type*
- *temp\_thermistor\_a*
- *temp\_thermistor\_b*
- *temp\_thermistor\_c*
- *temp\_thermistor\_type*
- *temp\_transducer\_type*
- *trigger\_count*
- *trigger\_delay*
- *trigger\_source*
- *waveform\_coupling*
- *waveform\_points*
- *waveform\_rate*

## Enums

Enums used in NI-DMM

### ADCCalibration

```
class nidmm.ADCCalibration
```

#### **AUTO**

The DMM enables or disables ADC calibration for you.

#### **OFF**

The DMM does not compensate for changes to the gain.

#### **ON**

The DMM measures an internal reference to calculate the correct gain for the measurement.

## AcquisitionStatus

```
class nidmm.AcquisitionStatus
```

### **RUNNING**

Running

### **FINISHED\_WITH\_BACKLOG**

Finished with **Backlog**

### **FINISHED\_WITH\_NO\_BACKLOG**

Finished with no **Backlog**

### **PAUSED**

Paused

### **NO\_ACQUISITION\_IN\_PROGRESS**

No acquisition in progress

## ApertureTimeUnits

```
class nidmm.ApertureTimeUnits
```

### **SECONDS**

Seconds

### **POWER\_LINE\_CYCLES**

Powerline Cycles

## AutoZero

```
class nidmm.AutoZero
```

### **AUTO**

The drivers chooses the AutoZero setting based on the configured method and resolution.

### **OFF**

Disables AutoZero.

### **ON**

The DMM internally disconnects the input signal following each measurement and takes a zero reading. It then subtracts the zero reading from the preceding reading.

### **ONCE**

The DMM internally disconnects the input signal for the first measurement and takes a zero reading. It then subtracts the zero reading from the first reading and the following readings.

## CableCompensationType

```
class nidmm.CableCompensationType
```

### **NONE**

No Cable Compensation

**OPEN**  
Open Cable Compensation

**SHORT**  
Short Cable Compensation

**OPEN\_AND\_SHORT**  
Open and Short Cable Compensation

## DCNoiseRejection

**class** `nidmm.DCNoiseRejection`

**AUTO**  
The driver chooses the DC noise rejection setting based on the configured method and resolution.

**NORMAL**  
NI-DMM weighs all samples equally.

**SECOND\_ORDER**  
NI-DMM weighs the samples taken in the middle of the aperture time more than samples taken at the beginning and the end of the measurement using a triangular weighing method.

**HIGH\_ORDER**  
NI-DMM weighs the samples taken in the middle of the aperture time more than samples taken at the beginning and the end of the measurement using a bell-curve weighing method.

## Function

**class** `nidmm.Function`

**DC\_VOLTS**  
DC Voltage

**AC\_VOLTS**  
AC Voltage

**DC\_CURRENT**  
DC Current

**AC\_CURRENT**  
AC Current

**TWO\_WIRE\_RES**  
2-Wire Resistance

**FOUR\_WIRE\_RES**  
4-Wire Resistance

**FREQ**  
Frequency

**PERIOD**  
Period

**TEMPERATURE**  
NI 4065, NI 4070/4071/4072, and NI 4080/4081/4182 supported.

**AC\_VOLTS\_DC\_COUPLED**  
AC Voltage with DC Coupling

**DIODE**  
Diode

**WAVEFORM\_VOLTAGE**  
Waveform voltage

**WAVEFORM\_CURRENT**  
Waveform current

**CAPACITANCE**  
Capacitance

**INDUCTANCE**  
Inductance

## LCCalculationModel

```
class nidmm.LCCalculationModel
```

**AUTO**  
NI-DMM chooses the algorithm based on method and range

**SERIES**  
NI-DMM uses the series impedance model to calculate capacitance and inductance

**PARALLEL**  
NI-DMM uses the parallel admittance model to calculate capacitance and inductance

## MeasurementCompleteDest

```
class nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest
```

**NONE**  
No Trigger

**EXTERNAL**  
AUX I/O Connector

**PXI\_TRIG0**  
PXI Trigger Line 0

**PXI\_TRIG1**  
PXI Trigger Line 1

**PXI\_TRIG2**  
PXI Trigger Line 2

**PXI\_TRIG3**  
PXI Trigger Line 3

**PXI\_TRIG4**  
PXI Trigger Line 4

**PXI\_TRIG5**  
PXI Trigger Line 5

**PXI\_TRIG6**

PXI Trigger Line 6

**PXI\_TRIG7**

PXI Trigger Line 7

**LBR\_TRIG0**

Internal Trigger Line of a PXI/SCXI Combination Chassis

## OperationMode

**class** `nidmm.OperationMode`

**IVIDMM**

IviDmm Mode

**WAVEFORM**

Waveform acquisition mode

## RTDType

**class** `nidmm.RTDType`

**CUSTOM**

Performs Callendar-Van Dusen RTD scaling with the user-specified A, B, and C coefficients.

**PT3750**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3750 RTD.

**PT3851**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3851 RTD.

**PT3911**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3911 RTD.

**PT3916**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3916 RTD.

**PT3920**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3920 RTD.

**PT3928**

Performs scaling for a Pt 3928 RTD.

## SampleTrigger

**class** `nidmm.SampleTrigger`

**IMMEDIATE**

No Trigger

**EXTERNAL**

AUX I/O Connector Trigger Line 0



**SOFTWARE\_TRIG**  
Software Trigger

**INTERVAL**  
Interval Trigger

**PXI\_TRIG0**  
PXI Trigger Line 0

**PXI\_TRIG1**  
PXI Trigger Line 1

**PXI\_TRIG2**  
PXI Trigger Line 2

**PXI\_TRIG3**  
PXI Trigger Line 3

**PXI\_TRIG4**  
PXI Trigger Line 4

**PXI\_TRIG5**  
PXI Trigger Line 5

**PXI\_TRIG6**  
PXI Trigger Line 6

**PXI\_TRIG7**  
PXI Trigger Line 7

**PXI\_STAR**  
PXI Star Trigger Line

**AUX\_TRIG1**  
AUX I/O Connector Trigger Line 1

**LBR\_TRIG1**  
Internal Trigger Line of a PXI/SCXI Combination Chassis

## ThermistorType

```
class nidmm.ThermistorType
```

**CUSTOM**  
Custom

**THERMISTOR\_44004**  
44004

**THERMISTOR\_44006**  
44006

**THERMISTOR\_44007**  
44007

## ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType

```
class nidmm.ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType
```

**FIXED**

Thermocouple reference junction is fixed at the user-specified temperature.

## ThermocoupleType

**class** `nidmm.ThermocoupleType`

**B**  
Thermocouple type B

**E**  
Thermocouple type E

**J**  
Thermocouple type J

**K**  
Thermocouple type K

**N**  
Thermocouple type N

**R**  
Thermocouple type R

**S**  
Thermocouple type S

**T**  
Thermocouple type T

## TransducerType

**class** `nidmm.TransducerType`

**THERMOCOUPLE**  
Thermocouple

**THERMISTOR**  
Thermistor

**TWO\_WIRE\_RTD**  
2-wire RTD

**FOUR\_WIRE\_RTD**  
4-wire RTD

## TriggerSource

**class** `nidmm.TriggerSource`

**IMMEDIATE**  
No Trigger

**EXTERNAL**

AUX I/O Connector Trigger Line 0

**SOFTWARE\_TRIG**

Software Trigger

**PXI\_TRIG0**

PXI Trigger Line 0

**PXI\_TRIG1**

PXI Trigger Line 1

**PXI\_TRIG2**

PXI Trigger Line 2

**PXI\_TRIG3**

PXI Trigger Line 3

**PXI\_TRIG4**

PXI Trigger Line 4

**PXI\_TRIG5**

PXI Trigger Line 5

**PXI\_TRIG6**

PXI Trigger Line 6

**PXI\_TRIG7**

PXI Trigger Line 7

**PXI\_STAR**

PXI Star Trigger Line

**AUX\_TRIG1**

AUX I/O Connector Trigger Line 1

**LBR\_TRIG1**

Internal Trigger Line of a PXI/SCXI Combination Chassis

## WaveformCoupling

```
class nidmm.WaveformCoupling
```

**AC**

AC Coupled

**DC**

DC Coupled

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

```
exception nidmm.DriverError
```

An error originating from the NI-DMM driver

## UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nidmm.UnsupportedConfigurationError`  
An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

## DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nidmm.DriverNotInstalledError`  
An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

## InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nidmm.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`  
An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

## SelfTestError

**exception** `nidmm.SelfTestError`  
An error due to a failed self-test

## DriverWarning

**exception** `nidmm.DriverWarning`  
A warning originating from the NI-DMM driver

## Examples

### `nidmm_fetch_waveform.py`

Listing 3: (`nidmm_fetch_waveform.py`)

```
1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nidmm
5  import sys
6  import time
7
8
9  def example(resource_name, options, function, range, points, rate):
10     with nidmm.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
11         session.configure_waveform_acquisition(measurement_function=nidmm.
12         ↪Function[function], range=range, rate=rate, waveform_points=points)
13         with session.initiate():
14             while True:
15                 time.sleep(0.1)
16                 backlog, acquisition_state = session.read_status()
17                 if acquisition_state == nidmm.AcquisitionStatus.FINISHED_WITH_NO_
18         ↪BACKLOG:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

17         break
18     measurements = session.fetch_waveform(array_size=backlog)
19     print(measurements)
20
21
22 def _main(argv):
23     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Performs a waveform acquisition_
↳ using the NI-DMM API.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
24     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource_
↳ name of a National Instruments Digital Multimeter.')
25     parser.add_argument('-f', '--function', default='WAVEFORM_VOLTAGE', choices=nidmm.
↳ Function.__members__.keys(), type=str.upper, help='Measurement function.')
26     parser.add_argument('-r', '--range', default=10, type=float, help='Measurement_
↳ range.')
27     parser.add_argument('-p', '--points', default=10, type=int, help='Specifies the_
↳ number of points to acquire before the waveform acquisition completes.')
28     parser.add_argument('-s', '--rate', default=1000, type=int, help='Specifies the_
↳ rate of the acquisition in samples per second.')
29     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option_
↳ string')
30     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
31     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.function, args.range, args.
↳ points, args.rate)
32
33
34 def main():
35     _main(sys.argv[1:])
36
37
38 def test_example():
39     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '4082', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↳ ', }, }
40     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 'WAVEFORM_VOLTAGE', 10, 10, 1000)
41
42
43 def test_main():
44     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:4082; BoardType:PXIe
↳ ', ]
45     _main(cmd_line)
46
47
48 if __name__ == '__main__':
49     main()
50
51

```

## nidmm\_measurement.py

Listing 4: (nidmm\_measurement.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nidmm

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

5 import sys
6
7
8 def example(resource_name, option_string, function, range, digits):
9     with nidmm.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=option_string) as session:
10         session.configure_measurement_digits(measurement_function=nidmm.
↪Function[function], range=range, resolution_digits=digits)
11         print(session.read())
12
13
14 def _main(argv):
15     supported_functions = list(nidmm.Function.__members__.keys())
16     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Performs a single measurement using
↪the NI-DMM API.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
17     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
↪name of a National Instruments Digital Multimeter.')
18     parser.add_argument('-f', '--function', default=supported_functions[0],
↪choices=supported_functions, type=str.upper, help='Measurement function.')
19     parser.add_argument('-r', '--range', default=10, type=float, help='Measurement
↪range.')
20     parser.add_argument('-d', '--digits', default=6.5, type=float, help='Digits of
↪resolution for the measurement.')
21     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
↪string')
22     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
23     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.function, args.range, args.
↪digits)
24
25
26 def main():
27     _main(sys.argv[1:])
28
29
30 def test_example():
31     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '4082', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↪', }, }
32     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 'DC_VOLTS', 10, 6.5)
33
34
35 def test_main():
36     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:4082; BoardType:PXIe
↪', ]
37     _main(cmd_line)
38
39
40 if __name__ == '__main__':
41     main()
42
43

```

nidmm\_multi\_point\_measurement.py

Listing 5: (nidmm\_multi\_point\_measurement.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nidmm
5  import sys
6
7
8  def example(resource_name, options, function, range, digits, samples, triggers):
9      with nidmm.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
10         session.configure_measurement_digits(measurement_function=nidmm.
↪Function[function], range=range, resolution_digits=digits)
11         session.configure_multi_point(trigger_count=triggers, sample_count=samples)
12         measurements = session.read_multi_point(array_size=samples)
13         print('Measurements: ', measurements)
14
15
16  def _main(argv):
17      parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Performs a multipoint measurement_
↪using the NI-DMM API.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
18      parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource_
↪name of a National Instruments Digital Multimeter.')
19      parser.add_argument('-f', '--function', default='DC_VOLTS', choices=nidmm.
↪Function.__members__.keys(), type=str.upper, help='Measurement function.')
20      parser.add_argument('-r', '--range', default=10, type=float, help='Measurement_
↪range.')
21      parser.add_argument('-d', '--digits', default=6.5, type=float, help='Digits of_
↪resolution for the measurement.')
22      parser.add_argument('-s', '--samples', default=10, type=int, help='The number of_
↪measurements the DMM makes.')
23      parser.add_argument('-t', '--triggers', default=1, type=int, help='Sets the_
↪number of triggers you want the DMM to receive before returning to the Idle state.')
24      parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option_
↪string')
25      args = parser.parse_args(argv)
26      example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.function, args.range, args.
↪digits, args.samples, args.triggers)
27
28
29  def main():
30      _main(sys.argv[1:])
31
32
33  def test_example():
34      options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '4082', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↪', }, }
35      example('PXI1Slot2', options, 'DC_VOLTS', 10, 6.5, 10, 1)
36
37
38  def test_main():
39      cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:4082; BoardType:PXIe
↪', ]
40      _main(cmd_line)
41
42
43  if __name__ == '__main__':

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

44     main()
45
46
47

```

## 7.3 nifgen module

### 7.3.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the nifgen module, you must install the NI-FGEN runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI-FGEN**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install nifgen~=1.1.3
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install nifgen
```

### 7.3.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nifgen** module to open a session to a Function Generator and generate a sine wave for 5 seconds.

```

import nifgen
import time
with nifgen.Session("Dev1") as session:
    session.output_mode = nifgen.OutputMode.FUNC
    session.configure_standard_waveform(waveform=nifgen.Waveform.SINE, amplitude=1.0,
    ↪ frequency=10000000, dc_offset=0.0, start_phase=0.0)
    with session.initiate():
        time.sleep(5)

```

Additional examples for NI-FGEN are located in `src/nifgen/examples/` directory.

### 7.3.3 API Reference

#### Session

**class** `nifgen.Session` (*self*, *resource\_name*, *channel\_name=None*, *reset\_device=False*, *options={}*)

Creates and returns a new NI-FGEN session to the specified channel of a waveform generator that is used in all subsequent NI-FGEN method calls.

#### Parameters

- **resource\_name** (*str*) –



**Caution:** Traditional NI-DAQ and NI-DAQmx device names are not case-sensitive. However, all IVI names, such as logical names, are case-sensitive. If you use logical names, driver session names, or virtual names in your program, you must ensure that the name you use matches the name in the IVI Configuration Store file exactly, without any variations in the case of the characters.

Specifies the resource name of the device to initialize.

For Traditional NI-DAQ devices, the syntax is `DAQ::n`, where *n* is the device number assigned by MAX, as shown in Example 1.

For NI-DAQmx devices, the syntax is just the device name specified in MAX, as shown in Example 2. Typical default names for NI-DAQmx devices in MAX are `Dev1` or `PXI1Slot1`. You can rename an NI-DAQmx device by right-clicking on the name in MAX and entering a new name.

An alternate syntax for NI-DAQmx devices consists of `DAQ::NI-DAQmx device name`, as shown in Example 3. This naming convention allows for the use of an NI-DAQmx device in an application that was originally designed for a Traditional NI-DAQ device. For example, if the application expects `DAQ::1`, you can rename the NI-DAQmx device to `1` in MAX and pass in `DAQ::1` for the resource name, as shown in Example 4.

If you use the `DAQ::n` syntax and an NI-DAQmx device name already exists with that same name, the NI-DAQmx device is matched first.

You can also pass in the name of an IVI logical name or an IVI virtual name configured with the IVI Configuration utility, as shown in Example 5. A logical name identifies a particular virtual instrument. A virtual name identifies a specific device and specifies the initial settings for the session.

Ex-ample #	Device Type	Syntax	Variable
1	Traditional NI-DAQ device	<code>DAQ::<i>l</i></code>	( <i>l</i> = device number)
2	NI-DAQmx device	<code>myDAQmxDevice</code>	( <code>myDAQmxDevice</code> = device name)
3	NI-DAQmx device	<code>DAQ::<i>myDAQmxDevice</i></code>	( <code>myDAQmxDevice</code> = device name)
4	NI-DAQmx device	<code>DAQ::<i>2</i></code>	( <i>2</i> = device name)
5	IVI logical name or IVI virtual name	<code>myLogicalName</code>	( <code>myLogicalName</code> = name)

- **channel\_name** (*str*) – Specifies the channel that this VI uses.

**Default Value:** “0”

- **reset\_device** (*bool*) – Specifies whether you want to reset the device during the initialization procedure. True specifies that the device is reset and performs the same method as the `nifgen.Session.Reset()` method.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

**Default Value:** False

True	Reset device
False	Do not reset device

- **options** (*str*) – Specifies the initial value of certain properties for the session. The syntax for **options** is a dictionary of properties with an assigned value. For example:

```
{ 'simulate': False }
```

You do not have to specify a value for all the properties. If you do not specify a value for a property, the default value is used.

Advanced Example: { 'simulate': True, 'driver\_setup': { 'Model': '<model number>', 'BoardType': '<type>' } }

Property	Default
range_check	True
query_instrument_status	False
cache	True
simulate	False
record_value_coersions	False
driver_setup	{ }

## Methods

### abort

```
nifgen.Session.abort()
```

Aborts any previously initiated signal generation. Call the `nifgen.Session.initiate()` method to cause the signal generator to produce a signal again.

### allocate\_named\_waveform

```
nifgen.Session.allocate_named_waveform(waveform_name, waveform_size)
```

Specifies the size of a named waveform up front so that it can be allocated in onboard memory before loading the associated data. Data can then be loaded in smaller blocks with the niFgen Write (Binary16) Waveform methods.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].allocate_named_waveform(waveform_name, waveform_
↪size)
```

---

#### Parameters

- **waveform\_name** (*str*) – Specifies the name to associate with the allocated waveform.

- **waveform\_size** (*int*) – Specifies the size of the waveform to allocate in samples.

**Default Value:** “4096”

## allocate\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform(waveform_size)`

Specifies the size of a waveform so that it can be allocated in onboard memory before loading the associated data. Data can then be loaded in smaller blocks with the Write Binary 16 Waveform methods.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].allocate_waveform(waveform_size)
```

---

**Parameters** **waveform\_size** (*int*) – Specifies, in samples, the size of the waveform to allocate.

**Return type** *int*

**Returns** The handle that identifies the new waveform. This handle is used later when referring to this waveform.

## clear\_arb\_memory

`nifgen.Session.clear_arb_memory()`

Removes all previously created arbitrary waveforms, sequences, and scripts from the signal generator memory and invalidates all waveform handles, sequence handles, and waveform names.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---

## clear\_arb\_sequence

`nifgen.Session.clear_arb_sequence(sequence_handle)`

Removes a previously created arbitrary sequence from the signal generator memory and invalidates the sequence handle.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---

**Parameters** `sequence_handle` (*int*) – Specifies the handle of the arbitrary sequence that you want the signal generator to remove. You can create an arbitrary sequence using the `nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence()` or `nifgen.Session.create_advanced_arb_sequence()` method. These methods return a handle that you use to identify the sequence.

**Defined Value:**

NIFGEN\_VAL\_ALL\_SEQUENCES—Remove all sequences from the signal generator

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## clear\_freq\_list

`nifgen.Session.clear_freq_list(frequency_list_handle)`

Removes a previously created frequency list from the signal generator memory and invalidates the frequency list handle.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---

**Parameters** `frequency_list_handle` (*int*) – Specifies the handle of the frequency list you want the signal generator to remove. You create multiple frequency lists using `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()`. `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()` returns a handle that you use to identify each list. Specify a value of -1 to clear all frequency lists.

**Defined Value**

NIFGEN\_VAL\_ALL\_FLISTS—Remove all frequency lists from the signal generator.

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## clear\_user\_standard\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.clear_user_standard_waveform()`

Clears the user-defined waveform created by the `nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform()` method.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].clear_user_standard_waveform()
```

---

## close

`nifgen.Session.close()`

Performs the following operations:

- Closes the instrument I/O session.
- Destroys the NI-FGEN session and all of its properties.
- Deallocates any memory resources NI-FGEN uses.

Not all signal routes established by calling the `nifgen.Session.ExportSignal()` and `nifgen.Session.RouteSignalOut()` methods are released when the NI-FGEN session is closed. The following table shows what happens to a signal route on your device when you call the `nifgen.Session._close()` method.

Routes To	NI 5401/5411/5431	Other Devices
Front Panel	Remain connected	Remain connected
RTSI/PXI Backplane	Remain connected	Disconnected

---

**Note:** After calling `nifgen.Session._close()`, you cannot use NI-FGEN again until you call the `nifgen.Session.init()` or `nifgen.Session.InitWithOptions()` methods.

---



---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## commit

`nifgen.Session.commit()`

Causes a transition to the Committed state. This method verifies property values, reserves the device, and commits the property values to the device. If the property values are all valid, NI-FGEN sets the device hardware configuration to match the session configuration. This method does not support the NI 5401/5404/5411/5431 signal generators.

In the Committed state, you can load waveforms, scripts, and sequences into memory. If any properties are changed, NI-FGEN implicitly transitions back to the Idle state, where you can program all session properties before applying them to the device. This method has no effect if the device is already in the Committed or Generating state and returns a successful status value.

Calling this VI before the niFgen Initiate Generation VI is optional but has the following benefits:

- Routes are committed, so signals are exported or imported.

- Any Reference Clock and external clock circuits are phase-locked.
- A subsequent `nifgen.Session.initiate()` method can run faster because the device is already configured.

## configure\_arb\_sequence

`nifgen.Session.configure_arb_sequence(sequence_handle, gain, offset)`

Configures the signal generator properties that affect arbitrary sequence generation. Sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_sequence_handle`, `nifgen.Session.arb_gain`, and `nifgen.Session.arb_offset` properties.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_arb_sequence(sequence_handle, gain,
↪offset)
```

---

### Parameters

- **sequence\_handle** (*int*) – Specifies the handle of the arbitrary sequence that you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_sequence_handle` property to this value. You can create an arbitrary sequence using the `nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence()` or `nifgen.Session.create_advanced_arb_sequence()` method. These methods return a handle that you use to identify the sequence.

**Default Value:** None

- **gain** (*float*) – Specifies the factor by which the signal generator scales the arbitrary waveforms in the sequence. When you create an arbitrary waveform, you must first normalize the data points to a range of  $-1.00$  to  $+1.00$ . You can use this parameter to scale the waveform to other ranges. The gain is applied before the offset is added.

For example, to configure the output signal to range from  $-2.00$  to  $+2.00$  V, set **gain** to  $2.00$ .

**Units:** unitless

**Default Value:** None

- **offset** (*float*) – Specifies the value the signal generator adds to the arbitrary waveform data. When you create arbitrary waveforms, you must first normalize the data points to a range of  $-1.00$  to  $+1.00$  V. You can use this parameter to shift the range of the arbitrary waveform. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_offset` property to this value.

For example, to configure the output signal to range from  $0.00$  to  $2.00$  V instead of  $-1.00$  to  $1.00$  V, set the offset to  $1.00$ .

**Units:** volts

**Default Value:** None

## configure\_arb\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.configure_arb_waveform(waveform_handle, gain, offset)`

Configures the properties of the signal generator that affect arbitrary waveform generation. Sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_waveform_handle`, `nifgen.Session.arb_gain`, and `nifgen.Session.arb_offset` properties.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_arb_waveform(waveform_handle, gain,
↪offset)
```

---

### Parameters

- **waveform\_handle** (*int*) – Specifies the handle of the arbitrary waveform you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_waveform_handle` property to this value. You can create an arbitrary waveform using one of the following niFgen Create Waveform methods:

- `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`
- `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`
- `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_il6()`
- `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_f64()`
- `nifgen.Session.CreateWaveformFromFileHWS()`

These methods return a handle that you use to identify the waveform.

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

- **gain** (*float*) – Specifies the factor by which the signal generator scales the arbitrary waveforms in the sequence. When you create an arbitrary waveform, you must first normalize the data points to a range of  $-1.00$  to  $+1.00$ . You can use this parameter to scale the waveform to other ranges. The gain is applied before the offset is added.

For example, to configure the output signal to range from  $-2.00$  to  $+2.00$  V, set **gain** to  $2.00$ .

**Units:** unitless

**Default Value:** None

- **offset** (*float*) – Specifies the value the signal generator adds to the arbitrary waveform data. When you create arbitrary waveforms, you must first normalize the data points to a range of  $-1.00$  to  $+1.00$  V. You can use this parameter to shift the range of the arbitrary waveform. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.arb_offset` property to this value.

For example, to configure the output signal to range from  $0.00$  to  $2.00$  V instead of  $-1.00$  to  $1.00$  V, set the offset to  $1.00$ .

**Units:** volts

**Default Value:** None

## configure\_freq\_list

```
nifgen.Session.configure_freq_list(frequency_list_handle,          amplitude,  
                                   dc_offset=0.0, start_phase=0.0)
```

Configures the properties of the signal generator that affect frequency list generation (the `nifgen.Session.freq_list_handle`, `nifgen.Session.func_amplitude`, `nifgen.Session.func_dc_offset`, and `nifgen.Session.func_start_phase` properties).

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_freq_list(frequency_list_handle,   
↪amplitude, dc_offset=0.0, start_phase=0.0)
```

### Parameters

- **frequency\_list\_handle** (*int*) – Specifies the handle of the frequency list that you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.freq_list_handle` property to this value. You can create a frequency list using the `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()` method, which returns a handle that you use to identify the list. **Default Value:** None
- **amplitude** (*float*) – Specifies the amplitude of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. This value is the amplitude at the output terminal. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_amplitude` property to this value.

For example, to produce a waveform ranging from  $-5.00$  V to  $+5.00$  V, set the amplitude to  $10.00$  V.

**Units:** peak-to-peak voltage

**Default Value:** None



---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you set the **waveform** parameter of the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` method to *DC*.

---

- **dc\_offset** (*float*) – Specifies the DC offset of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. The value is the offset from ground to the center of the waveform you specify with the **waveform** parameter, observed at the output terminal. For example, to configure a waveform with an amplitude of 10.00 V to range from 0.00 V to +10.00 V, set the **dcOffset** to 5.00 V. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_dc_offset` property to this value.

**Units:** volts

**Default Value:** None

- **start\_phase** (*float*) – Specifies the horizontal offset of the standard waveform you want the signal generator to produce. Specify this property in degrees of one waveform cycle. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_start_phase` property to this value. A start phase of 180 degrees means output generation begins halfway through the waveform. A start phase of 360 degrees offsets the output by an entire waveform cycle, which is identical to a start phase of 0 degrees.

**Units:** degrees of one cycle

**Default Value:** None degrees

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you set the **waveform** parameter to *DC*.

---

## configure\_standard\_waveform

```
nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform(waveform, amplitude, frequency,
                                           dc_offset=0.0, start_phase=0.0)
```

Configures the following properties of the signal generator that affect standard waveform generation:

- `nifgen.Session.func_waveform`
- `nifgen.Session.func_amplitude`
- `nifgen.Session.func_dc_offset`
- `nifgen.Session.func_frequency`
- `nifgen.Session.func_start_phase`

---

**Note:** You must call the `nifgen.Session.ConfigureOutputMode()` method with the **outputMode** parameter set to *FUNC* before calling this method.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset

---

of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_standard_waveform(waveform, amplitude,
↪frequency, dc_offset=0.0, start_phase=0.0)
```

### Parameters

- **waveform** (*nifgen.Waveform*) – Specifies the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_waveform` property to this value.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

**Default Value:** *SINE*

<i>SINE</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a sinusoid waveform.
<i>SQUARE</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a square waveform.
<i>TRIANGLE</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a triangle waveform.
<i>RAMP_UP</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a positive ramp waveform.
<i>RAMP_DOWN</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a negative ramp waveform.
<i>DC</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a constant voltage.
<i>NOISE</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces white noise.
<i>USER</i>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a user-defined waveform as defined with the <code>nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform()</code> method.

- **amplitude** (*float*) – Specifies the amplitude of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. This value is the amplitude at the output terminal. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_amplitude` property to this value.

For example, to produce a waveform ranging from –5.00 V to +5.00 V, set the amplitude to 10.00 V.

**Units:** peak-to-peak voltage

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you set the **waveform** parameter of the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` method to *DC*.

---

- **frequency** (*float*) –

Specifies the frequency of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_frequency` property to this value.

**Units:** hertz

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior

when you set the **waveform** parameter of the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` method to *DC*.

---

- **dc\_offset** (*float*) – Specifies the DC offset of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. The value is the offset from ground to the center of the waveform you specify with the **waveform** parameter, observed at the output terminal. For example, to configure a waveform with an amplitude of 10.00 V to range from 0.00 V to +10.00 V, set the **dcOffset** to 5.00 V. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_dc_offset` property to this value.

**Units:** volts

**Default Value:** None

- **start\_phase** (*float*) – Specifies the horizontal offset of the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. Specify this parameter in degrees of one waveform cycle. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_start_phase` property to this value. A start phase of 180 degrees means output generation begins halfway through the waveform. A start phase of 360 degrees offsets the output by an entire waveform cycle, which is identical to a start phase of 0 degrees.

**Units:** degrees of one cycle

**Default Value:** 0.00

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you set the **waveform** parameter to *DC*.

---

## create\_advanced\_arb\_sequence

```
nifgen.Session.create_advanced_arb_sequence (waveform_handles_array,
                                             loop_counts_array,          sam-
                                             ple_counts_array=None,
                                             marker_location_array=None)
```

Creates an arbitrary sequence from an array of waveform handles and an array of corresponding loop counts. This method returns a handle that identifies the sequence. You pass this handle to the `nifgen.Session.configure_arb_sequence()` method to specify what arbitrary sequence you want the signal generator to produce.

The `nifgen.Session.create_advanced_arb_sequence()` method extends on the `nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence()` method by adding the ability to set the number of samples in each sequence step and to set marker locations.

An arbitrary sequence consists of multiple waveforms. For each waveform, you specify the number of times the signal generator produces the waveform before proceeding to the next waveform. The number of times to repeat a specific waveform is called the loop count.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method. You must call the `nifgen.Session.ConfigureOutputMode()` method to set the **outputMode** parameter to *SEQ* before calling this method.

---

### Parameters

- **waveform\_handles\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of waveform handles from which you want to create a new arbitrary sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in **sequenceLength**. Each **waveformHandlesArray** element has a corresponding **loopCountsArray** element that indicates how many times that waveform is repeated. You obtain waveform handles when you create arbitrary waveforms with the `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` method or one of the following niFgen CreateWaveform methods:

```
- nifgen.Session.create_waveform()  
- nifgen.Session.create_waveform()  
- nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_il6()  
- nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_f64()  
- nifgen.Session.CreateWaveformFromFileHWS()
```

**Default Value:** None

- **loop\_counts\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of loop counts you want to use to create a new arbitrary sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in the **sequenceLength** parameter. Each **loopCountsArray** element corresponds to a **waveformHandlesArray** element and indicates how many times to repeat that waveform. Each element of the **loopCountsArray** must be less than or equal to the maximum number of loop counts that the signal generator allows. You can obtain the maximum loop count from **maximumLoopCount** in the `nifgen.Session.query_arb_seq_capabilities()` method.

**Default Value:** None

- **sample\_counts\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of sample counts that you want to use to create a new arbitrary sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value you specify in the **sequenceLength** parameter. Each **sampleCountsArray** element corresponds to a **waveformHandlesArray** element and indicates the subset, in samples, of the given waveform to generate. Each element of the **sampleCountsArray** must be larger than the minimum waveform size, a multiple of the waveform quantum and no larger than the number of samples in the corresponding waveform. You can obtain these values by calling the `nifgen.Session.query_arb_wfm_capabilities()` method.

**Default Value:** None

- **marker\_location\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of marker locations to where you want a marker to be generated in the sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value you specify in the **sequenceLength** parameter. Each **markerLocationArray** element corresponds to a **waveformHandlesArray** element and indicates where in the waveform a marker is to generate. The marker location must be less than the size of the waveform the marker is in. The markers are coerced to the nearest marker quantum and the coerced values are returned in the **coercedMarkersArray** parameter.

If you do not want a marker generated for a particular sequence stage, set this parameter to `NIFGEN_VAL_NO_MARKER`.

**Defined Value:** `NIFGEN_VAL_NO_MARKER`

**Default Value:** None

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

### Return type

tuple (coerced\_markers\_array, sequence\_handle)

### WHERE

coerced\_markers\_array (list of int):

Returns an array of all given markers that are coerced (rounded) to the nearest marker quantum. Not all devices coerce markers.

**Default Value:** None

sequence\_handle (int):

Returns the handle that identifies the new arbitrary sequence. You can pass this handle to `nifgen.Session.configure_arb_sequence()` to generate the arbitrary sequence.

## create\_arb\_sequence

```
nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence (waveform_handles_array,  
                                   loop_counts_array)
```

Creates an arbitrary sequence from an array of waveform handles and an array of corresponding loop counts. This method returns a handle that identifies the sequence. You pass this handle to the `nifgen.Session.configure_arb_sequence()` method to specify what arbitrary sequence you want the signal generator to produce.

An arbitrary sequence consists of multiple waveforms. For each waveform, you can specify the number of times that the signal generator produces the waveform before proceeding to the next waveform. The number of times to repeat a specific waveform is called the loop count.

---

**Note:** You must call the `nifgen.Session.ConfigureOutputMode()` method to set the **outputMode** parameter to `SEQ` before calling this method.

---

### Parameters

- **waveform\_handles\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of waveform handles from which you want to create a new arbitrary sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in **sequenceLength**. Each **waveformHandlesArray** element has a corresponding **loopCountsArray** element that indicates how many times that waveform is repeated. You obtain waveform handles when you create arbitrary waveforms with the `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` method or one of the following niFgen CreateWaveform methods:
  - `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`
  - `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`
  - `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_i16()`
  - `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_f64()`

```
- nifgen.Session.CreateWaveformFromFileHWS()
```

**Default Value:** None

- **loop\_counts\_array** (*list of int*) – Specifies the array of loop counts you want to use to create a new arbitrary sequence. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in the **sequenceLength** parameter. Each **loopCountsArray** element corresponds to a **waveformHandlesArray** element and indicates how many times to repeat that waveform. Each element of the **loopCountsArray** must be less than or equal to the maximum number of loop counts that the signal generator allows. You can obtain the maximum loop count from **maximumLoopCount** in the `nifgen.Session.query_arb_seq_capabilities()` method.

**Default Value:** None

**Return type** `int`

**Returns** Returns the handle that identifies the new arbitrary sequence. You can pass this handle to `nifgen.Session.configure_arb_sequence()` to generate the arbitrary sequence.

## create\_freq\_list

```
nifgen.Session.create_freq_list(waveform, frequency_array, duration_array)
```

Creates a frequency list from an array of frequencies (**frequencyArray**) and an array of durations (**durationArray**). The two arrays should have the same number of elements, and this value must also be the size of the **frequencyListLength**. The method returns a handle that identifies the frequency list (the **frequencyListHandle**). You can pass this handle to `nifgen.Session.configure_freq_list()` to specify what frequency list you want the signal generator to produce.

A frequency list consists of a list of frequencies and durations. The signal generator generates each frequency for the given amount of time and then proceeds to the next frequency. When the end of the list is reached, the signal generator starts over at the beginning of the list.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---

### Parameters

- **waveform** (`nifgen.Waveform`) – Specifies the standard waveform that you want the signal generator to produce. NI-FGEN sets the `nifgen.Session.func_waveform` property to this value.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

**Default Value:** `SINE`

<code>SINE</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a sinusoid waveform.
<code>SQUARE</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a square waveform.
<code>TRIANGLE</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a triangle waveform.
<code>RAMP_UP</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a positive ramp waveform.
<code>RAMP_DOWN</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a negative ramp waveform.
<code>DC</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a constant voltage.
<code>NOISE</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces white noise.
<code>USER</code>	Specifies that the signal generator produces a user-defined waveform as defined with the <code>nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform()</code> method.

- **frequency\_array** (*list of float*) – Specifies the array of frequencies to form the frequency list. The array must have at least as many elements as the value you specify in **frequencyListLength**. Each **frequencyArray** element has a corresponding **durationArray** element that indicates how long that frequency is repeated.

**Units:** hertz

**Default Value:** None

- **duration\_array** (*list of float*) – Specifies the array of durations to form the frequency list. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in **frequencyListLength**. Each **durationArray** element has a corresponding **frequencyArray** element and indicates how long in seconds to generate the corresponding frequency.

**Units:** seconds

**Default Value:** None

**Return type** `int`

**Returns** Returns the handle that identifies the new frequency list. You can pass this handle to `nifgen.Session.configure_freq_list()` to generate the arbitrary sequence.

### create\_waveform\_from\_file\_f64

`nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_f64` (*file\_name, byte\_order*)

This method takes the floating point double (F64) data from the specified file and creates an onboard waveform for use in Arbitrary Waveform or Arbitrary Sequence output mode. The **waveformHandle** returned by this method can later be used for setting the active waveform, changing the data in the waveform, building sequences of waveforms, or deleting the waveform when it is no longer needed.

---

**Note:** The F64 data must be between  $-1.0$  and  $+1.0$  V. Use the `nifgen.Session.digital_gain` property to generate different voltage outputs.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].create_waveform_from_file_f64(file_name, byte_
↳order)
```

### Parameters

- **file\_name** (*str*) – The full path and name of the file where the waveform data resides.
- **byte\_order** (*nifgen.ByteOrder*) – Specifies the byte order of the data in the file.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

**\*\*Default Value:\*\*** *LITTLE*

<i>LITTLE</i>	Little Endian Data—The least significant bit is stored at the lowest address, followed by the other bits, in order of increasing significance.
<i>BIG</i>	Big Endian Data—The most significant bit is stored at the lowest address, followed by the other bits, in order of decreasing significance.

**Note:** Data written by most applications in Windows (including LabWindows™/CVI™) is in Little Endian format. Data written to a file from LabVIEW is in Big Endian format by default on all platforms. Big Endian and Little Endian refer to the way data is stored in memory, which can differ on different processors.

### Return type *int*

**Returns** The handle that identifies the new waveform. This handle is used later when referring to this waveform.

## create\_waveform\_from\_file\_i16

`nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_i16(file_name, byte_order)`

Takes the binary 16-bit signed integer (I16) data from the specified file and creates an onboard waveform for use in Arbitrary Waveform or Arbitrary Sequence output mode. The **waveformHandle** returned by this method can later be used for setting the active waveform, changing the data in the waveform, building sequences of waveforms, or deleting the waveform when it is no longer needed.

**Note:** The I16 data (values between –32768 and +32767) is assumed to represent –1 to +1 V. Use the `nifgen.Session.digital_gain` property to generate different voltage outputs.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset



of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].create_waveform_from_file_i16(file_name, byte_
↳order)
```

### Parameters

- **file\_name** (*str*) – The full path and name of the file where the waveform data resides.
- **byte\_order** (*nifgen.ByteOrder*) – Specifies the byte order of the data in the file.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

**\*\*Default Value:\*\*** *LITTLE*

<i>LITTLE</i>	Little Endian Data—The least significant bit is stored at the lowest address, followed by the other bits, in order of increasing significance.
<i>BIG</i>	Big Endian Data—The most significant bit is stored at the lowest address, followed by the other bits, in order of decreasing significance.

**Note:** Data written by most applications in Windows (including LabWindows™/CVI™) is in Little Endian format. Data written to a file from LabVIEW is in Big Endian format by default on all platforms. Big Endian and Little Endian refer to the way data is stored in memory, which can differ on different processors.

### Return type *int*

**Returns** The handle that identifies the new waveform. This handle is used later when referring to this waveform.

## create\_waveform\_numpy

`nifgen.Session.create_waveform_numpy(waveform_data_array)`

Creates an onboard waveform for use in Arbitrary Waveform output mode or Arbitrary Sequence output mode.

**Note:** You must set `nifgen.Session.output_mode` to *ARB* or *SEQ* before calling this method.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].create_waveform(waveform_data_array)
```

---

**Parameters** **waveform\_data\_array** (*iterable of float or int16*) – Array of data for the new arbitrary waveform. This may be an iterable of float or int16, or for best performance a numpy.ndarray of dtype int16 or float64.

**Return type** **int**

**Returns** The handle that identifies the new waveform. This handle is used in other methods when referring to this waveform.

## define\_user\_standard\_waveform

```
nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform(waveform_data_array)
```

Defines a user waveform for use in either Standard Method or Frequency List output mode.

To select the waveform, set the **waveform** parameter to *USER* with either the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` or the `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()` method.

The waveform data must be scaled between -1.0 and 1.0. Use the **amplitude** parameter in the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` method to generate different output voltages.

---

**Note:** You must call the `nifgen.Session.ConfigureOutputMode()` method to set the **outputMode** parameter to *FUNC* or *FREQ\_LIST* before calling this method.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

---

```
session.channels[0,1].define_user_standard_waveform(waveform_data_array)
```

---

**Parameters** **waveform\_data\_array** (*list of float*) – Specifies the array of data you want to use for the new arbitrary waveform. The array must have at least as many elements as the value that you specify in **waveformSize**.

You must normalize the data points in the array to be between -1.00 and +1.00.

**Default Value:** None

## delete\_script

```
nifgen.Session.delete_script(script_name)
```

Deletes the specified script from onboard memory.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset

of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].delete_script(script_name)
```

---

**Parameters** `script_name` (*str*) – Specifies the name of the script you want to delete.  
The script name appears in the text of the script following the script keyword.

## delete\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.delete_waveform(waveform_name_or_handle)`

Removes a previously created arbitrary waveform from the signal generator memory.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you call this method.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].delete_waveform(waveform_name_or_handle)
```

---

**Parameters** `waveform_name_or_handle` (*str or int*) – The name (str) or handle (int) of an arbitrary waveform previously allocated with `nifgen.Session.allocate_named_waveform()`, `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` or `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`.

## disable

`nifgen.Session.disable()`

Places the instrument in a quiescent state where it has minimal or no impact on the system to which it is connected. The analog output and all exported signals are disabled.

## get\_ext\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time

`nifgen.Session.get_ext_cal_last_date_and_time()`

Returns the date and time of the last successful external calibration. The time returned is 24-hour (military) local time; for example, if the device was calibrated at 2:30 PM, this method returns 14 for the **hour** parameter and 30 for the **minute** parameter.

**Return type** `datetime.datetime`

**Returns** Indicates date and time of the last calibration.

### get\_ext\_cal\_last\_temp

`nifgen.Session.get_ext_cal_last_temp()`

Returns the temperature at the last successful external calibration. The temperature is returned in degrees Celsius.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Specifies the temperature at the last successful calibration in degrees Celsius.

### get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval

`nifgen.Session.get_ext_cal_recommended_interval()`

Returns the recommended interval between external calibrations in months.

**Return type** `datetime.timedelta`

**Returns** Specifies the recommended interval between external calibrations in months.

### get\_hardware\_state

`nifgen.Session.get_hardware_state()`

Returns the current hardware state of the device and, if the device is in the hardware error state, the current hardware error.

---

**Note:** Hardware states do not necessarily correspond to NI-FGEN states.

---

**Return type** `nifgen.HardwareState`

#### Returns

Returns the hardware state of the signal generator.

#### Defined Values

<code>IDLE</code>	The device is in the Idle state.
<code>WAITING_FOR_START_TRIGGER</code>	The device is waiting for Start Trigger.
<code>RUNNING</code>	The device is in the Running state.
<code>DONE</code>	The generation has completed successfully.
<code>HARDWARE_ERROR</code>	There is a hardware error.

### get\_self\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time

`nifgen.Session.get_self_cal_last_date_and_time()`

Returns the date and time of the last successful self-calibration.

**Return type** `datetime.datetime`

**Returns** Returns the date and time the device was last calibrated.

### get\_self\_cal\_last\_temp

`nifgen.Session.get_self_cal_last_temp()`

Returns the temperature at the last successful self-calibration. The temperature is returned in degrees Celsius.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Specifies the temperature at the last successful calibration in degrees Celsius.

### get\_self\_cal\_supported

`nifgen.Session.get_self_cal_supported()`

Returns whether the device supports self-calibration.

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns**

Returns whether the device supports self-calibration.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

True	Self-calibration is supported.
False	Self-calibration is not supported.

### initiate

`nifgen.Session.initiate()`

Initiates signal generation. If you want to abort signal generation, call the `nifgen.Session.abort()` method. After the signal generation is aborted, you can call the `nifgen.Session.initiate()` method to cause the signal generator to produce a signal again.

---

**Note:** This method will return a Python context manager that will initiate on entering and abort on exit.

---

### is\_done

`nifgen.Session.is_done()`

Determines whether the current generation is complete. This method sets the **done** parameter to True if the session is in the Idle or Committed states.

---

**Note:** NI-FGEN only reports the **done** parameter as True after the current generation is complete in Single trigger mode.

---

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns**

Returns information about the completion of waveform generation.

**Defined Values**

True	Generation is complete.
False	Generation is not complete.

## lock

`nifgen.Session.lock()`

Obtains a multithread lock on the device session. Before doing so, the software waits until all other execution threads release their locks on the device session.

Other threads may have obtained a lock on this session for the following reasons:

- The application called the `nifgen.Session.lock()` method.
- A call to NI-FGEN locked the session.
- After a call to the `nifgen.Session.lock()` method returns successfully, no other threads can access the device session until you call the `nifgen.Session.unlock()` method or exit out of the with block when using lock context manager.
- Use the `nifgen.Session.lock()` method and the `nifgen.Session.unlock()` method around a sequence of calls to instrument driver methods if you require that the device retain its settings through the end of the sequence.

You can safely make nested calls to the `nifgen.Session.lock()` method within the same thread. To completely unlock the session, you must balance each call to the `nifgen.Session.lock()` method with a call to the `nifgen.Session.unlock()` method.

One method for ensuring there are the same number of unlock method calls as there is lock calls is to use lock as a context manager

```
with nifgen.Session('dev1') as session:
    with session.lock():
        # Calls to session within a single lock context
```

The first *with* block ensures the session is closed regardless of any exceptions raised

The second *with* block ensures that unlock is called regardless of any exceptions raised

**Return type** context manager

**Returns** When used in a *with* statement, `nifgen.Session.lock()` acts as a context manager and unlock will be called when the *with* block is exited

## query\_arb\_seq\_capabilities

`nifgen.Session.query_arb_seq_capabilities()`

Returns the properties of the signal generator that are related to creating arbitrary sequences (the `nifgen.Session.max_num_sequences`, `nifgen.Session.min_sequence_length`, `nifgen.Session.max_sequence_length`, and `nifgen.Session.max_loop_count` properties).

**Return type**

tuple (maximum\_number\_of\_sequences, minimum\_sequence\_length, maximum\_sequence\_length, maximum\_loop\_count)

WHERE

`maximum_number_of_sequences (int):`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary waveform sequences that the signal generator allows. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_num_sequences` property.

`minimum_sequence_length (int):`

Returns the minimum number of arbitrary waveforms the signal generator allows in a sequence. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.min_sequence_length` property.

`maximum_sequence_length (int):`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary waveforms the signal generator allows in a sequence. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_sequence_length` property.

`maximum_loop_count (int):`

Returns the maximum number of times the signal generator can repeat an arbitrary waveform in a sequence. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_loop_count` property.

## query\_arb\_wfm\_capabilities

`nifgen.Session.query_arb_wfm_capabilities()`

Returns the properties of the signal generator that are related to creating arbitrary waveforms. These properties are the maximum number of waveforms, waveform quantum, minimum waveform size, and maximum waveform size.

---

**Note:** If you do not want to obtain the waveform quantum, pass a value of VI\_NULL for this parameter.

---

### Return type

tuple (maximum\_number\_of\_waveforms, waveform\_quantum, minimum\_waveform\_size, maximum\_waveform\_size)

WHERE

`maximum_number_of_waveforms (int):`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary waveforms that the signal generator allows. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_num_waveforms` property.

`waveform_quantum (int):`

The size (number of points) of each waveform must be a multiple of a constant quantum value. This parameter obtains the quantum value that the signal generator uses. NI-FGEN returns this value from the `nifgen.Session.waveform_quantum` property.

For example, when this property returns a value of 8, all waveform sizes must be a multiple of 8.

`minimum_waveform_size (int):`

Returns the minimum number of points that the signal generator allows in a waveform. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.min_waveform_size` property.

`maximum_waveform_size` (int):

Returns the maximum number of points that the signal generator allows in a waveform. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_waveform_size` property.

## query\_freq\_list\_capabilities

`nifgen.Session.query_freq_list_capabilities()`

Returns the properties of the signal generator that are related to creating frequency lists. These properties are `nifgen.Session.max_num_freq_lists`, `nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_length`, `nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_length`, `nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_duration`, `nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_duration`, and `nifgen.Session.freq_list_duration_quantum`.

### Return type

tuple (maximum\_number\_of\_freq\_lists, minimum\_frequency\_list\_length, maximum\_frequency\_list\_length, minimum\_frequency\_list\_duration, maximum\_frequency\_list\_duration, frequency\_list\_duration\_quantum)

### WHERE

`maximum_number_of_freq_lists` (int):

Returns the maximum number of frequency lists that the signal generator allows. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_num_freq_lists` property.

`minimum_frequency_list_length` (int):

Returns the minimum number of steps that the signal generator allows in a frequency list. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_length` property.

`maximum_frequency_list_length` (int):

Returns the maximum number of steps that the signal generator allows in a frequency list. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_length` property.

`minimum_frequency_list_duration` (float):

Returns the minimum duration that the signal generator allows in a step of a frequency list. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_duration` property.

`maximum_frequency_list_duration` (float):

Returns the maximum duration that the signal generator allows in a step of a frequency list. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_duration` property.

`frequency_list_duration_quantum` (float):



Returns the quantum of which all durations must be a multiple in a frequency list. NI-FGEN obtains this value from the `nifgen.Session.freq_list_duration_quantum` property.

## read\_current\_temperature

`nifgen.Session.read_current_temperature()`

Reads the current onboard temperature of the device. The temperature is returned in degrees Celsius.

**Return type** `float`

**Returns** Returns the current temperature read from onboard temperature sensors, in degrees Celsius.

## reset

`nifgen.Session.reset()`

Resets the instrument to a known state. This method aborts the generation, clears all routes, and resets session properties to the default values. This method does not, however, commit the session properties or configure the device hardware to its default state.

---

**Note:** For the NI 5401/5404/5411/5431, this method exhibits the same behavior as the `nifgen.Session.reset_device()` method.

---

## reset\_device

`nifgen.Session.reset_device()`

Performs a hard reset on the device. Generation is stopped, all routes are released, external bidirectional terminals are tristated, FPGAs are reset, hardware is configured to its default state, and all session properties are reset to their default states.

## reset\_with\_defaults

`nifgen.Session.reset_with_defaults()`

Resets the instrument and reapplies initial user-specified settings from the logical name that was used to initialize the session. If the session was created without a logical name, this method is equivalent to the `nifgen.Session.reset()` method.

## self\_cal

`nifgen.Session.self_cal()`

Performs a full internal self-calibration on the device. If the calibration is successful, new calibration data and constants are stored in the onboard EEPROM.

## self\_test

`nifgen.Session.self_test()`

Runs the instrument self-test routine and returns the test result(s).

Raises *SelfTestError* on self test failure. Properties on exception object:

- code - failure code from driver
- message - status message from driver

Self-Test Code	Description
0	Passed self-test
1	Self-test failed

---

**Note:** When used on some signal generators, the device is reset after the `nifgen.Session.self_test()` method runs. If you use the `nifgen.Session.self_test()` method, your device may not be in its previously configured state after the method runs.

---

## send\_software\_edge\_trigger

`nifgen.Session.send_software_edge_trigger()`

Sends a command to trigger the signal generator. This VI can act as an override for an external edge trigger.

If called directly on the session, this will send a software start trigger.

..code:: python

```
session.send_software_edge_trigger()
```

If called using the script trigger repeated capability container, this will send a software trigger to the specified script trigger

..code:: python

```
session.script_triggers[1].send_software_edge_trigger()
```

..note:

This method does **not** override external digital edge triggers of the NI\_5401/5411/5431.

## set\_next\_write\_position

`nifgen.Session.set_next_write_position(waveform_name_or_handle, relative_to, offset)`

Sets the position in the waveform at which the next waveform data is written. This method allows you to write to arbitrary locations within the waveform. These settings apply only to the next write to the waveform specified by the waveformHandle parameter. Subsequent writes to that waveform begin where the last write left off, unless this method is called again. The waveformHandle passed in must have been created by a call to the `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` method or one of the following `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()` method.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].set_next_write_position(waveform_name_or_handle,
relative_to, offset)
```

### Parameters

- **waveform\_name\_or\_handle** (*str* or *int*) – The name (str) or handle (int) of an arbitrary waveform previously allocated with `nifgen.Session.allocate_named_waveform()`, `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` or `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`.
- **relative\_to** (*nifgen.RelativeTo*) – Specifies the reference position in the waveform. This position and **offset** together determine where to start loading data into the waveform.

**\*\*Defined Values\*\***

<code>START</code> (0)	Use the start of the waveform as the reference position.
<code>CURRENT</code> (1)	Use the current position within the waveform as the reference position.

- **offset** (*int*) – Specifies the offset from **relativeTo** at which to start loading the data into the waveform.

### unlock

`nifgen.Session.unlock()`

Releases a lock that you acquired on an device session using `nifgen.Session.lock()`. Refer to `nifgen.Session.unlock()` for additional information on session locks.

### wait\_until\_done

`nifgen.Session.wait_until_done(max_time=datetime.timedelta(seconds=10.0))`

Waits until the device is done generating or until the maximum time has expired.

**Parameters** `max_time` (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the timeout value in milliseconds.

### write\_script

`nifgen.Session.write_script(script)`

Writes a string containing one or more scripts that govern the generation of waveforms.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].write_script(script)
```

**Parameters** **script** (*str*) – Contains the text of the script you want to use for your generation operation. Refer to [scripting Instructions](#) for more information about writing scripts.

## write\_waveform

```
nifgen.Session.write_waveform(waveform_name_or_handle, data)
```

Writes data to the waveform in onboard memory.

By default, subsequent calls to this method continue writing data from the position of the last sample written. You can set the write position and offset by calling the `nifgen.Session.set_next_write_position()` `nifgen.Session.set_next_write_position()` method.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].write_waveform(waveform_name_or_handle, data)
```

---

### Parameters

- **waveform\_name\_or\_handle** (*str or int*) – The name (*str*) or handle (*int*) of an arbitrary waveform previously allocated with `nifgen.Session.allocate_named_waveform()`, `nifgen.Session.allocate_waveform()` or `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()`.
- **data** (*list of float*) – Array of data to load into the waveform. This may be an iterable of float, or for best performance a `numpy.ndarray` of dtype `int16` or `float64`.

## Repeated Capabilities

Repeated capabilities attributes are used to set the *channel\_string* parameter to the underlying driver function call. This can be the actual function based on the *Session* method being called, or it can be the appropriate Get/Set Attribute function, such as `niFgen_SetAttributeViInt32()`.

Repeated capabilities attributes use the indexing operator `[]` to indicate the repeated capabilities. The parameter can be a string, list, tuple, or slice (range). Each element of those can be a string or an integer. If it is a string, you can indicate a range using the same format as the driver: `'0-2'` or `'0:2'`

Some repeated capabilities use a prefix before the number and this is optional

## channels

```
nifgen.Session.channels[]
```

```
session.channels['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of `'0, 1, 2'` to the set attribute function.

## script\_triggers

### `nifgen.Session.script_triggers[]`

If no prefix is added to the items in the parameter, the correct prefix will be added when the driver function call is made.

```
session.script_triggers['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of 'ScriptTrigger0, ScriptTrigger1, ScriptTrigger2' to the set attribute function.

If an invalid repeated capability is passed to the driver, the driver will return an error.

You can also explicitly use the prefix as part of the parameter, but it must be the correct prefix for the specific repeated capability.

```
session.script_triggers['ScriptTrigger0-ScriptTrigger2'].channel_enabled_
↪= True
```

passes a string of 'ScriptTrigger0, ScriptTrigger1, ScriptTrigger2' to the set attribute function.

## markers

### `nifgen.Session.markers[]`

If no prefix is added to the items in the parameter, the correct prefix will be added when the driver function call is made.

```
session.markers['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of 'Marker0, Marker1, Marker2' to the set attribute function.

If an invalid repeated capability is passed to the driver, the driver will return an error.

You can also explicitly use the prefix as part of the parameter, but it must be the correct prefix for the specific repeated capability.

```
session.markers['Marker0-Marker2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of 'Marker0, Marker1, Marker2' to the set attribute function.

## Properties

### absolute\_delay

#### `nifgen.Session.absolute_delay`

Specifies the sub-Sample Clock delay, in seconds, to apply to the waveform. Use this property to reduce the trigger jitter when synchronizing multiple devices with NI-TCI. This property can also help maintain synchronization repeatability by writing the absolute delay value of a previous measurement to the current session. To set this property, the waveform generator must be in the Idle (Configuration) state. **Units:** seconds (s) **Valid Values:** Plus or minus half of one Sample Clock period **Default Value:** 0.0 **Supported Waveform Generators:** PXIe-5413/5423/5433

---

**Note:** If this property is set, NI-TCI cannot perform any sub-Sample Clock adjustment.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Absolute Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ABSOLUTE\_DELAY**
- 

### **all\_marker\_events\_latched\_status**

`nifgen.Session.all_marker_events_latched_status`

Returns a bit field of the latched status of all Marker Events. Write 0 to this property to clear the latched status of all Marker Events.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Marker:Advanced:All Marker Events Latched Status**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ALL\_MARKER\_EVENTS\_LATCHED\_STATUS**
- 

### **all\_marker\_events\_live\_status**

`nifgen.Session.all_marker_events_live_status`

Returns a bit field of the live status of all Marker Events.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Marker:Advanced:All Marker Events Live Status**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ALL\_MARKER\_EVENTS\_LIVE\_STATUS**
- 

## analog\_data\_mask

`nifgen.Session.analog_data_mask`

Specifies the mask to apply to the analog output. The masked data is replaced with the data in `nifgen.Session.analog_static_value`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Data Mask:Analog Data Mask**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ANALOG\_DATA\_MASK**
- 

## analog\_filter\_enabled

`nifgen.Session.analog_filter_enabled`

Controls whether the signal generator applies to an analog filter to the output signal. This property is valid in arbitrary waveform, arbitrary sequence, and script modes. This property can also be used in standard method and frequency list modes for user-defined waveforms.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Filters:Analog Filter Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ANALOG\_FILTER\_ENABLED**
- 

## analog\_path

`nifgen.Session.analog_path`

Specifies the analog signal path that should be used. The main path allows you to configure gain,

offset, analog filter status, output impedance, and output enable. The main path has two amplifier options, high- and low-gain. The direct path presents a much smaller gain range, and you cannot adjust offset or the filter status. The direct path also provides a smaller output range but also lower distortion. NI-FGEN normally chooses the amplifier based on the user-specified gain.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.AnalogPath
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resetable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Analog Path**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ANALOG\_PATH**
- 

## analog\_static\_value

`nifgen.Session.analog_static_value`

Specifies the static value that replaces data masked by `nifgen.Session.analog_data_mask`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resetable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Data Mask:Analog Static Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ANALOG\_STATIC\_VALUE**
- 

## arb\_gain

`nifgen.Session.arb_gain`

Specifies the factor by which the signal generator scales the arbitrary waveform data. When you create arbitrary waveforms, you must first normalize the data points to the range -1.0 to +1.0. Use this property to scale the arbitrary waveform to other ranges. For example, when you set this property to 2.0, the output signal ranges from -2.0 V to +2.0 V. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to *ARB* or *SEQ*.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Gain**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_GAIN**
- 

## arb\_marker\_position

`nifgen.Session.arb_marker_position`

Specifies the position for a marker to be asserted in the arbitrary waveform. This property defaults to -1 when no marker position is specified. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `ARB`. Use `nifgen.Session.ExportSignal()` to export the marker signal.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (markers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.markers[0,1].arb_marker_position = var
var = session.markers[0,1].arb_marker_position
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Waveform Mode:Marker Position**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_MARKER\_POSITION**
-

## arb\_offset

### `nifgen.Session.arb_offset`

Specifies the value that the signal generator adds to the arbitrary waveform data. When you create arbitrary waveforms, you must first normalize the data points to the range -1.0 to +1.0. Use this property to shift the arbitrary waveform range. For example, when you set this property to 1.0, the output signal ranges from 2.0 V to 0.0 V. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `ARB` or `SEQ`. Units: Volts

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Offset**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_OFFSET**
- 

## arb\_repeat\_count

### `nifgen.Session.arb_repeat_count`

Specifies number of times to repeat the arbitrary waveform when the triggerMode parameter of `nifgen.Session.ConfigureTriggerMode()` is set to `SINGLE` or `STEPPED`. This property is ignored if the triggerMode parameter is set to `CONTINUOUS` or `BURST`. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `ARB`. When used during streaming, this property specifies the number of times to repeat the streaming waveform (the onboard memory allocated for streaming). For more information about streaming, refer to the Streaming topic.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Waveform Mode:Repeat Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_REPEAT\_COUNT**
-

## arb\_sample\_rate

`nifgen.Session.arb_sample_rate`

Specifies the rate at which the signal generator outputs the points in arbitrary waveforms. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `ARB` or `SEQ`. Units: Samples/s

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock:Rate**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_SAMPLE\_RATE**

## arb\_sequence\_handle

`nifgen.Session.arb_sequence_handle`

This channel-based property identifies which sequence the signal generator produces. You can create multiple sequences using `nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence()`. `nifgen.Session.create_arb_sequence()` returns a handle that you can use to identify the particular sequence. To configure the signal generator to produce a particular sequence, set this property to the sequence handle. Use this property only when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `SEQ`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Sequence Mode:Arbitrary Sequence Handle**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_SEQUENCE\_HANDLE**

## arb\_waveform\_handle

`nifgen.Session.arb_waveform_handle`

Selects which arbitrary waveform the signal generator produces. You can cre-

ate multiple arbitrary waveforms using one of the following niFgen Create Waveform methods: `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()` `nifgen.Session.create_waveform()` `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_il6()` `nifgen.Session.create_waveform_from_file_f64()` `nifgen.Session.CreateWaveformFromFileHWS()` These methods return a handle that you can use to identify the particular waveform. To configure the signal generator to produce a particular waveform, set this property to the waveform handle. Use this property only when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `ARB`.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Waveform Mode:Arbitrary Waveform Handle**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_ARB\_WAVEFORM\_HANDLE**
- 

## **aux\_power\_enabled**

`nifgen.Session.aux_power_enabled`

Controls the specified auxiliary power pin. Setting this property to `TRUE` energizes the auxiliary power when the session is committed. When this property is `FALSE`, the power pin of the connector outputs no power.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:AUX Power Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_AUX\_POWER\_ENABLED**
-

## bus\_type

`nifgen.Session.bus_type`

The bus type of the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.BusType</code>
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Bus Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_BUS\_TYPE**
- 

## channel\_delay

`nifgen.Session.channel_delay`

Specifies, in seconds, the delay to apply to the analog output of the channel specified by the channel string. You can use the channel delay to configure the timing relationship between channels on a multichannel device. Values for this property can be zero or positive. A value of zero indicates that the channels are aligned. A positive value delays the analog output by the specified number of seconds.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Channel Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_DELAY**
- 

## clock\_mode

`nifgen.Session.clock_mode`

Controls which clock mode is used for the signal generator. For signal generators that support it, this property allows switching the sample clock to High-Resolution mode. When in Divide-Down mode, the sample rate can only be set to certain frequencies, based on dividing down the update clock. However, in High-Resolution mode, the sample rate may be set to any value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.ClockMode
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock:Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_CLOCK\_MODE**
- 

### **common\_mode\_offset**

`nifgen.Session.common_mode_offset`

Specifies, in volts, the value the signal generator adds to or subtracts from the arbitrary waveform data. This property applies only when you set the `nifgen.Session.terminal_configuration` property to `DIFFERENTIAL`. Common mode offset is applied to the signals generated at each differential output terminal.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Common Mode Offset**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_COMMON\_MODE\_OFFSET**
- 

### **data\_marker\_events\_count**

`nifgen.Session.data_marker_events_count`

Returns the number of Data Marker Events supported by the device.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Data Marker Events Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_MARKER\_EVENTS\_COUNT**
- 

### **data\_marker\_event\_data\_bit\_number**

`nifgen.Session.data_marker_event_data_bit_number`

Specifies the bit number to assign to the Data Marker Event.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (markers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_data_bit_number = var
var = session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_data_bit_number
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Data Marker:Data Bit Number**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_MARKER\_EVENT\_DATA\_BIT\_NUMBER**
- 

### **data\_marker\_event\_level\_polarity**

`nifgen.Session.data_marker_event_level_polarity`

Specifies the output polarity of the Data marker event.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (markers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_level_polarity = var
var = session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_level_polarity
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Data Marker:Level:Active Level**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_MARKER\_EVENT\_LEVEL\_POLARITY**
- 

### **data\_marker\_event\_output\_terminal**

`nifgen.Session.data_marker_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for the Data Marker Event.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (markers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_output_terminal = var
var = session.markers[0,1].data_marker_event_output_terminal
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Data Marker:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_MARKER\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_block\_size**

`nifgen.Session.data_transfer_block_size`

The number of samples at a time to download to onboard memory. Useful when the total data to be transferred to onboard memory is large.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer>Data Transfer Block Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_BLOCK\_SIZE**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_maximum\_bandwidth**

`nifgen.Session.data_transfer_maximum_bandwidth`

Specifies the maximum amount of bus bandwidth (in bytes per second) to use for data transfers. The signal generator limits data transfer speeds on the PCIe bus to the value you specify for this property. Set this property to optimize bus bandwidth usage for multi-device streaming applications by preventing the signal generator from consuming all of the available bandwidth on a PCI express link when waveforms are being written to the onboard memory of the device.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer:Maximum Bandwidth**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_MAXIMUM\_BANDWIDTH**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_maximum\_in\_flight\_reads**

`nifgen.Session.data_transfer_maximum_in_flight_reads`

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent PCI Express read requests the signal generator can issue. When transferring data from computer memory to device onboard memory across the PCI Express bus, the signal generator can issue multiple memory reads at the same time. In general, the larger the number of read requests, the more efficiently the device uses the bus because the multiple read requests keep the data flowing, even in a PCI Express topology that has high latency due to PCI Express switches in the data path. Most NI devices can issue a large number of read requests (typically 8 or 16). By default, this property is set to the highest value the signal generator supports. If other devices in your system cannot tolerate long data latencies, it may be helpful to decrease the number of in-flight read requests the NI signal generator issues. This helps to reduce the amount of data the signal generator reads at one time.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer:Advanced:Maximum In-Flight Read Requests**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_MAXIMUM\_IN\_FLIGHT\_READS**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_preferred\_packet\_size**

#### **nifgen.Session.data\_transfer\_preferred\_packet\_size**

Specifies the preferred size of the data field in a PCI Express read request packet. In general, the larger the packet size, the more efficiently the device uses the bus. By default, NI signal generators use the largest packet size allowed by the system. However, due to different system implementations, some systems may perform better with smaller packet sizes. Recommended values for this property are powers of two between 64 and 512. In some cases, the signal generator generates packets smaller than the preferred size you set with this property. You cannot change this property while the device is generating a waveform. If you want to change the device configuration, call the *nifgen.Session.abort()* method or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** :

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer:Advanced:Preferred Packet Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_PREFERRED\_PACKET\_SIZE**
- 

### **digital\_data\_mask**

#### **nifgen.Session.digital\_data\_mask**

Specifies the mask to apply to the output on the digital connector. The masked data is replaced with the data in *nifgen.Session.digital\_static\_value*.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Data Mask:Digital Data Mask**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_DATA\_MASK**
- 

### digital\_edge\_script\_trigger\_edge

`nifgen.Session.digital_edge_script_trigger_edge`

Specifies the active edge for the Script trigger. This property is used when `nifgen.Session.script_trigger_type` is set to Digital Edge.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (script\_triggers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.script_triggers[0,1].digital_edge_script_trigger_edge = var
var = session.script_triggers[0,1].digital_edge_script_trigger_edge
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Script:Digital Edge:Edge**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGER\_EDGE**
- 

### digital\_edge\_script\_trigger\_source

`nifgen.Session.digital_edge_script_trigger_source`

Specifies the source terminal for the Script trigger. This property is used when `nifgen.Session.script_trigger_type` is set to Digital Edge.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (`script_triggers`). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.script_triggers[0,1].digital_edge_script_trigger_source = var
var = session.script_triggers[0,1].digital_edge_script_trigger_source
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Script:Digital Edge:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGER\_SOURCE**
- 

## **digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_edge**

`nifgen.Session.digital_edge_start_trigger_edge`

Specifies the active edge for the Start trigger. This property is used only when `nifgen.Session.start_trigger_type` is set to Digital Edge.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start:Digital Edge:Edge**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_START\_TRIGGER\_EDGE**
- 

## **digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_source**

`nifgen.Session.digital_edge_start_trigger_source`

Specifies the source terminal for the Start trigger. This property is used only when `nifgen.Session.start_trigger_type` is set to Digital Edge.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start:Digital Edge:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_EDGE\_START\_TRIGGER\_SOURCE**
- 

## digital\_filter\_enabled

`nifgen.Session.digital_filter_enabled`

Controls whether the signal generator applies a digital filter to the output signal. This property is valid in arbitrary waveform, arbitrary sequence, and script modes. This property can also be used in standard method and frequency list modes for user-defined waveforms.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Filters:Digital Filter Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_FILTER\_ENABLED**
- 

## digital\_filter\_interpolation\_factor

`nifgen.Session.digital_filter_interpolation_factor`

This property only affects the device when `nifgen.Session.digital_filter_enabled` is set to True. If you do not set this property directly, NI-FGEN automatically selects the maximum interpolation factor allowed for the current sample rate. Valid values are 2, 4, and 8.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Filters:Digital Filter Interpolation Factor**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_FILTER\_INTERPOLATION\_FACTOR**
- 

## digital\_gain

`nifgen.Session.digital_gain`

Specifies a factor by which the signal generator digitally multiplies generated data before converting it to an analog signal in the DAC. For a digital gain greater than 1.0, the product of digital gain times the generated data must be inside the range plus or minus 1.0 (assuming floating point data). If the product exceeds these limits, the signal generator clips the output signal, and an error results. Some signal generators support both digital gain and an analog gain (analog gain is specified with the `nifgen.Session.func_amplitude` property or the `nifgen.Session.arb_gain` property). Digital gain can be changed during generation without the glitches that may occur when changing analog gains, due to relay switching. However, the DAC output resolution is a method of analog gain, so only analog gain makes full use of the resolution of the DAC.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Digital Gain**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_GAIN**
- 

## digital\_pattern\_enabled

`nifgen.Session.digital_pattern_enabled`

Controls whether the signal generator generates a digital pattern of the output signal.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:Digital Pattern Enabled**

- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_PATTERN\_ENABLED**
- 

## digital\_static\_value

`nifgen.Session.digital_static_value`

Specifies the static value that replaces data masked by `nifgen.Session.digital_data_mask`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Data Mask:Digital Static Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_STATIC\_VALUE**
- 

## done\_event\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.done_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for the Done Event.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Done:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DONE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## driver\_setup

`nifgen.Session.driver_setup`

Specifies the driver setup portion of the option string that was passed into the `nifgen.Session.InitWithOptions()` method.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_DRIVER\_SETUP**
- 

### **exported\_onboard\_reference\_clock\_output\_terminal**

`nifgen.Session.exported_onboard_reference_clock_output_terminal`

Specifies the terminal to which to export the Onboard Reference Clock.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Reference Clock:Onboard Reference Clock:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_ONBOARD\_REFERENCE\_CLOCK\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### **exported\_reference\_clock\_output\_terminal**

`nifgen.Session.exported_reference_clock_output_terminal`

Specifies the terminal to which to export the Reference Clock.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes



---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Reference Clock:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_REFERENCE\_CLOCK\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### exported\_sample\_clock\_divisor

`nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_divisor`

Specifies the factor by which to divide the Sample clock, also known as the Update clock, before it is exported. To export the Sample clock, use the `nifgen.Session.ExportSignal()` method or the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_output_terminal` property.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock:Exported Sample Clock Divisor**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_DIVISOR**
- 

### exported\_sample\_clock\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_output_terminal`

Specifies the terminal to which to export the Sample Clock.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock:Export Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-

## exported\_sample\_clock\_timebase\_divisor

`nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_timebase_divisor`

Specifies the factor by which to divide the sample clock timebase (board clock) before it is exported. To export the Sample clock timebase, use the `nifgen.Session.ExportSignal()` method or the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_timebase_output_terminal` property.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock Timebase:Exported Sample Clock Timebase Divisor**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_TIMEBASE\_DIVISOR**
- 

## exported\_sample\_clock\_timebase\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_timebase_output_terminal`

Specifies the terminal to which to export the Sample clock timebase. If you specify a divisor with the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_timebase_divisor` property, the Sample clock exported with the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_timebase_output_terminal` property is the value of the Sample clock timebase after it is divided-down. For a list of the terminals available on your device, refer to the Device Routes tab in MAX. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock Timebase:Export Output Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_TIMEBASE\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**

### exported\_script\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.exported_script_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the output terminal for the exported Script trigger. Setting this property to an empty string means that when you commit the session, the signal is removed from that terminal and, if possible, the terminal is tristated.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (script\_triggers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.script_triggers[0,1].exported_script_trigger_output_terminal =   
↪var  
var = session.script_triggers[0,1].exported_script_trigger_output_  
↪terminal
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Script:Output Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**

### exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.exported_start_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for exporting the Start trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_START\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## external\_clock\_delay\_binary\_value

`nifgen.Session.external_clock_delay_binary_value`

Binary value of the external clock delay.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Advanced:External Clock Delay Binary Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXTERNAL\_CLOCK\_DELAY\_BINARY\_VALUE**
- 

## external\_sample\_clock\_multiplier

`nifgen.Session.external_sample_clock_multiplier`

Specifies a multiplication factor to use to obtain a desired sample rate from an external Sample clock. The resulting sample rate is equal to this factor multiplied by the external Sample clock rate. You can use this property to generate samples at a rate higher than your external clock rate. When using this property, you do not need to explicitly set the external clock rate.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Advanced:External Sample Clock Multiplier**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_EXTERNAL\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_MULTIPLIER**
-

## file\_transfer\_block\_size

`nifgen.Session.file_transfer_block_size`

The number of samples at a time to read from the file and download to onboard memory. Used in conjunction with the Create From File and Write From File methods.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Data Transfer:File Transfer Block Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FILE\_TRANSFER\_BLOCK\_SIZE**
- 

## filter\_correction\_frequency

`nifgen.Session.filter_correction_frequency`

Controls the filter correction frequency of the analog filter. This property corrects for the ripples in the analog filter frequency response at the frequency specified. For standard waveform output, the filter correction frequency should be set to be the same as the frequency of the standard waveform. To have no filter correction, set this property to 0 Hz.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:5401/5411/5431:Filter Correction Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FILTER\_CORRECTION\_FREQUENCY**
- 

## flatness\_correction\_enabled

`nifgen.Session.flatness_correction_enabled`

When True, the signal generator applies a flatness correction factor to the generated sine wave in order to ensure the same output power level at all frequencies. This property should be set to False when performing Flatness Calibration.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Filters:Flatness Correction Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FLATNESS\_CORRECTION\_ENABLED**
- 

## fpga\_bitfile\_path

`nifgen.Session.fpga_bitfile_path`

Gets the absolute file path to the bitfile loaded on the FPGA.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:FPGA Bitfile Path**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FPGA\_BITFILE\_PATH**
- 

## freq\_list\_duration\_quantum

`nifgen.Session.freq_list_duration_quantum`

Returns the quantum of which all durations must be a multiple in a frequency list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Frequency List Duration Quantum**

- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FREQ\_LIST\_DURATION\_QUANTUM**
- 

## freq\_list\_handle

`nifgen.Session.freq_list_handle`

Sets which frequency list the signal generator produces. Create a frequency list using `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()`. `nifgen.Session.create_freq_list()` returns a handle that you can use to identify the list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Frequency List Handle**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FREQ\_LIST\_HANDLE**
- 

## func\_amplitude

`nifgen.Session.func_amplitude`

Controls the amplitude of the standard waveform that the signal generator produces. This value is the amplitude at the output terminal. For example, to produce a waveform ranging from -5.00 V to +5.00 V, set the amplitude to 10.00 V. set the Waveform parameter to *DC*. Units: Vpk-pk

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Amplitude**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_AMPLITUDE**
-

## func\_buffer\_size

`nifgen.Session.func_buffer_size`

This property contains the number of samples used in the standard method waveform buffer. This property is only valid on devices that implement standard method mode in software, and is read-only for all other devices. implementation of Standard Method Mode on your device.

---

**Note:** Refer to the Standard Method Mode topic for more information on the

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Standard Function Mode:Buffer Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_BUFFER\_SIZE**
- 

## func\_dc\_offset

`nifgen.Session.func_dc_offset`

Controls the DC offset of the standard waveform that the signal generator produces. This value is the offset at the output terminal. The value is the offset from ground to the center of the waveform that you specify with the Waveform parameter. For example, to configure a waveform with an amplitude of 10.00 V to range from 0.00 V to +10.00 V, set DC Offset to 5.00 V. Units: volts

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:DC Offset**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_DC\_OFFSET**
-



## func\_duty\_cycle\_high

`nifgen.Session.func_duty_cycle_high`

Controls the duty cycle of the square wave the signal generator produces. Specify this property as a percentage of the time the square wave is high in a cycle. set the Waveform parameter to *SQUARE*. Units: Percentage of time the waveform is high

---

**Note:** This parameter only affects signal generator behavior when you

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Duty Cycle High**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_DUTY\_CYCLE\_HIGH**
- 

## func\_frequency

`nifgen.Session.func_frequency`

Controls the frequency of the standard waveform that the signal generator produces. Units: hertz (1) This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you set the Waveform parameter of the `nifgen.Session.configure_standard_waveform()` method to *DC*. (2) For *SINE*, the range is between 0 MHz and 16 MHz, but the range is between 0 MHz and 1 MHz for all other waveforms.

---

**Note:** :

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Standard Function Mode:Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_FREQUENCY**
-

## func\_max\_buffer\_size

`nifgen.Session.func_max_buffer_size`

This property sets the maximum number of samples that can be used in the standard method waveform buffer. Increasing this value may increase the quality of the waveform. This property is only valid on devices that implement standard method mode in software, and is read-only for all other devices. implementation of Standard Method Mode on your device.

---

**Note:** Refer to the Standard Method Mode topic for more information on the

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Standard Function Mode:Maximum Buffer Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_MAX\_BUFFER\_SIZE**
- 

## func\_start\_phase

`nifgen.Session.func_start_phase`

Controls horizontal offset of the standard waveform the signal generator produces. Specify this property in degrees of one waveform cycle. A start phase of 180 degrees means output generation begins halfway through the waveform. A start phase of 360 degrees offsets the output by an entire waveform cycle, which is identical to a start phase of 0 degrees. set the Waveform parameter to *DC*. Units: Degrees of one cycle

---

**Note:** This parameter does not affect signal generator behavior when you

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Start Phase**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_START\_PHASE**
-

## func\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.func_waveform`

This channel-based property specifies which standard waveform the signal generator produces. Use this property only when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `FUNC.SINE` - Sinusoid waveform `SQUARE` - Square waveform `TRIANGLE` - Triangle waveform `RAMP_UP` - Positive ramp waveform `RAMP_DOWN` - Negative ramp waveform `DC` - Constant voltage `NOISE` - White noise `USER` - User-defined waveform as defined with `nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform()`

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.Waveform</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Waveform**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_FUNC\_WAVEFORM**
- 

## idle\_behavior

`nifgen.Session.idle_behavior`

Specifies the behavior of the output during the Idle state. The output can be configured to hold the last generated voltage before entering the Idle state or jump to the Idle Value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.IdleBehavior</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:Idle Behavior**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_IDLE\_BEHAVIOR**
- 

## idle\_value

`nifgen.Session.idle_value`

Specifies the value to generate in the Idle state. The Idle Behavior must be configured to jump to this value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:Idle Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_IDLE\_VALUE**
- 

## instrument\_firmware\_revision

`nifgen.Session.instrument_firmware_revision`

A string that contains the firmware revision information for the device that you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Firmware Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_FIRMWARE\_REVISION**
- 

## instrument\_manufacturer

`nifgen.Session.instrument_manufacturer`

A string that contains the name of the device manufacturer you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Manufacturer**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MANUFACTURER**

## instrument\_model

`nifgen.Session.instrument_model`

A string that contains the model number or name of the device that you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Model**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MODEL**

## io\_resource\_descriptor

`nifgen.Session.io_resource_descriptor`

Indicates the resource descriptor that NI-FGEN uses to identify the physical device. If you initialize NI-FGEN with a logical name, this property contains the resource descriptor that corresponds to the entry in the IVI Configuration Utility. If you initialize NI-FGEN with the resource descriptor, this property contains that value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Resource Descriptor**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_IO\_RESOURCE\_DESCRIPTOR**

## load\_impedance

### `nifgen.Session.load_impedance`

This channel-based property specifies the load impedance connected to the analog output of the channel. If you set this property to `NIFGEN_VAL_MATCHED_LOAD_IMPEDANCE` (-1.0), NI-FGEN assumes that the load impedance matches the output impedance. NI-FGEN compensates to give the desired peak-to-peak voltage amplitude or arbitrary gain (relative to 1 V).

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Load Impedance**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_LOAD\_IMPEDANCE**
- 

## logical\_name

### `nifgen.Session.logical_name`

A string containing the logical name that you specified when opening the current IVI session. You may pass a logical name to `nifgen.Session.init()` or `nifgen.Session.InitWithOptions()`. The IVI Configuration Utility must contain an entry for the logical name. The logical name entry refers to a virtual instrument section in the IVI Configuration file. The virtual instrument section specifies a physical device and initial user options.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Logical Name**

- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_LOGICAL\_NAME**

## marker\_events\_count

`nifgen.Session.marker_events_count`

Returns the number of markers supported by the device. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `SCRIPT`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Marker Events Count**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MARKER\_EVENTS\_COUNT**

## marker\_event\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.marker_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for the Marker Event.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (markers). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.markers[0,1].marker_event_output_terminal = var
var = session.markers[0,1].marker_event_output_terminal
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Marker:Output Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MARKER\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**

## max\_freq\_list\_duration

`nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_duration`

Returns the maximum duration of any one step in the frequency list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Maximum Frequency List Duration**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_FREQ\_LIST\_DURATION**
- 

## max\_freq\_list\_length

`nifgen.Session.max_freq_list_length`

Returns the maximum number of steps that can be in a frequency list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Maximum Frequency List Length**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_FREQ\_LIST\_LENGTH**
- 

## max\_loop\_count

`nifgen.Session.max_loop_count`

Returns the maximum number of times that the signal generator can repeat a waveform in a sequence. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Sequence Mode:Max Loop Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_LOOP\_COUNT**
- 

## max\_num\_freq\_lists

`nifgen.Session.max_num_freq_lists`

Returns the maximum number of frequency lists the signal generator allows.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Maximum Number Of Frequency Lists**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_NUM\_FREQ\_LISTS**
- 

## max\_num\_sequences

`nifgen.Session.max_num_sequences`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary sequences that the signal generator allows. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Sequence Mode:Max Number of Sequences**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_NUM\_SEQUENCES**
- 

### **max\_num\_waveforms**

`nifgen.Session.max_num_waveforms`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary waveforms that the signal generator allows. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Capabilities:Max Number of Waveforms**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_NUM\_WAVEFORMS**
- 

### **max\_sequence\_length**

`nifgen.Session.max_sequence_length`

Returns the maximum number of arbitrary waveforms that the signal generator allows in a sequence. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Sequence Mode:Max Sequence Length**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_SEQUENCE\_LENGTH**
-

## max\_waveform\_size

`nifgen.Session.max_waveform_size`

Returns the size, in samples, of the largest waveform that can be created. This property reflects the space currently available, taking into account previously allocated waveforms and instructions.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Capabilities:Max Waveform Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MAX\_WAVEFORM\_SIZE**
- 

## memory\_size

`nifgen.Session.memory_size`

The total amount of memory, in bytes, on the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Memory Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MEMORY\_SIZE**
- 

## min\_freq\_list\_duration

`nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_duration`

Returns the minimum number of steps that can be in a frequency list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Minimum Frequency List Duration**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MIN\_FREQ\_LIST\_DURATION**
- 

## min\_freq\_list\_length

`nifgen.Session.min_freq_list_length`

Returns the minimum number of frequency lists that the signal generator allows.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Standard Function:Frequency List Mode:Minimum Frequency List Length**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MIN\_FREQ\_LIST\_LENGTH**
- 

## min\_sequence\_length

`nifgen.Session.min_sequence_length`

Returns the minimum number of arbitrary waveforms that the signal generator allows in a sequence. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Arbitrary Sequence Mode:Min Sequence Length**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MIN\_SEQUENCE\_LENGTH**
- 

## min\_waveform\_size

`nifgen.Session.min_waveform_size`

Returns the minimum number of points that the signal generator allows in an arbitrary waveform. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Capabilities:Min Waveform Size**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MIN\_WAVEFORM\_SIZE**
- 

## module\_revision

`nifgen.Session.module_revision`

A string that contains the module revision for the device that you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Module Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_MODULE\_REVISION**
- 

## channel\_count

`nifgen.Session.channel_count`

Indicates the number of channels that the specific instrument driver supports. For each property for

which `IVI_VAL_MULTI_CHANNEL` is set, the IVI Engine maintains a separate cache value for each channel.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Channel Count**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_NUM\_CHANNELS**
- 

## output\_enabled

`nifgen.Session.output_enabled`

This channel-based property specifies whether the signal that the signal generator produces appears at the output connector.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Output Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_ENABLED**
- 

## output\_impedance

`nifgen.Session.output_impedance`

This channel-based property specifies the signal generator output impedance at the output connector. NI signal sources modules have an output impedance of 50 ohms and an optional 75 ohms on select modules. If the load impedance matches the output impedance, then the voltage at the signal output connector is at the needed level. The voltage at the signal output connector varies with load output impedance, up to doubling the voltage for a high-impedance load.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Output Impedance**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_IMPEDANCE**
- 

## output\_mode

`nifgen.Session.output_mode`

Sets which output mode the signal generator will use. The value you specify determines which methods and properties you use to configure the waveform the signal generator produces.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.OutputMode
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Output Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_MODE**
- 

## ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.ready_for_start_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for the Ready for Start Event.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Ready For Start:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_START\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## reference\_clock\_source

`nifgen.Session.reference_clock_source`

Specifies the reference clock source used by the signal generator. The signal generator derives the frequencies and sample rates that it uses to generate waveforms from the source you specify. For example, when you set this property to `ClkIn`, the signal generator uses the signal it receives at the CLK IN front panel connector as the Reference clock. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ReferenceClockSource</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Reference Clock:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_REFERENCE\_CLOCK\_SOURCE**
- 

## ref\_clock\_frequency

`nifgen.Session.ref_clock_frequency`

Sets the frequency of the signal generator reference clock. The signal generator uses the reference clock to derive frequencies and sample rates when generating output.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Reference Clock:Frequency**



- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_REF\_CLOCK\_FREQUENCY**

## sample\_clock\_source

### `nifgen.Session.sample_clock_source`

Specifies the Sample clock source. If you specify a divisor with the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_divisor` property, the Sample clock exported with the `nifgen.Session.exported_sample_clock_output_terminal` property is the value of the Sample clock after it is divided-down. For a list of the terminals available on your device, refer to the Device Routes tab in MAX. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.SampleClockSource
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_SOURCE**
- 

## sample\_clock\_timebase\_rate

### `nifgen.Session.sample_clock_timebase_rate`

Specifies the Sample clock timebase rate. This property applies only to external Sample clock timebases. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock Timebase:Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_TIMEBASE\_RATE**
- 

### **sample\_clock\_timebase\_source**

`nifgen.Session.sample_clock_timebase_source`

Specifies the Sample Clock Timebase source. To change the device configuration, call the `nifgen.Session.abort()` method or wait for the generation to complete.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.SampleClockTimebaseSource</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocks:Sample Clock Timebase:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_TIMEBASE\_SOURCE**
- 

### **script\_to\_generate**

`nifgen.Session.script_to_generate`

Specifies which script the generator produces. To configure the generator to run a particular script, set this property to the name of the script. Use `nifgen.Session.write_script()` to create multiple scripts. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `SCRIPT`.

---

**Note:** The signal generator must not be in the Generating state when you change this property. To change the device configuration, call `nifgen.Session.abort()` or wait for the generation to complete.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>str</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Script Mode:Script to Generate**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SCRIPT\_TO\_GENERATE**

## script\_triggers\_count

`nifgen.Session.script_triggers_count`

Specifies the number of Script triggers supported by the device. Use this property when `nifgen.Session.output_mode` is set to `SCRIPT`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Script Triggers Count**
- C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGERS\_COUNT**

## script\_trigger\_type

`nifgen.Session.script_trigger_type`

Specifies the Script trigger type. Depending upon the value of this property, additional properties may need to be configured to fully configure the trigger.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (`script_triggers`). If set or get directly on the `nifgen.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `nifgen.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.script_triggers[0,1].script_trigger_type = var
var = session.script_triggers[0,1].script_trigger_type
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ScriptTriggerType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Script:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## serial\_number

`nifgen.Session.serial_number`

The signal generator's serial number.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Serial Number**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SERIAL\_NUMBER**
- 

## simulate

`nifgen.Session.simulate`

Specifies whether to simulate NI-FGEN I/O operations. If simulation is enabled, NI-FGEN methods perform range checking and call `Ivi_GetAttribute` and `Ivi_SetAttribute`, but they do not perform device I/O. For output parameters that represent device data, NI-FGEN methods return calculated values. Default Value: False Use `nifgen.Session.InitWithOptions()` to override default value.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:User Options:Simulate**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SIMULATE**
-

## specific\_driver\_description

`nifgen.Session.specific_driver_description`

Returns a brief description of NI-FGEN.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Description**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_DESCRIPTION**
- 

## major\_version

`nifgen.Session.major_version`

Returns the major version number of NI-FGEN.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Obsolete:Major Version**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_MAJOR\_VERSION**
- 

## minor\_version

`nifgen.Session.minor_version`

Returns the minor version number of NI-FGEN.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Obsolete:Minor Version**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_MINOR\_VERSION**
- 

### specific\_driver\_revision

`nifgen.Session.specific_driver_revision`

A string that contains additional version information about NI-FGEN.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_REVISION**
- 

### specific\_driver\_vendor

`nifgen.Session.specific_driver_vendor`

A string that contains the name of the vendor that supplies NI-FGEN.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Driver Vendor**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_VENDOR**
-

## started\_event\_output\_terminal

`nifgen.Session.started_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination terminal for the Started Event.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Events:Started:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_STARTED\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## start\_trigger\_type

`nifgen.Session.start_trigger_type`

Specifies whether you want the Start trigger to be a Digital Edge, or Software trigger. You can also choose None as the value for this property.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.StartTriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Start:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_START\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

## streaming\_space\_available\_in\_waveform

`nifgen.Session.streaming_space_available_in_waveform`

Indicates the space available (in samples) in the streaming waveform for writing new data. During generation, this available space may be in multiple locations with, for example, part of the available space at the end of the streaming waveform and the rest at the beginning. In this situation, writing a block of waveform data the size of the total space available in the streaming waveform causes NI-FGEN to return an error, as NI-FGEN will not wrap the data from the end of the waveform to the beginning and cannot write data past the end of the waveform buffer. To avoid writing data past the end of the waveform, write new data to the waveform in a fixed

size that is an integer divisor of the total size of the streaming waveform. Used in conjunction with the `nifgen.Session.streaming_waveform_handle` or `nifgen.Session.streaming_waveform_name` properties.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Data Transfer:Streaming:Space Available in Streaming Waveform**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_STREAMING\_SPACE\_AVAILABLE\_IN\_WAVEFORM**
- 

## streaming\_waveform\_handle

`nifgen.Session.streaming_waveform_handle`

Specifies the waveform handle of the waveform used to continuously stream data during generation. This property defaults to -1 when no streaming waveform is specified. Used in conjunction with `nifgen.Session.streaming_space_available_in_waveform`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Data Transfer:Streaming:Streaming Waveform Handle**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_STREAMING\_WAVEFORM\_HANDLE**
- 

## streaming\_waveform\_name

`nifgen.Session.streaming_waveform_name`

Specifies the name of the waveform used to continuously stream data during generation. This property defaults to // when no streaming waveform is specified. Use in conjunction with `nifgen.Session.streaming_space_available_in_waveform`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer:Streaming:Streaming Waveform Name**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_STREAMING\_WAVEFORM\_NAME**
- 

### streaming\_write\_timeout

`nifgen.Session.streaming_write_timeout`

Specifies the maximum amount of time allowed to complete a streaming write operation.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform>Data Transfer:Streaming:Streaming Write Timeout**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_STREAMING\_WRITE\_TIMEOUT**
- 

### supported\_instrument\_models

`nifgen.Session.supported_instrument_models`

Returns a model code of the device. For NI-FGEN versions that support more than one device, this property contains a comma-separated list of supported device models.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Instrument:Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Supported Instrument Models**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_SUPPORTED\_INSTRUMENT\_MODELS**
- 

## terminal\_configuration

`nifgen.Session.terminal_configuration`

Specifies whether gain and offset values will be analyzed based on single-ended or differential operation.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TerminalConfiguration</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Terminal Configuration**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_TERMINAL\_CONFIGURATION**
- 

## trigger\_mode

`nifgen.Session.trigger_mode`

Controls the trigger mode.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TriggerMode</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggers:Trigger Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_MODE**
- 

## wait\_behavior

`nifgen.Session.wait_behavior`

Specifies the behavior of the output while waiting for a script trigger or during a wait instruction.

The output can be configured to hold the last generated voltage before waiting or jump to the Wait Value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.WaitBehavior
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:Wait Behavior**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_WAIT\_BEHAVIOR**
- 

## wait\_value

`nifgen.Session.wait_value`

Specifies the value to generate while waiting. The Wait Behavior must be configured to jump to this value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output:Advanced:Wait Value**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_WAIT\_VALUE**
- 

## waveform\_quantum

`nifgen.Session.waveform_quantum`

The size of each arbitrary waveform must be a multiple of a quantum value. This property returns the quantum value that the signal generator allows. For example, when this property returns a value of 8, all waveform sizes must be a multiple of 8. Typically, this value is constant for the signal generator.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Arbitrary Waveform:Capabilities:Waveform Quantum**
  - C Attribute: **NIFGEN\_ATTR\_WAVEFORM\_QUANTUM**
- 

## NI-TCIck Support

`nifgen.Session.tclk`

This is used to get and set NI-TCIck attributes on the session.

**See also:**

See [`nitclk.SessionReference`](#) for a complete list of attributes.

### Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *abort*
  - *allocate\_named\_waveform*
  - *allocate\_waveform*
  - *clear\_arb\_memory*
  - *clear\_arb\_sequence*
  - *clear\_freq\_list*
  - *clear\_user\_standard\_waveform*
  - *close*
  - *commit*
  - *configure\_arb\_sequence*
  - *configure\_arb\_waveform*
  - *configure\_freq\_list*
  - *configure\_standard\_waveform*
  - *create\_advanced\_arb\_sequence*
  - *create\_arb\_sequence*
  - *create\_freq\_list*
  - *create\_waveform\_from\_file\_f64*

- *create\_waveform\_from\_file\_i16*
- *create\_waveform\_numpy*
- *define\_user\_standard\_waveform*
- *delete\_script*
- *delete\_waveform*
- *disable*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_last\_temp*
- *get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval*
- *get\_hardware\_state*
- *get\_self\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time*
- *get\_self\_cal\_last\_temp*
- *get\_self\_cal\_supported*
- *initiate*
- *is\_done*
- *lock*
- *query\_arb\_seq\_capabilities*
- *query\_arb\_wfm\_capabilities*
- *query\_freq\_list\_capabilities*
- *read\_current\_temperature*
- *reset*
- *reset\_device*
- *reset\_with\_defaults*
- *self\_cal*
- *self\_test*
- *send\_software\_edge\_trigger*
- *set\_next\_write\_position*
- *unlock*
- *wait\_until\_done*
- *write\_script*
- *write\_waveform*
- *Repeated Capabilities*
  - *channels*
  - *script\_triggers*
  - *markers*

- *Properties*

- *absolute\_delay*
- *all\_marker\_events\_latched\_status*
- *all\_marker\_events\_live\_status*
- *analog\_data\_mask*
- *analog\_filter\_enabled*
- *analog\_path*
- *analog\_static\_value*
- *arb\_gain*
- *arb\_marker\_position*
- *arb\_offset*
- *arb\_repeat\_count*
- *arb\_sample\_rate*
- *arb\_sequence\_handle*
- *arb\_waveform\_handle*
- *aux\_power\_enabled*
- *bus\_type*
- *channel\_delay*
- *clock\_mode*
- *common\_mode\_offset*
- *data\_marker\_events\_count*
- *data\_marker\_event\_data\_bit\_number*
- *data\_marker\_event\_level\_polarity*
- *data\_marker\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *data\_transfer\_block\_size*
- *data\_transfer\_maximum\_bandwidth*
- *data\_transfer\_maximum\_in\_flight\_reads*
- *data\_transfer\_preferred\_packet\_size*
- *digital\_data\_mask*
- *digital\_edge\_script\_trigger\_edge*
- *digital\_edge\_script\_trigger\_source*
- *digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_edge*
- *digital\_edge\_start\_trigger\_source*
- *digital\_filter\_enabled*
- *digital\_filter\_interpolation\_factor*

- *digital\_gain*
- *digital\_pattern\_enabled*
- *digital\_static\_value*
- *done\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *driver\_setup*
- *exported\_onboard\_reference\_clock\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_reference\_clock\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_sample\_clock\_divisor*
- *exported\_sample\_clock\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_sample\_clock\_timebase\_divisor*
- *exported\_sample\_clock\_timebase\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_script\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *external\_clock\_delay\_binary\_value*
- *external\_sample\_clock\_multiplier*
- *file\_transfer\_block\_size*
- *filter\_correction\_frequency*
- *flatness\_correction\_enabled*
- *fpga\_bitfile\_path*
- *freq\_list\_duration\_quantum*
- *freq\_list\_handle*
- *func\_amplitude*
- *func\_buffer\_size*
- *func\_dc\_offset*
- *func\_duty\_cycle\_high*
- *func\_frequency*
- *func\_max\_buffer\_size*
- *func\_start\_phase*
- *func\_waveform*
- *idle\_behavior*
- *idle\_value*
- *instrument\_firmware\_revision*
- *instrument\_manufacturer*
- *instrument\_model*
- *io\_resource\_descriptor*

- *load\_impedance*
- *logical\_name*
- *marker\_events\_count*
- *marker\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *max\_freq\_list\_duration*
- *max\_freq\_list\_length*
- *max\_loop\_count*
- *max\_num\_freq\_lists*
- *max\_num\_sequences*
- *max\_num\_waveforms*
- *max\_sequence\_length*
- *max\_waveform\_size*
- *memory\_size*
- *min\_freq\_list\_duration*
- *min\_freq\_list\_length*
- *min\_sequence\_length*
- *min\_waveform\_size*
- *module\_revision*
- *channel\_count*
- *output\_enabled*
- *output\_impedance*
- *output\_mode*
- *ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *reference\_clock\_source*
- *ref\_clock\_frequency*
- *sample\_clock\_source*
- *sample\_clock\_timebase\_rate*
- *sample\_clock\_timebase\_source*
- *script\_to\_generate*
- *script\_triggers\_count*
- *script\_trigger\_type*
- *serial\_number*
- *simulate*
- *specific\_driver\_description*
- *major\_version*



- *minor\_version*
- *specific\_driver\_revision*
- *specific\_driver\_vendor*
- *started\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *start\_trigger\_type*
- *streaming\_space\_available\_in\_waveform*
- *streaming\_waveform\_handle*
- *streaming\_waveform\_name*
- *streaming\_write\_timeout*
- *supported\_instrument\_models*
- *terminal\_configuration*
- *trigger\_mode*
- *wait\_behavior*
- *wait\_value*
- *waveform\_quantum*
- *NI-TClk Support*

## Enums

Enums used in NI-FGEN

### AnalogPath

**class** `nifgen.AnalogPath`

#### **MAIN**

Specifies use of the main path. NI-FGEN chooses the amplifier based on the user-specified gain.

#### **DIRECT**

Specifies use of the direct path.

#### **FIXED\_LOW\_GAIN**

Specifies use of the low-gain amplifier in the main path, no matter what value the user specifies for gain. This setting limits the output range.

#### **FIXED\_HIGH\_GAIN**

Specifies use of the high-gain amplifier in the main path.

## BusType

**class** `nifgen.BusType`

**INVALID**

Indicates an invalid bus type.

**AT**

Indicates the signal generator is the AT bus type.

**PCI**

Indicates the signal generator is the PCI bus type.

**PXI**

Indicates the signal generator is the PXI bus type.

**VXI**

Indicates the signal generator is the VXI bus type.

**PCMCIA**

Indicates the signal generator is the PCI-CMA bus type.

**PXIE**

Indicates the signal generator is the PXI Express bus type.

## ByteOrder

```
class nifgen.ByteOrder
```

**LITTLE****BIG**

## ClockMode

```
class nifgen.ClockMode
```

**HIGH\_RESOLUTION**

High resolution sampling—Sample rate is generated by a high-resolution clock source.

**DIVIDE\_DOWN**

Divide down sampling—Sample rates are generated by dividing the source frequency.

**AUTOMATIC**

Automatic Selection—NI-FGEN selects between the divide-down and high-resolution clocking modes.

## DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity

```
class nifgen.DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity
```

**HIGH**

When the operation is ready to start, the Ready for Start event level is high.

**LOW**

When the operation is ready to start, the Ready for Start event level is low.

## HardwareState

```
class nifgen.HardwareState
```

```
    IDLE
    WAITING_FOR_START_TRIGGER
    RUNNING
    DONE
    HARDWARE_ERROR
```

## IdleBehavior

```
class nifgen.IdleBehavior
```

```
    HOLD_LAST
        While in an Idle or Wait state, the output signal remains at the last voltage generated prior to entering the
        state.
    JUMP_TO
        While in an Idle or Wait state, the output signal remains at the value configured in the Idle or Wait value
        property.
```

## OutputMode

```
class nifgen.OutputMode
```

```
    FUNC
        Standard Method mode— Generates standard method waveforms such as sine, square, triangle, and so on.
    ARB
        Arbitrary waveform mode—Generates waveforms from user-created/provided waveform arrays of numeric
        data.
    SEQ
        Arbitrary sequence mode — Generates downloaded waveforms in an order your specify.
    FREQ_LIST
        Frequency List mode—Generates a standard method using a list of frequencies you define.
    SCRIPT
        Script mode—Allows you to use scripting to link and loop multiple waveforms in complex combinations.
```

## ReferenceClockSource

```
class nifgen.ReferenceClockSource
```

```
    CLOCK_IN
        Specifies that the CLK IN input signal from the front panel connector is used as the Reference Clock
        source.
```

**NONE**

Specifies that a Reference Clock is not used.

**ONBOARD\_REFERENCE\_CLOCK**

Specifies that the onboard Reference Clock is used as the Reference Clock source.

**PXI\_CLOCK**

Specifies the PXI Clock is used as the Reference Clock source.

**RTSI\_7**

Specifies that the RTSI line 7 is used as the Reference Clock source.

## RelativeTo

```
class nifgen.RelativeTo
```

**START**

**CURRENT**

## SampleClockSource

```
class nifgen.SampleClockSource
```

**CLOCK\_IN**

Specifies that the signal at the CLK IN front panel connector is used as the Sample Clock source.

**DDC\_CLOCK\_IN**

Specifies that the Sample Clock from DDC connector is used as the Sample Clock source.

**ONBOARD\_CLOCK**

Specifies that the onboard clock is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_STAR\_LINE**

Specifies that the PXI\_STAR trigger line is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_0\_RTSI\_0**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 0 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_1\_RTSI\_1**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 1 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_2\_RTSI\_2**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 2 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_3\_RTSI\_3**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 3 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_4\_RTSI\_4**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 4 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_5\_RTSI\_5**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 5 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_6\_RTSI\_6**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 6 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_7\_RTSI\_7**

Specifies that the PXI or RTSI line 7 is used as the Sample Clock source.

**SampleClockTimebaseSource**

```
class nifgen.SampleClockTimebaseSource
```

**CLOCK\_IN**

Specifies that the external signal on the CLK IN front panel connector is used as the source.

**ONBOARD\_CLOCK**

Specifies that the onboard Sample Clock timebase is used as the source.

**ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge**

```
class nifgen.ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge
```

**RISING**

Rising Edge

**FALLING**

Falling Edge

**ScriptTriggerType**

```
class nifgen.ScriptTriggerType
```

**TRIG\_NONE**

No trigger is configured. Signal generation starts immediately.

**DIGITAL\_EDGE**

Trigger is asserted when a digital edge is detected.

**DIGITAL\_LEVEL**

Trigger is asserted when a digital level is detected.

**SOFTWARE\_EDGE**

Trigger is asserted when a software edge is detected.

**StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge**

```
class nifgen.StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge
```

**RISING**

Rising Edge

**FALLING**

Falling Edge

## StartTriggerType

```
class nifgen.StartTriggerType
```

**TRIG\_NONE**

None

**DIGITAL\_EDGE**

Digital Edge

**SOFTWARE\_EDGE**

Software Edge

**P2P\_ENDPOINT\_FULLNESS**

P2P Endpoint Fullness

## TerminalConfiguration

```
class nifgen.TerminalConfiguration
```

**SINGLE\_ENDED**

Single-ended operation

**DIFFERENTIAL**

Differential operation

## TriggerMode

```
class nifgen.TriggerMode
```

### **SINGLE**

Single Trigger Mode - The waveform you describe in the sequence list is generated only once by going through the entire staging list. Only one trigger is required to start the waveform generation. You can use Single trigger mode with the output mode in any mode. After a trigger is received, the waveform generation starts from the first stage and continues through to the last stage. Then, the last stage generates repeatedly until you stop the waveform generation.

### **CONTINUOUS**

Continuous Trigger Mode - The waveform you describe in the staging list generates infinitely by repeatedly cycling through the staging list. After a trigger is received, the waveform generation starts from the first stage and continues through to the last stage. After the last stage completes, the waveform generation loops back to the start of the first stage and continues until it is stopped. Only one trigger is required to start the waveform generation.

### **STEPPED**

Stepped Trigger Mode - After a start trigger is received, the waveform described by the first stage generates. Then, the device waits for the next trigger signal. On the next trigger, the waveform described by the second stage generates, and so on. After the staging list completes, the waveform generation returns to the first stage and continues in a cyclic fashion. After any stage has generated completely, the first eight samples of the next stage are repeated continuously until the next trigger is received. trigger mode.

---

**Note:** In Frequency List mode, Stepped trigger mode is the same as Burst

---

**BURST**

Burst Trigger Mode - After a start trigger is received, the waveform described by the first stage generates until another trigger is received. At the next trigger, the buffer of the previous stage completes, and then the waveform described by the second stage generates. After the staging list completes, the waveform generation returns to the first stage and continues in a cyclic fashion. In Frequency List mode, the duration instruction is ignored, and the trigger switches the frequency to the next frequency in the list. trigger mode.

---

**Note:** In Frequency List mode, Stepped trigger mode is the same as Burst

---

**WaitBehavior**

```
class nifgen.WaitBehavior
```

**HOLD\_LAST**

While in an Idle or Wait state, the output signal remains at the last voltage generated prior to entering the state.

**JUMP\_TO**

While in an Idle or Wait state, the output signal remains at the value configured in the Idle or Wait value property.

**Waveform**

```
class nifgen.Waveform
```

**SINE**

Sinusoid waveform

**SQUARE**

Square waveform

**TRIANGLE**

Triange waveform

**RAMP\_UP**

Positive ramp waveform

**RAMP\_DOWN**

Negative ramp waveform

**DC**

Constant voltage

**NOISE**

White noise

**USER**

User-defined waveform as defined by the `nifgen.Session.define_user_standard_waveform()` method.

**Exceptions and Warnings**

## DriverError

**exception** `nifgen.DriverError`

An error originating from the NI-FGEN driver

## UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nifgen.UnsupportedConfigurationError`

An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

## DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nifgen.DriverNotInstalledError`

An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

## InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nifgen.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`

An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

## SelfTestError

**exception** `nifgen.SelfTestError`

An error due to a failed self-test

## DriverWarning

**exception** `nifgen.DriverWarning`

A warning originating from the NI-FGEN driver

## Examples

### nifgen\_arb\_waveform.py

Listing 6: (nifgen\_arb\_waveform.py)

```
1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import math
5  import nifgen
6  import sys
7  import time
8
9
10 def create_waveform_data(number_of_samples):
11     waveform_data = []
12     angle_per_sample = (2 * math.pi) / number_of_samples
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

13     for i in range(number_of_samples):
14         waveform_data.append(math.sin(i * angle_per_sample) * math.sin(i * angle_per_
↪sample * 20))
15     return waveform_data
16
17
18 def example(resource_name, options, samples, gain, offset, gen_time):
19     waveform_data = create_waveform_data(samples)
20     with nifgen.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
21         session.output_mode = nifgen.OutputMode.ARB
22         waveform = session.create_waveform(waveform_data_array=waveform_data)
23         session.configure_arb_waveform(waveform_handle=waveform, gain=gain,
↪offset=offset)
24         with session.initiate():
25             time.sleep(gen_time)
26
27
28 def _main(argv):
29     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Continuously generates an arbitrary
↪waveform.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
30     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
↪name of a National Instruments Arbitrary Waveform Generator')
31     parser.add_argument('-s', '--samples', default=100000, type=int, help='Number of
↪samples')
32     parser.add_argument('-g', '--gain', default=1.0, type=float, help='Gain')
33     parser.add_argument('-o', '--offset', default=0.0, type=float, help='DC offset (V)
↪')
34     parser.add_argument('-t', '--time', default=5.0, type=float, help='Generation
↪time (s)')
35     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
↪string')
36     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
37     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.samples, args.gain, args.
↪offset, args.time)
38
39
40 def main():
41     _main(sys.argv[1:])
42
43
44 def test_example():
45     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5433 (2CH)', 'BoardType':
↪'PXIe', }, }
46     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 100000, 1.0, 0.0, 5.0)
47
48
49 def test_main():
50     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5433 (2CH);
↪BoardType:PXIe', ]
51     _main(cmd_line)
52
53
54 if __name__ == '__main__':
55     main()
56
57

```

## nifgen\_script.py

Listing 7: (nifgen\_script.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nifgen
5  import numpy as np
6  from scipy import signal
7  import sys
8  import time
9
10 numberOfPoints = 256
11
12 def calculate_sinewave():
13     time = np.linspace(start=0, stop=10, num=numberOfPoints) # np.linspace(start,
14     ↪ stop, num=50, endpoint=True, retstep=False, dtype=None)
15     amplitude = np.sin(time)
16     sinewave = amplitude.tolist() # List of Float
17     return sinewave
18
19 def calculate_rampup():
20     ramp = np.linspace(start=0, stop=0.5, num=numberOfPoints) # np.linspace(start,
21     ↪ stop, num=50, endpoint=True, retstep=False, dtype=None)
22     ramp_up = ramp.tolist() # List of Float
23     return ramp_up
24
25 def calculate_rampdown():
26     ramp = np.linspace(start=0, stop=0.5, num=numberOfPoints) # np.linspace(start,
27     ↪ stop, num=50, endpoint=True, retstep=False, dtype=None)
28     ramp_down = ramp.tolist() # List of Float
29     ramp_down.reverse() # Reverse list to get
30     ↪ a ramp down
31     return ramp_down
32
33 def calculate_square():
34     time = np.linspace(start=0, stop=10, num=numberOfPoints) # np.linspace(start,
35     ↪ stop, num=50, endpoint=True, retstep=False, dtype=None)
36     square_build = signal.square(t=time, duty=0.5) # signal.square(t,
37     ↪ duty=0.5)
38     square = square_build.tolist() # List of Float
39     return square
40
41 def calculate_triangle():
42     time = np.linspace(start=0, stop=1, num=numberOfPoints) # np.linspace(start,
43     ↪ stop, num=50, endpoint=True, retstep=False, dtype=None)
44     triangle_build = signal.sawtooth(t=time) # signal.sawtooth(t,
45     ↪ width=1)
46     triangle = triangle_build.tolist() # List of Float
47     return triangle

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

46 def calculate_gaussian_noise():
47     random_noise = np.random.normal(loc=0, scale=0.1, size=numberOfPoints) # random.
    ↪ normal(loc=0.0, scale=1.0, size=None)
48     noise = random_noise.tolist() # List of_
    ↪ Float
49     return noise
50
51
52 SCRIPT_ALL = '''
53 script scriptmulti
54     repeat until scriptTrigger0
55         generate rampup
56         generate sine
57         generate rampdown
58     end repeat
59     repeat until scriptTrigger0
60         generate rampdown
61         generate square
62         generate rampup
63     end repeat
64     repeat until scriptTrigger0
65         generate rampup
66         generate rampdown
67     end repeat
68     repeat until scriptTrigger0
69         generate sine
70     end repeat
71     repeat until scriptTrigger0
72         generate triangle
73     end repeat
74     repeat until scriptTrigger0
75         generate rampdown
76         generate noise
77         generate rampup
78     end repeat
79 end script
80
81 script scriptsine
82     repeat until scriptTrigger0
83         generate sine
84     end repeat
85 end script
86
87 script scriptrampup
88     repeat until scriptTrigger0
89         generate rampup
90     end repeat
91 end script
92
93 script scriptrampdown
94     repeat until scriptTrigger0
95         generate rampdown
96     end repeat
97 end script
98
99 script scriptsquare
100     repeat until scriptTrigger0

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

101     generate square
102   end repeat
103 end script
104
105 script scripttriangle
106   repeat until scriptTrigger0
107     generate triangle
108   end repeat
109 end script
110
111 script scriptnoise
112   repeat until scriptTrigger0
113     generate noise
114   end repeat
115 end script
116 '''
117
118
119 def example(resource_name, options, shape, channel):
120     with nifgen.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options, channel_
↳name=channel) as session:
121         # CONFIGURATION
122         # 1 - Set the mode to Script
123         session.output_mode = nifgen.OutputMode.SCRIPT
124
125         # 2 - Configure Trigger:
126         # SOFTWARE TRIGGER: used in the script
127         session.script_triggers[0].script_trigger_type = nifgen.ScriptTriggerType.
↳SOFTWARE_EDGE # TRIG_NONE / DIGITAL_EDGE / DIGITAL_LEVEL / SOFTWARE_EDGE
128         session.script_triggers[0].digital_edge_script_trigger_edge = nifgen.
↳ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge.RISING # RISING / FAILING
129
130         # 3 - Calculate and write different waveform data to the device's onboard_
↳memory
131         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('sine', calculate_sinewave())
132         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('rampup', calculate_rampup())
133         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('rampdown', calculate_rampdown())
134         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('square', calculate_square())
135         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('triangle', calculate_triangle())
136         session.channels[channel].write_waveform('noise', calculate_gaussian_noise())
137
138         # 4 - Script to generate
139         # supported shapes: SINE / SQUARE / TRIANGLE / RAMPUP / RAMPDOWN / NOISE / _
↳MULTI
140         script_name = 'script{}'.format(shape.lower())
141         num_triggers = 6 if shape.upper() == 'MULTI' else 1 # Only multi needs two_
↳triggers, all others need one
142
143         session.channels[channel].write_script(SCRIPT_ALL)
144         session.script_to_generate = script_name
145
146         # LAUNCH
147         with session.initiate():
148             for x in range(num_triggers):
149                 time.sleep(10)
150                 session.script_triggers[0].send_software_edge_trigger()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

151
152
153 def _main(argv):
154     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Generate different shape waveforms.
↳', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
155     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
↳name of a National Instruments Arbitrary Waveform Generator')
156     parser.add_argument('-s', '--shape', default='SINE', help='Shape of the signal to
↳generate')
157     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channel', default='0', help='Channel to use when
↳generating')
158     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
↳string')
159     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
160     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.shape.upper(), args.channel)
161
162
163 def test_example():
164     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5433 (2CH)', 'BoardType':
↳'PXIe', }, }
165     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 'SINE', '0')
166
167
168 def test_main():
169     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5433 (2CH);
↳BoardType:PXIe', '--channel', '0', ]
170     _main(cmd_line)
171
172
173 def main():
174     _main(sys.argv[1:])
175
176
177 if __name__ == '__main__':
178     main()
179
180
181
182

```

## nifgen\_standard\_function.py

Listing 8: (nifgen\_standard\_function.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nifgen
5  import sys
6  import time
7
8
9  def example(resource_name, options, waveform, frequency, amplitude, offset, phase,
↳gen_time):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

10     with nifgen.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
11         session.output_mode = nifgen.OutputMode.FUNC
12         session.configure_standard_waveform(waveform=nifgen.Waveform[waveform],
13 ↪ amplitude=amplitude, frequency=frequency, dc_offset=offset, start_phase=phase)
14         with session.initiate():
15             time.sleep(gen_time)
16
17 def _main(argv):
18     supported_waveforms = list(nifgen.Waveform.__members__.keys())[:-1] # no support
19 ↪ for user-defined waveforms in example
20     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Generates the standard function.',
21 ↪ formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
22     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
23 ↪ name of a National Instruments Function Generator')
24     parser.add_argument('-w', '--waveform', default=supported_waveforms[0],
25 ↪ choices=supported_waveforms, type=str.upper, help='Standard waveform')
26     parser.add_argument('-f', '--frequency', default=1000, type=float, help=
27 ↪ 'Frequency (Hz)')
28     parser.add_argument('-a', '--amplitude', default=1.0, type=float, help='Amplitude
29 ↪ (Vpk-pk)')
30     parser.add_argument('-o', '--offset', default=0.0, type=float, help='DC offset (V)
31 ↪')
32     parser.add_argument('-p', '--phase', default=0.0, type=float, help='Start phase
33 ↪ (deg)')
34     parser.add_argument('-t', '--time', default=5.0, type=float, help='Generation
35 ↪ time (s)')
36     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
37 ↪ string')
38     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
39     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.waveform, args.frequency,
40 ↪ args.amplitude, args.offset, args.phase, args.time)
41
42 def main():
43     _main(sys.argv[1:])
44
45 def test_example():
46     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5433 (2CH)', 'BoardType':
47 ↪ 'PXIe', }, }
48     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 'SINE', 1000, 1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 5.0)
49
50 def test_main():
51     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5433 (2CH);
52 ↪ BoardType:PXIe', ]
53     _main(cmd_line)
54
55 if __name__ == '__main__':
56     main()

```

## 7.4 niscscope module

### 7.4.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the niscscope module, you must install the NI-SCOPE runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI-SCOPE**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install niscscope~=1.1.3
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install niscscope
```

### 7.4.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **niscscope** module to open a session to a High Speed Digitizer and capture a single record of 1000 points.

```
import niscscope
with niscscope.Session("Dev1") as session:
    session.channels[0].configure_vertical(range=1.0, coupling=niscscope.
↪VerticalCoupling.AC)
    session.channels[1].configure_vertical(range=10.0, coupling=niscscope.
↪VerticalCoupling.DC)
    session.configure_horizontal_timing(min_sample_rate=50000000, min_num_pts=1000,
↪ref_position=50.0, num_records=5, enforce_realtime=True)
    with session.initiate():
        waveforms = session.channels[0,1].fetch(num_records=5)
        for wfm in waveforms:
            print('Channel {0}, record {1} samples acquired: {2:,}\n'.format(wfm.channel,
↪wfm.record, len(wfm.samples)))

    # Find all channel 1 records (Note channel name is always a string even if
↪integers used in channel[])
    chan1 = [wfm for wfm in waveforms if wfm.channel == '0']

    # Find all record number 3
    rec3 = [wfm for wfm in waveforms if wfm.record == 3]
```

The waveform returned from **fetch** is a flat list of Python objects

- Attributes:
  - **relative\_initial\_x** (float) the time (in seconds) from the trigger to the first sample in the fetched waveform
  - **absolute\_initial\_x** (float) timestamp (in seconds) of the first fetched sample. This timestamp is comparable between records and acquisitions; devices that do not support this parameter use 0 for this output.
  - **x\_increment** (float) the time between points in the acquired waveform in seconds
  - **channel** (str) channel name this waveform was asquire from
  - **record** (int) record number of this waveform
  - **gain** (float) the gain factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:
 
$$\text{voltage} = \text{binary data} * \text{gain factor} + \text{offset}$$

- **offset** (float) the offset factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:  
$$\text{voltage} = \text{binary data} * \text{gain factor} + \text{offset}$$
- **samples** (array of float) floating point array of samples. Length will be of the actual samples acquired
- Such that all record 0 waveforms are first. For example, with a channel list of 0,1, you would have the following index values:
  - index 0 = record 0, channel 0
  - index 1 = record 0, channel 1
  - index 2 = record 1, channel 0
  - index 3 = record 1, channel 1
  - etc.

If you need more performance or need to work with [SciPy](#), you can use the `fetch_into()` method instead of `fetch()`. This method takes an already allocated [numpy](#) array and puts the acquired samples in it. Data types supported:

- `numpy.float64`
- `numpy.int8`
- `numpy.int16`
- `numpy.int32`

```
voltage_range = 1.0
record_length = 2000
channels = [0, 1]
num_channels = len(channels)
num_records = 5
wfm = numpy.ndarray(num_channels * record_length, dtype=numpy.int8)
session.configure_vertical(voltage_range, nscope.VerticalCoupling.AC)
session.configure_horizontal_timing(50000000, record_length, 50.0, num_records, True)
with session.initiate():
    waveform_infos = session.channels[channels].fetch_into(wfm=wfm, num_records=num_
↪records)
```

The `waveform_infos` returned from `fetch_into` is a 1D list of Python objects

- Attributes:
  - **relative\_initial\_x** (float) the time (in seconds) from the trigger to the first sample in the fetched waveform
  - **absolute\_initial\_x** (float) timestamp (in seconds) of the first fetched sample. This timestamp is comparable between records and acquisitions; devices that do not support this parameter use 0 for this output.
  - **x\_increment** (float) the time between points in the acquired waveform in seconds
  - **channel** (str) channel name this waveform was asquire from
  - **record** (int) record number of this waveform
  - **gain** (float) the gain factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:  
$$\text{voltage} = \text{binary data} * \text{gain factor} + \text{offset}$$
  - **offset** (float) the offset factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:  
$$\text{voltage} = \text{binary data} * \text{gain factor} + \text{offset}$$



- **samples** (numpy array of datatype used) floating point array of samples. Length will be of the actual samples acquired

---

**Note:** Python 3 only

---

- Such that all record 0 waveforms are first. For example, with a channel list of 0,1, you would have the following index values:
  - index 0 = record 0, channel 0
  - index 1 = record 0, channel 1
  - index 2 = record 1, channel 0
  - index 3 = record 1, channel 1
  - etc.

---

**Note:** When using Python 2, the waveform\_infos objects do not include the waveform for that record. Instead, samples are in the waveform passed into the function using the following layout:

- index 0 = record 0, channel 0
  - index  $x$  = record 0, channel 1
  - index  $2x$  = record 1, channel 0
  - index  $3x$  = record 1, channel 1
  - etc.
  - Where  $x$  = the record length
- 

Additional examples for NI-SCOPE are located in src/niscope/examples/ directory.

## 7.4.3 API Reference

### Session

**class** `niscope.Session` (*self, resource\_name, id\_query=False, reset\_device=False, options={}*)

Performs the following initialization actions:

- Creates a new IVI instrument driver and optionally sets the initial state of the following session properties: Range Check, Cache, Simulate, Record Value Coercions
- Opens a session to the specified device using the interface and address you specify for the **resourceName**
- Resets the digitizer to a known state if **resetDevice** is set to True
- Queries the instrument ID and verifies that it is valid for this instrument driver if the **IDQuery** is set to True
- Returns an instrument handle that you use to identify the instrument in all subsequent instrument driver method calls

#### Parameters

- **resource\_name** (*str*) –

**Caution:** Traditional NI-DAQ and NI-DAQmx device names are not case-sensitive. However, all IVI names, such as logical names, are case-sensitive. If you use logical names, driver session names, or virtual names in your program, you must make sure that the name you use matches the name in the IVI Configuration Store file exactly, without any variations in the case of the characters.

Specifies the resource name of the device to initialize

For Traditional NI-DAQ devices, the syntax is `DAQ::n`, where *n* is the device number assigned by MAX, as shown in Example 1.

For NI-DAQmx devices, the syntax is just the device name specified in MAX, as shown in Example 2. Typical default names for NI-DAQmx devices in MAX are `Dev1` or `PXI1Slot1`. You can rename an NI-DAQmx device by right-clicking on the name in MAX and entering a new name.

An alternate syntax for NI-DAQmx devices consists of `DAQ::NI-DAQmx device name`, as shown in Example 3. This naming convention allows for the use of an NI-DAQmx device in an application that was originally designed for a Traditional NI-DAQ device. For example, if the application expects `DAQ::1`, you can rename the NI-DAQmx device to 1 in MAX and pass in `DAQ::1` for the resource name, as shown in Example 4.

If you use the `DAQ::n` syntax and an NI-DAQmx device name already exists with that same name, the NI-DAQmx device is matched first.

You can also pass in the name of an IVI logical name or an IVI virtual name configured with the IVI Configuration utility, as shown in Example 5. A logical name identifies a particular virtual instrument. A virtual name identifies a specific device and specifies the initial settings for the session.

Example	Device Type	Syntax
1	Traditional NI-DAQ device	<code>DAQ::1</code> (1 = device number)
2	NI-DAQmx device	<code>myDAQmxDevice</code> ( <code>myDAQmxDevice</code> = device name)
3	NI-DAQmx device	<code>DAQ::myDAQmxDevice</code> ( <code>myDAQmxDevice</code> = device name)
4	NI-DAQmx device	<code>DAQ::2</code> (2 = device name)
5	IVI logical name or IVI virtual name	<code>myLogicalName</code> ( <code>myLogicalName</code> = name)

- **`id_query`** (*bool*) – Specify whether to perform an ID query.

When you set this parameter to True, NI-SCOPE verifies that the device you initialize is a type that it supports.

When you set this parameter to False, the method initializes the device without performing an ID query.

#### Defined Values

True—Perform ID query

False—Skip ID query

**Default Value:** True

- **reset\_device** (*bool*) – Specify whether to reset the device during the initialization process.

Default Value: True

#### Defined Values

True (1)—Reset device

False (0)—Do not reset device

---

**Note:** For the NI 5112, repeatedly resetting the device may cause excessive wear on the electromechanical relays. Refer to [NI 5112 Electromechanical Relays](#) for recommended programming practices.

---

- **options** (*str*) – Specifies the initial value of certain properties for the session. The syntax for **options** is a dictionary of properties with an assigned value. For example:

```
{ 'simulate': False }
```

You do not have to specify a value for all the properties. If you do not specify a value for a property, the default value is used.

Advanced Example: { 'simulate': True, 'driver\_setup': { 'Model': '<model number>', 'BoardType': '<type>' } }

Property	Default
range_check	True
query_instrument_status	False
cache	True
simulate	False
record_value_coersions	False
driver_setup	{ }

## Methods

### abort

```
niscopesession.abort()
```

Aborts an acquisition and returns the digitizer to the Idle state. Call this method if the digitizer times out waiting for a trigger.

### acquisition\_status

```
niscopesession.acquisition_status()
```

Returns status information about the acquisition to the **status** output parameter.

**Return type** *niscopesession.AcquisitionStatus*

**Returns**

Returns whether the acquisition is complete, in progress, or unknown.

**Defined Values**

*COMPLETE*

*IN\_PROGRESS*

*STATUS\_UNKNOWN*

**auto\_setup**

`niscope.Session.auto_setup()`

Automatically configures the instrument. When you call this method, the digitizer senses the input signal and automatically configures many of the instrument settings. If a signal is detected on a channel, the driver chooses the smallest available vertical range that is larger than the signal range. For example, if the signal is a 1.2 V<sub>pk-pk</sub> sine wave, and the device supports 1 V and 2 V vertical ranges, the driver will choose the 2 V vertical range for that channel.

If no signal is found on any analog input channel, a warning is returned, and all channels are enabled. A channel is considered to have a signal present if the signal is at least 10% of the smallest vertical range available for that channel.

The following settings are changed:

<b>General</b>	
Acquisition mode	Normal
Reference clock	Internal
<b>Vertical</b>	
Vertical coupling	AC (DC for NI 5621)
Vertical bandwidth	Full
Vertical range	Changed by auto setup
Vertical offset	0 V
Probe attenuation	Unchanged by auto setup
Input impedance	Unchanged by auto setup
<b>Horizontal</b>	
Sample rate	Changed by auto setup
Min record length	Changed by auto setup
Enforce realtime	True
Number of Records	Changed to 1
<b>Triggering</b>	
Trigger type	Edge if signal present, otherwise immediate
Trigger channel	Lowest numbered channel with a signal present
Trigger slope	Positive
Trigger coupling	DC
Reference position	50%
Trigger level	50% of signal on trigger channel
Trigger delay	0
Trigger holdoff	0
Trigger output	None

## close

```
niscope.Session.close()
```

When you are finished using an instrument driver session, you must call this method to perform the following actions:

- Closes the instrument I/O session.
- Destroys the IVI session and all of its properties.
- Deallocates any memory resources used by the IVI session.

---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## commit

```
niscope.Session.commit()
```

Commits to hardware all the parameter settings associated with the task. Use this method if you want a parameter change to be immediately reflected in the hardware. This method is not supported for Traditional NI-DAQ (Legacy) devices.

## configure\_chan\_characteristics

```
niscope.Session.configure_chan_characteristics(input_impedance,
                                              max_input_frequency)
```

Configures the properties that control the electrical characteristics of the channel—the input impedance and the bandwidth.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_chan_characteristics(input_impedance,
↳max_input_frequency)
```

### Parameters

- **input\_impedance** (*float*) – The input impedance for the channel; NI-SCOPE sets `niscope.Session.input_impedance` to this value.
- **max\_input\_frequency** (*float*) – The bandwidth for the channel; NI-SCOPE sets `niscope.Session.max_input_frequency` to this value. Pass 0 for this value to use the hardware default bandwidth. Pass -1 for this value to achieve full bandwidth.

## configure\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients

```
niscope.Session.configure_equalization_filter_coefficients(coefficients)
```

Configures the custom coefficients for the equalization FIR filter on the device. This filter is designed

to compensate the input signal for artifacts introduced to the signal outside of the digitizer. Because this filter is a generic FIR filter, any coefficients are valid. Coefficient values should be between +1 and -1.

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_equalization_filter_
↪coefficients(coefficients)
```

**Parameters** `coefficients` (*list of float*) – The custom coefficients for the equalization FIR filter on the device. These coefficients should be between +1 and -1. You can obtain the number of coefficients from the `:py:attr:'niscope.Session.equalization_num_coefficients'` `<cv:py:attr:niscope.Session.equalization_num_coefficients.html>` property. The `:py:attr:'niscope.Session.equalization_filter_enabled'` `<cv:py:attr:niscope.Session.equalization_filter_enabled.html>` property must be set to `TRUE` to enable the filter.

## configure\_horizontal\_timing

```
niscope.Session.configure_horizontal_timing(min_sample_rate, min_num_pts,
                                           ref_position, num_records, en-
                                           force_realtime)
```

Configures the common properties of the horizontal subsystem for a multirecord acquisition in terms of minimum sample rate.

### Parameters

- **min\_sample\_rate** (*float*) – The sampling rate for the acquisition. Refer to `niscope.Session.min_sample_rate` for more information.
- **min\_num\_pts** (*int*) – The minimum number of points you need in the record for each channel; call `niscope.Session.ActualRecordLength()` to obtain the actual record length used.

Valid Values: Greater than 1; limited by available memory

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

- **ref\_position** (*float*) – The position of the Reference Event in the waveform record specified as a percentage.
- **num\_records** (*int*) – The number of records to acquire
- **enforce\_realtime** (*bool*) – Indicates whether the digitizer enforces real-time measurements or allows equivalent-time (RIS) measurements; not all digitizers support RIS—refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for more information.

Default value: `True`

### Defined Values

True—Allow real-time acquisitions only

False—Allow real-time and equivalent-time acquisitions

## configure\_trigger\_digital

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_digital(trigger_source,
                                          slope=niscope.TriggerSlope.POSITIVE,
                                          hold-
                                          off=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),
                                          delay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures the common properties of a digital trigger.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the `niscope.Session.acq_arm_source` (Start Trigger Source) property. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

---

**Note:** For multirecord acquisitions, all records after the first record are started by using the Advance Trigger Source. The default is immediate.

You can adjust the amount of pre-trigger and post-trigger samples using the reference position parameter on the `niscope.Session.configure_horizontal_timing()` method. The default is half of the record length.

Some features are not supported by all digitizers. Refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for more information.

Digital triggering is not supported in RIS mode.

---

### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*str*) – Specifies the trigger source. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_source` for defined values.
- **slope** (`niscope.TriggerSlope`) – Specifies whether you want a rising edge or a falling edge to trigger the digitizer. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_slope` for more information.
- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff` for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` for more information.

## configure\_trigger\_edge

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_edge(trigger_source, level, trigger_coupling,
                                       slope=niscope.TriggerSlope.POSITIVE,
                                       holdoff=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),
                                       delay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures common properties for analog edge triggering.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the `niscope.Session.acq_arm_source` (Start Trigger Source) property. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

---

**Note:** Some features are not supported by all digitizers. Refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for more information.

---

### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*str*) – Specifies the trigger source. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_source` for defined values.
- **level** (*float*) – The voltage threshold for the trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_level` for more information.
- **trigger\_coupling** (`niscope.TriggerCoupling`) – Applies coupling and filtering options to the trigger signal. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_coupling` for more information.
- **slope** (`niscope.TriggerSlope`) – Specifies whether you want a rising edge or a falling edge to trigger the digitizer. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_slope` for more information.
- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff` for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` for more information.

## configure\_trigger\_hysteresis

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_hysteresis(trigger_source, level, hys-
                                             teresis, trigger_coupling,
                                             slope=niscope.TriggerSlope.POSITIVE,
                                             hold-
                                             off=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),
                                             de-
                                             lay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures common properties for analog hysteresis triggering. This kind of trigger specifies an additional value, specified in the **hysteresis** parameter, that a signal must pass through before a



trigger can occur. This additional value acts as a kind of buffer zone that keeps noise from triggering an acquisition.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the `niscope.Session.acq_arm_source`. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

---

**Note:** Some features are not supported by all digitizers. Refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for more information.

---

### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*str*) – Specifies the trigger source. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_source` for defined values.
- **level** (*float*) – The voltage threshold for the trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_level` for more information.
- **hysteresis** (*float*) – The size of the hysteresis window on either side of the **level** in volts; the digitizer triggers when the trigger signal passes through the hysteresis value you specify with this parameter, has the slope you specify with **slope**, and passes through the **level**. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_hysteresis` for defined values.
- **trigger\_coupling** (`niscope.TriggerCoupling`) – Applies coupling and filtering options to the trigger signal. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_coupling` for more information.
- **slope** (`niscope.TriggerSlope`) – Specifies whether you want a rising edge or a falling edge to trigger the digitizer. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_slope` for more information.
- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff` for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` for more information.

### configure\_trigger\_immediate

`niscope.Session.configure_trigger_immediate()`

Configures common properties for immediate triggering. Immediate triggering means the digitizer triggers itself.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for a trigger. You specify the type of trigger that the digitizer waits for with a Configure Trigger method, such as `niscope.Session.configure_trigger_immediate()`.

## configure\_trigger\_software

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_software (holdoff=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),  
                                             de-  
                                             lay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures common properties for software triggering.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the `niscope.Session.acq_arm_source` (Start Trigger Source) property. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

To trigger the acquisition, use `niscope.Session.send_software_trigger_edge()`.

---

**Note:** Some features are not supported by all digitizers. Refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for more information.

---

### Parameters

- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff` for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` for more information.

## configure\_trigger\_video

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_video (trigger_source,          signal_format,  
                                         event,    polarity,    trigger_coupling,  
                                         enable_dc_restore=False,  
                                         line_number=1,          hold-  
                                         off=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),  
                                         delay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures the common properties for video triggering, including the signal format, TV event, line number, polarity, and enable DC restore. A video trigger occurs when the digitizer finds a valid video signal sync.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the `niscope.Session.acq_arm_source` (Start Trigger Source) property. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

---

**Note:** Some features are not supported by all digitizers. Refer to [Features Supported by Device](#) for

more information.

### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*str*) – Specifies the trigger source. Refer to *niscope.Session.trigger\_source* for defined values.
- **signal\_format** (*niscope.VideoSignalFormat*) – Specifies the type of video signal sync the digitizer should look for. Refer to *niscope.Session.tv\_trigger\_signal\_format* for more information.
- **event** (*niscope.VideoTriggerEvent*) – Specifies the TV event you want to trigger on. You can trigger on a specific or on the next coming line or field of the signal.
- **polarity** (*niscope.VideoPolarity*) – Specifies the polarity of the video signal sync.
- **trigger\_coupling** (*niscope.TriggerCoupling*) – Applies coupling and filtering options to the trigger signal. Refer to *niscope.Session.trigger\_coupling* for more information.
- **enable\_dc\_restore** (*bool*) – Offsets each video line so the clamping level (the portion of the video line between the end of the color burst and the beginning of the active image) is moved to zero volt. Refer to *niscope.Session.enable\_dc\_restore* for defined values.
- **line\_number** (*int*) – Selects the line number to trigger on. The line number range covers an entire frame and is referenced as shown on [Vertical Blanking and Synchronization Signal](#). Refer to *niscope.Session.tv\_trigger\_line\_number* for more information.

Default value: 1

- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to *niscope.Session.trigger\_holdoff* for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to *niscope.Session.trigger\_delay\_time* for more information.

### configure\_trigger\_window

```
niscope.Session.configure_trigger_window(trigger_source, low_level,
                                         high_level,    window_mode,
                                         trigger_coupling, hold-
                                         off=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0),
                                         delay=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Configures common properties for analog window triggering. A window trigger occurs when a signal enters or leaves a window you specify with the **high level** or **low level** parameters.

When you initiate an acquisition, the digitizer waits for the start trigger, which is configured through the *niscope.Session.acq\_arm\_source* (Start Trigger Source) property. The default is immediate. Upon receiving the start trigger the digitizer begins sampling pretrigger points. After the digitizer finishes sampling pretrigger points, the digitizer waits for a reference (stop) trigger that you specify with a method such as this one. Upon receiving the reference trigger the digitizer finishes

the acquisition after completing posttrigger sampling. With each Configure Trigger method, you specify configuration parameters such as the trigger source and the amount of trigger delay.

To trigger the acquisition, use `niscope.Session.send_software_trigger_edge()`.

---

**Note:** Some features are not supported by all digitizers.

---

#### Parameters

- **trigger\_source** (*str*) – Specifies the trigger source. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_source` for defined values.
- **low\_level** (*float*) – Passes the voltage threshold you want the digitizer to use for low triggering.
- **high\_level** (*float*) – Passes the voltage threshold you want the digitizer to use for high triggering.
- **window\_mode** (`niscope.TriggerWindowMode`) – Specifies whether you want the trigger to occur when the signal enters or leaves a window.
- **trigger\_coupling** (`niscope.TriggerCoupling`) – Applies coupling and filtering options to the trigger signal. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_coupling` for more information.
- **holdoff** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The length of time the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling NI-SCOPE to detect another trigger. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff` for more information.
- **delay** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – How long the digitizer waits after receiving the trigger to start acquiring data. Refer to `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` for more information.

### configure\_vertical

```
niscope.Session.configure_vertical(range, coupling, offset=0.0,  
                                probe_attenuation=1.0, enabled=True)
```

Configures the most commonly configured properties of the digitizer vertical subsystem, such as the range, offset, coupling, probe attenuation, and the channel.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].configure_vertical(range, coupling, offset=0.0,  
↪ probe_attenuation=1.0, enabled=True)
```

---

#### Parameters

- **range** (*float*) – Specifies the vertical range. Refer to `niscope.Session.vertical_range` for more information.

- **coupling** (*`niscope.VerticalCoupling`*) – Specifies how to couple the input signal. Refer to *`niscope.Session.vertical_coupling`* for more information.
- **offset** (*`float`*) – Specifies the vertical offset. Refer to *`niscope.Session.vertical_offset`* for more information.
- **probe\_attenuation** (*`float`*) – Specifies the probe attenuation. Refer to *`niscope.Session.probe_attenuation`* for valid values.
- **enabled** (*`bool`*) – Specifies whether the channel is enabled for acquisition. Refer to *`niscope.Session.channel_enabled`* for more information.

## disable

```
niscope.Session.disable()
```

Aborts any current operation, opens data channel relays, and releases RTSI and PFI lines.

## export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer

```
niscope.Session.export_attribute_configuration_buffer()
```

Exports the property configuration of the session to a configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers, channel counts, and onboard memory sizes.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-SCOPE returns an error.

### Related Topics:

[Properties and Property Methods](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

**Return type** list of int

**Returns** Specifies the byte array buffer to be populated with the exported property configuration.

## export\_attribute\_configuration\_file

```
niscope.Session.export_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)
```

Exports the property configuration of the session to the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers, channel counts, and onboard memory sizes.

This method verifies that the properties you have configured for the session are valid. If the configuration is invalid, NI-SCOPE returns an error.

### Related Topics:

[Properties and Property Methods](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file to contain the exported property configuration. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default file extension:** `.niscopeconfig`

## fetch

```
niscope.Session.fetch(num_samples=None, relative_to=niscope.FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER,  
                      offset=0, record_number=0, num_records=None, time-  
                      out=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

Returns the waveform from a previously initiated acquisition that the digitizer acquires for the specified channel. This method returns scaled voltage waveforms.

This method may return multiple waveforms depending on the number of channels, the acquisition type, and the number of records you specify.

---

**Note:** Some functionality, such as time stamping, is not supported in all digitizers.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].fetch(num_samples=None, relative_to=niscope.  
↪FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER, offset=0, record_number=0, num_  
↪records=None, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

---

## Parameters

- **num\_samples** (*int*) – The maximum number of samples to fetch for each waveform. If the acquisition finishes with fewer points than requested, some devices return partial data if the acquisition finished, was aborted, or a timeout of 0 was used. If it fails to complete within the timeout period, the method raises.
- **relative\_to** (*`niscope.FetchRelativeTo`*) – Position to start fetching within one record.
- **offset** (*int*) – Offset in samples to start fetching data within each record. The offset can be positive or negative.
- **record\_number** (*int*) – Zero-based index of the first record to fetch.
- **num\_records** (*int*) – Number of records to fetch. Use -1 to fetch all configured records.
- **timeout** (*float in seconds or `datetime.timedelta`*) – The time to wait for data to be acquired; using 0 for this parameter tells NI-SCOPE to fetch whatever is currently available. Using -1 seconds for this parameter implies infinite timeout.

**Return type** list of `WaveformInfo`

## Returns

Returns an array of classes with the following timing and scaling information about each waveform:

- **relative\_initial\_x** (float) the time (in seconds) from the trigger to the first sample in the fetched waveform
- **absolute\_initial\_x** (float) timestamp (in seconds) of the first fetched sample. This timestamp is comparable between records and acquisitions; devices that do not support this parameter use 0 for this output.
- **x\_increment** (float) the time between points in the acquired waveform in seconds
- **channel** (str) channel name this waveform was asquire from
- **record** (int) record number of this waveform
- **gain** (float) the gain factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$

- **offset** (float) the offset factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$

- **samples** (array of float) floating point array of samples. Length will be of the actual samples acquired

## fetch\_into

```
niscope.Session.fetch_into (waveform, relative_to=niscope.FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER,
                             offset=0, record_number=0, num_records=None, time-
                             out=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

Returns the waveform from a previously initiated acquisition that the digitizer acquires for the specified channel. This method returns scaled voltage waveforms.

This method may return multiple waveforms depending on the number of channels, the acquisition type, and the number of records you specify.

---

**Note:** Some functionality, such as time stamping, is not supported in all digitizers.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].fetch(waveform, relative_to=niscope.
    ↪FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER, offset=0, record_number=0, num_
    ↪records=None, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

---

## Parameters

- **waveform** (`array.array("d")`) – numpy array of the appropriate type and size the should be acquired as a 1D array. Size should be **num\_samples** times number of waveforms. Call `niscope.Session._actual_num_wfms()` to determine the number of waveforms.

Types supported are

- `numpy.float64`
- `numpy.int8`
- `numpy.int16`
- `numpy.int32`

Example:

```

waveform = numpy.ndarray(num_samples * session.actual_num_
    ↳wfms(), dtype=numpy.float64)
wfm_info = session['0,1'].fetch_into(num_samples, waveform,
    ↳timeout=5.0)

```

- **relative\_to** (`niscope.FetchRelativeTo`) – Position to start fetching within one record.
- **offset** (`int`) – Offset in samples to start fetching data within each record. The offset can be positive or negative.
- **record\_number** (`int`) – Zero-based index of the first record to fetch.
- **num\_records** (`int`) – Number of records to fetch. Use -1 to fetch all configured records.
- **timeout** (`float in seconds or datetime.timedelta`) – The time to wait in seconds for data to be acquired; using 0 for this parameter tells NI-SCOPE to fetch whatever is currently available. Using -1 for this parameter implies infinite timeout.

**Return type** WaveformInfo

**Returns**

Returns an array of classed with the following timing and scaling information about each waveform:

- **relative\_initial\_x** (float) the time (in seconds) from the trigger to the first sample in the fetched waveform
- **absolute\_initial\_x** (float) timestamp (in seconds) of the first fetched sample. This timestamp is comparable between records and acquisitions; devices that do not support this parameter use 0 for this output.
- **x\_increment** (float) the time between points in the acquired waveform in seconds
- **channel** (str) channel name this waveform was asquire from
- **record** (int) record number of this waveform
- **gain** (float) the gain factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$



- **offset** (float) the offset factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$

- **samples** (array of float) floating point array of samples. Length will be of the actual samples acquired

## get\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients

```
niscope.Session.get_equalization_filter_coefficients()
```

Retrieves the custom coefficients for the equalization FIR filter on the device. This filter is designed to compensate the input signal for artifacts introduced to the signal outside of the digitizer. Because this filter is a generic FIR filter, any coefficients are valid. Coefficient values should be between +1 and -1.

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].get_equalization_filter_coefficients()
```

---

## import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer

```
niscope.Session.import_attribute_configuration_buffer(configuration)
```

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified configuration buffer.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers, channel counts, and onboard memory sizes.

### Related Topics:

[Properties and Property Methods](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** You cannot call this method while the session is in a running state, such as while acquiring a signal.

---

**Parameters** `configuration` (*list of int*) – Specifies the byte array buffer that contains the property configuration to import.

## import\_attribute\_configuration\_file

```
niscope.Session.import_attribute_configuration_file(file_path)
```

Imports a property configuration to the session from the specified file.

You can export and import session property configurations only between devices with identical model numbers, channel counts, and onboard memory sizes.

#### Related Topics:

[Properties and Property Methods](#)

[Setting Properties Before Reading Properties](#)

---

**Note:** You cannot call this method while the session is in a running state, such as while acquiring a signal.

---

**Parameters** `file_path` (*str*) – Specifies the absolute path to the file containing the property configuration to import. If you specify an empty or relative path, this method returns an error. **Default File Extension:** `.niscopeconfig`

## initiate

```
niscope.Session.initiate()
```

Initiates a waveform acquisition.

After calling this method, the digitizer leaves the Idle state and waits for a trigger. The digitizer acquires a waveform for each channel you enable with `niscope.Session.configure_vertical()`.

---

**Note:** This method will return a Python context manager that will initiate on entering and abort on exit.

---

## lock

```
niscope.Session.lock()
```

Obtains a multithread lock on the device session. Before doing so, the software waits until all other execution threads release their locks on the device session.

Other threads may have obtained a lock on this session for the following reasons:

- The application called the `niscope.Session.lock()` method.
- A call to NI-SCOPE locked the session.
- After a call to the `niscope.Session.lock()` method returns successfully, no other threads can access the device session until you call the `niscope.Session.unlock()` method or exit out of the with block when using lock context manager.
- Use the `niscope.Session.lock()` method and the `niscope.Session.unlock()` method around a sequence of calls to instrument driver methods if you require that the device retain its settings through the end of the sequence.

You can safely make nested calls to the `niscope.Session.lock()` method within the same thread. To completely unlock the session, you must balance each call to the `niscope.Session.lock()` method with a call to the `niscope.Session.unlock()` method.

One method for ensuring there are the same number of unlock method calls as there is lock calls is to use lock as a context manager

```
with nscope.Session('dev1') as session:
    with session.lock():
        # Calls to session within a single lock context
```

The first *with* block ensures the session is closed regardless of any exceptions raised

The second *with* block ensures that `unlock` is called regardless of any exceptions raised

**Return type** context manager

**Returns** When used in a *with* statement, `niscope.Session.lock()` acts as a context manager and `unlock` will be called when the *with* block is exited

### probe\_compensation\_signal\_start

```
niscope.Session.probe_compensation_signal_start()
```

Starts the 1 kHz square wave output on PFI 1 for probe compensation.

### probe\_compensation\_signal\_stop

```
niscope.Session.probe_compensation_signal_stop()
```

Stops the 1 kHz square wave output on PFI 1 for probe compensation.

### read

```
niscope.Session.read(num_samples=None, relative_to=niscope.FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER,
                    offset=0, record_number=0, num_records=None, time-
                    out=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

Initiates an acquisition, waits for it to complete, and retrieves the data. The process is similar to calling `niscope.Session._initiate_acquisition()`, `niscope.Session.acquisition_status()`, and `niscope.Session.fetch()`. The only difference is that with `niscope.Session.read()`, you enable all channels specified with **channelList** before the acquisition; in the other method, you enable the channels with `niscope.Session.configure_vertical()`.

This method may return multiple waveforms depending on the number of channels, the acquisition type, and the number of records you specify.

---

**Note:** Some functionality, such as time stamping, is not supported in all digitizers.

---



---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

---

```
session.channels[0,1].read(num_samples=None, relative_to=niscope.
    ↳FetchRelativeTo.PRETRIGGER, offset=0, record_number=0, num_
    ↳records=None, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
```

---

### Parameters

- **num\_samples** (*int*) – The maximum number of samples to fetch for each waveform. If the acquisition finishes with fewer points than requested, some devices return partial data if the acquisition finished, was aborted, or a timeout of 0 was used. If it fails to complete within the timeout period, the method raises.
- **relative\_to** (*niscope.FetchRelativeTo*) – Position to start fetching within one record.
- **offset** (*int*) – Offset in samples to start fetching data within each record. The offset can be positive or negative.
- **record\_number** (*int*) – Zero-based index of the first record to fetch.
- **num\_records** (*int*) – Number of records to fetch. Use -1 to fetch all configured records.
- **timeout** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – The time to wait for data to be acquired; using 0 for this parameter tells NI-SCOPE to fetch whatever is currently available. Using -1 seconds for this parameter implies infinite timeout.

**Return type** list of WaveformInfo

### Returns

Returns an array of classes with the following timing and scaling information about each waveform:

- **relative\_initial\_x** (float) the time (in seconds) from the trigger to the first sample in the fetched waveform
- **absolute\_initial\_x** (float) timestamp (in seconds) of the first fetched sample. This timestamp is comparable between records and acquisitions; devices that do not support this parameter use 0 for this output.
- **x\_increment** (float) the time between points in the acquired waveform in seconds
- **channel** (str) channel name this waveform was acquire from
- **record** (int) record number of this waveform
- **gain** (float) the gain factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$

- **offset** (float) the offset factor of the given channel; useful for scaling binary data with the following formula:

$$voltage = binarydata * gainfactor + offset$$

- **samples** (array of float) floating point array of samples. Length will be of the actual samples acquired

## reset

```
niscopesession.reset()
```

Stops the acquisition, releases routes, and all session properties are reset to their [default states](#).

## reset\_device

```
niscopesession.reset_device()
```

Performs a hard reset of the device. Acquisition stops, all routes are released, RTSI and PFI lines are tristated, hardware is configured to its default state, and all session properties are reset to their default state.

- [Thermal Shutdown](#)

## reset\_with\_defaults

```
niscopesession.reset_with_defaults()
```

Performs a software reset of the device, returning it to the default state and applying any initial default settings from the IVI Configuration Store.

## self\_cal

```
niscopesession.self_cal(option=niscopesession.Option.SELF_CALIBRATE_ALL_CHANNELS)
```

Self-calibrates most NI digitizers, including all SMC-based devices and most Traditional NI-DAQ (Legacy) devices. To verify that your digitizer supports self-calibration, refer to [Features Supported by Device](#).

For SMC-based digitizers, if the self-calibration is performed successfully in a regular session, the calibration constants are immediately stored in the self-calibration area of the EEPROM. If the self-calibration is performed in an external calibration session, the calibration constants take effect immediately for the duration of the session. However, they are not stored in the EEPROM until `niscopesession.CalEnd()` is called with **action** set to `NISCOPE_VAL_ACTION_STORE` and no errors occur.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

---

**Tip:** This method requires repeated capabilities (channels). If called directly on the `niscopesession` object, then the method will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscopesession` repeated capabilities container, and calling this method on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].self_cal(option=niscopesession.Option.SELF_CALIBRATE_ALL_
↪CHANNELS)
```

---

**Parameters** `option` (*`niscope.Option`*) – The calibration option. Use `VI_NULL` for a normal self-calibration operation or `NISCOPE_VAL_CAL_RESTORE_EXTERNAL_CALIBRATION` to restore the previous calibration.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## self\_test

`niscope.Session.self_test()`

Runs the instrument self-test routine and returns the test result(s). Refer to the device-specific help topics for an explanation of the message contents.

Raises *`SelfTestError`* on self test failure. Properties on exception object:

- `code` - failure code from driver
- `message` - status message from driver

Self-Test Code	Description
0	Passed self-test
1	Self-test failed

## send\_software\_trigger\_edge

`niscope.Session.send_software_trigger_edge(which_trigger)`

Sends the selected trigger to the digitizer. Call this method if you called *`niscope.Session.configure_trigger_software()`* when you want the Reference trigger to occur. You can also call this method to override a misused edge, digital, or hysteresis trigger. If you have configured *`niscope.Session.acq_arm_source`*, *`niscope.Session.arm_ref_trig_src`*, or *`niscope.Session.adv_trig_src`*, call this method when you want to send the corresponding trigger to the digitizer.

**Parameters** `which_trigger` (*`niscope.WhichTrigger`*) – Specifies the type of trigger to send to the digitizer.

### Defined Values

*`START`* (0L)

*`ARM_REFERENCE`* (1L)

*`REFERENCE`* (2L)

*`ADVANCE`* (3L)

## unlock

`niscope.Session.unlock()`

Releases a lock that you acquired on an device session using *`niscope.Session.lock()`*. Refer to *`niscope.Session.unlock()`* for additional information on session locks.

## Repeated Capabilities

Repeated capabilities attributes are used to set the *channel\_string* parameter to the underlying driver function call. This can be the actual function based on the `Session` method being called, or it can be the appropriate Get/Set Attribute function, such as `niScope_SetAttributeViInt32()`.

Repeated capabilities attributes use the indexing operator `[]` to indicate the repeated capabilities. The parameter can be a string, list, tuple, or slice (range). Each element of those can be a string or an integer. If it is a string, you can indicate a range using the same format as the driver: `'0-2'` or `'0:2'`

Some repeated capabilities use a prefix before the number and this is optional

## channels

`niscope.Session.channels[]`

```
session.channels['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of `'0, 1, 2'` to the set attribute function.

## Properties

### absolute\_sample\_clock\_offset

`niscope.Session.absolute_sample_clock_offset`

Gets or sets the absolute time offset of the sample clock relative to the reference clock in terms of seconds.

**Note:** Configures the sample clock relationship with respect to the reference clock. This parameter is factored into NI-TClk adjustments and is typically used to improve the repeatability of NI-TClk Synchronization. When this parameter is read, the currently programmed value is returned. The range of the absolute sample clock offset is  $[-.5 \text{ sample clock periods}, .5 \text{ sample clock periods}]$ . The default absolute sample clock offset is 0s.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Advanced:Absolute Sample Clock Offset**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ABSOLUTE\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_OFFSET**

## acquisition\_start\_time

`niscope.Session.acquisition_start_time`

Specifies the length of time from the trigger event to the first point in the waveform record in seconds. If the value is positive, the first point in the waveform record occurs after the trigger event (same as specifying `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time`). If the value is negative, the first point in the waveform record occurs before the trigger event (same as specifying `niscope.Session.horz_record_ref_position`).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Advanced:Acquisition Start Time**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ACQUISITION\_START\_TIME**
- 

## acquisition\_type

`niscope.Session.acquisition_type`

Specifies how the digitizer acquires data and fills the waveform record.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.AcquisitionType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Acquisition:Acquisition Type**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ACQUISITION\_TYPE**
- 

## acq\_arm\_source

`niscope.Session.acq_arm_source`

Specifies the source the digitizer monitors for a start (acquisition arm) trigger. When the start trigger is received, the digitizer begins acquiring pretrigger samples. Valid Values: `NISCOPE_VAL_IMMEDIATE` ('VAL\_IMMEDIATE') - Triggers immediately `NISCOPE_VAL_RTSL_0` ('VAL\_RTSL\_0') - RTSL 0 `NISCOPE_VAL_RTSL_1` ('VAL\_RTSL\_1')



- RTSI 1 NISCOPE\_VAL\_RTSI\_2 ('VAL\_RTSI\_2') - RTSI 2 NISCOPE\_VAL\_RTSI\_3 ('VAL\_RTSI\_3') - RTSI 3 NISCOPE\_VAL\_RTSI\_4 ('VAL\_RTSI\_4') - RTSI 4 NISCOPE\_VAL\_RTSI\_5 ('VAL\_RTSI\_5') - RTSI 5 NISCOPE\_VAL\_RTSI\_6 ('VAL\_RTSI\_6') - RTSI 6 NISCOPE\_VAL\_PFI\_0 ('VAL\_PFI\_0') - PFI 0 NISCOPE\_VAL\_PFI\_1 ('VAL\_PFI\_1') - PFI 1 NISCOPE\_VAL\_PFI\_2 ('VAL\_PFI\_2') - PFI 2 NISCOPE\_VAL\_PXI\_STAR ('VAL\_PXI\_STAR') - PXI Star Trigger

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Start Trigger (Acq. Arm):Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ACQ\_ARM\_SOURCE**
- 

## adv\_trig\_src

`niscope.Session.adv_trig_src`

Specifies the source the digitizer monitors for an advance trigger. When the advance trigger is received, the digitizer begins acquiring pretrigger samples.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Advance Trigger:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ADV\_TRIG\_SRC**
- 

## allow\_more\_records\_than\_memory

`niscope.Session.allow_more_records_than_memory`

Indicates whether more records can be configured with `niscope.Session.configure_horizontal_timing()` than fit in the onboard memory. If this property

is set to True, it is necessary to fetch records while the acquisition is in progress. Eventually, some of the records will be overwritten. An error is returned from the fetch method if you attempt to fetch a record that has been overwritten.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Enable Records > Memory**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ALLOW\_MORE\_RECORDS\_THAN\_MEMORY**
- 

## arm\_ref\_trig\_src

`niscope.Session.arm_ref_trig_src`

Specifies the source the digitizer monitors for an arm reference trigger. When the arm reference trigger is received, the digitizer begins looking for a reference (stop) trigger from the user-configured trigger source.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Arm Reference Trigger:Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ARM\_REF\_TRIG\_SRC**
- 

## backlog

`niscope.Session.backlog`

Returns the number of samples (`niscope.Session.points_done`) that have been acquired but not fetched for the record specified by `niscope.Session.fetch_record_number`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Fetch Backlog**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_BACKLOG**
- 

## bandpass\_filter\_enabled

`niscope.Session.bandpass_filter_enabled`

Enables the bandpass filter on the specified channel. The default value is FALSE.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].bandpass_filter_enabled = var
var = session.channels[0,1].bandpass_filter_enabled
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Advanced:Bandpass Filter Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_BANDPASS\_FILTER\_ENABLED**
- 

## binary\_sample\_width

`niscope.Session.binary_sample_width`

Indicates the bit width of the binary data in the acquired waveform. Useful for determining which Binary Fetch method to use. Compare to `niscope.Session.resolution`. To configure the device to store samples with a lower resolution than the native, set this property to the desired binary width. This can be useful for streaming at faster speeds at the cost of resolution. The least significant bits will be lost with this configuration. Valid Values: 8, 16, 32

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Acquisition:Binary Sample Width**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_BINARY\_SAMPLE\_WIDTH**
- 

## cable\_sense\_mode

`niscope.Session.cable_sense_mode`

Specifies whether and how the oscilloscope is configured to generate a CableSense signal on the specified channels when the `niscope.Session.CableSenseSignalStart()` method is called.

### Device-Specific Behavior:

#### PXIe-5160/5162

- The value of this property must be identical across all channels whose input impedance is set to 50 ohms.
- If this property is set to a value other than *DISABLED* for any channel(s), the input impedance of all channels for which this property is set to *DISABLED* must be set to 1 M Ohm.

Supported Devices
PXIe-5110
PXIe-5111
PXIe-5113
PXIe-5160
PXIe-5162

---

**Note:** the input impedance of the channel(s) to convey the CableSense signal must be set to 50 ohms.

---



---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.CableSenseMode
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CABLE\_SENSE\_MODE**
- 

### `cable_sense_signal_enable`

`niscope.Session.cable_sense_signal_enable`  
TBD

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CABLE\_SENSE\_SIGNAL\_ENABLE**
- 

### `cable_sense_voltage`

`niscope.Session.cable_sense_voltage`

Returns the voltage of the CableSense signal that is written to the EEPROM of the oscilloscope during factory calibration.

Supported Devices
PXIe-5110
PXIe-5111
PXIe-5113
PXIe-5160
PXIe-5162

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CABLE\_SENSE\_VOLTAGE**
- 

## channel\_count

`niscope.Session.channel_count`

Indicates the number of channels that the specific instrument driver supports. For channel-based properties, the IVI engine maintains a separate cache value for each channel.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Channel Count**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_COUNT**
- 

## channel\_enabled

`niscope.Session.channel_enabled`

Specifies whether the digitizer acquires a waveform for the channel. Valid Values: True (1) - Acquire data on this channel False (0) - Don't acquire data on this channel

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].channel_enabled = var
var = session.channels[0,1].channel_enabled
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Channel Enabled**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_ENABLED**

## channel\_terminal\_configuration

`niscope.Session.channel_terminal_configuration`

Specifies the terminal configuration for the channel.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].channel_terminal_configuration = var
var = session.channels[0,1].channel_terminal_configuration
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TerminalConfiguration</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resetable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Channel Terminal Configuration**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_TERMINAL\_CONFIGURATION**

## data\_transfer\_block\_size

`niscope.Session.data_transfer_block_size`

Specifies the maximum number of samples to transfer at one time from the device to host memory. Increasing this number should result in better fetching performance because the driver does not need to restart the transfers as often. However, increasing this number may also increase the amount of page-locked memory required from the system.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>int</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resetable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Data Transfer Block Size**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_BLOCK\_SIZE**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_maximum\_bandwidth**

`niscope.Session.data_transfer_maximum_bandwidth`

This property specifies the maximum bandwidth that the device is allowed to consume.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Advanced:Maximum Bandwidth**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_MAXIMUM\_BANDWIDTH**
- 

### **data\_transfer\_preferred\_packet\_size**

`niscope.Session.data_transfer_preferred_packet_size`

This property specifies the size of (read request/memory write) data payload. Due to alignment of the data buffers, the hardware may not always generate a packet of this size.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Advanced:Preferred Packet Size**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_DATA\_TRANSFER\_PREFERRED\_PACKET\_SIZE**
- 

### **device\_temperature**

`niscope.Session.device_temperature`

Returns the temperature of the device in degrees Celsius from the onboard sensor.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Device:Temperature**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_TEMPERATURE**
- 

## driver\_setup

### `niscope.Session.driver_setup`

This property indicates the Driver Setup string that the user specified when initializing the driver. Some cases exist where the end-user must specify instrument driver options at initialization. An example of this is specifying a particular instrument model from among a family of instruments that the driver supports. This is useful when using simulation. The end-user can specify driver-specific options through the DriverSetup keyword in the optionsString parameter in `niscope.Session.__init__()`, or through the IVI Configuration Utility. If the user does not specify a Driver Setup string, this property returns an empty string.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].driver_setup
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_DRIVER\_SETUP**
- 

## enabled\_channels

### `niscope.Session.enabled_channels`

Returns a comma-separated list of the channels enabled for the session in ascending order.

If no channels are enabled, this property returns an empty string, “”. If all channels are enabled, this property enumerates all of the channels.

Because this property returns channels in ascending order, but the order in which you specify channels for the input is important, the value of this property may not necessarily reflect the order in which NI-SCOPE performs certain actions.

Refer to Channel String Syntax in the NI High-Speed Digitizers Help for more information on the effects of channel order in NI-SCOPE.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].enabled_channels
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ENABLED\_CHANNELS**
- 

## enable\_dc\_restore

`niscope.Session.enable_dc_restore`

Restores the video-triggered data retrieved by the digitizer to the video signal’s zero reference point.  
Valid Values: True - Enable DC restore False - Disable DC restore

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Video:Enable DC Restore**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_DC\_RESTORE**
-

## enable\_time\_interleaved\_sampling

### `niscope.Session.enable_time_interleaved_sampling`

Specifies whether the digitizer acquires the waveform using multiple ADCs for the channel enabling a higher maximum real-time sampling rate. Valid Values: True (1) - Use multiple interleaved ADCs on this channel False (0) - Use only this channel's ADC to acquire data for this channel

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].enable_time_interleaved_sampling = var
var = session.channels[0,1].enable_time_interleaved_sampling
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Enable Time Interleaved Sampling**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ENABLE\_TIME\_INTERLEAVED\_SAMPLING**

## end\_of\_acquisition\_event\_output\_terminal

### `niscope.Session.end_of_acquisition_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination for the End of Acquisition Event. When this event is asserted, the digitizer has completed sampling for all records. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:End of Acquisition:Output Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_END\_OF\_ACQUISITION\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**

## end\_of\_record\_event\_output\_terminal

`niscope.Session.end_of_record_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination for the End of Record Event. When this event is asserted, the digitizer has completed sampling for the current record. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:End of Record:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_END\_OF\_RECORD\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## end\_of\_record\_to\_advance\_trigger\_holdoff

`niscope.Session.end_of_record_to_advance_trigger_holdoff`

End of Record to Advance Trigger Holdoff is the length of time (in seconds) that a device waits between the completion of one record and the acquisition of pre-trigger samples for the next record. During this time, the acquisition engine state delays the transition to the Wait for Advance Trigger state, and will not store samples in onboard memory, accept an Advance Trigger, or trigger on the input signal.. **Supported Devices:** NI 5185/5186

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:End of Record to Advance Trigger Holdoff**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_END\_OF\_RECORD\_TO\_ADVANCE\_TRIGGER\_HOLDOFF**
- 

## equalization\_filter\_enabled

`niscope.Session.equalization_filter_enabled`

Enables the onboard signal processing FIR block. This block is connected directly to the input signal. This filter is designed to compensate the input signal for artifacts introduced to the signal outside

of the digitizer. However, since this is a generic FIR filter any coefficients are valid. Coefficients should be between +1 and -1 in value.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].equalization_filter_enabled = var
var = session.channels[0,1].equalization_filter_enabled
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Onboard Signal Processing:Equalization:Equalization Filter Enabled**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_EQUALIZATION\_FILTER\_ENABLED**

## equalization\_num\_coefficients

`niscope.Session.equalization_num_coefficients`

Returns the number of coefficients that the FIR filter can accept. This filter is designed to compensate the input signal for artifacts introduced to the signal outside of the digitizer. However, since this is a generic FIR filter any coefficients are valid. Coefficients should be between +1 and -1 in value.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].equalization_num_coefficients
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Onboard Signal Processing:Equalization:Equalization Num Coefficients**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_EQUALIZATION\_NUM\_COEFFICIENTS**
- 

### **exported\_advance\_trigger\_output\_terminal**

`niscope.Session.exported_advance_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination to export the advance trigger. When the advance trigger is received, the digitizer begins acquiring samples for the Nth record. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Advance Trigger:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_ADVANCE\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### **exported\_ref\_trigger\_output\_terminal**

`niscope.Session.exported_ref_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination export for the reference (stop) trigger. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_REF\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-

## exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal

`niscope.Session.exported_start_trigger_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination to export the Start trigger. When the start trigger is received, the digitizer begins acquiring samples. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Start Trigger (Acq. Arm):Output Terminal**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_START\_TRIGGER\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**

## flex\_fir\_antialias\_filter\_type

`niscope.Session.flex_fir_antialias_filter_type`

The NI 5922 flexible-resolution digitizer uses an onboard FIR lowpass antialias filter. Use this property to select from several types of filters to achieve desired filtering characteristics.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].flex_fir_antialias_filter_type = var
var = session.channels[0,1].flex_fir_antialias_filter_type
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Advanced:Flex FIR Antialias Filter Type**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_FLEX\_FIR\_ANTIALIAS\_FILTER\_TYPE**

## fpga\_bitfile\_path

`niscope.Session.fpga_bitfile_path`

Gets the absolute file path to the bitfile loaded on the FPGA.

---

**Note:** Gets the absolute file path to the bitfile loaded on the FPGA.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Device:FPGA Bitfile Path**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_FPGA\_BITFILE\_PATH**
- 

## glitch\_condition

`niscope.Session.glitch_condition`

Specifies whether the oscilloscope triggers on pulses of duration less than or greater than the value specified by the `niscope.Session.glitch_width` property.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.GlitchCondition
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_GLITCH\_CONDITION**
- 

## glitch\_polarity

`niscope.Session.glitch_polarity`

Specifies the polarity of pulses that trigger the oscilloscope for glitch triggering.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.GlitchPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_GLITCH\_POLARITY**
- 

## glitch\_width

`niscope.Session.glitch_width`

Specifies the glitch duration, in seconds.

The oscilloscope triggers when it detects of pulse of duration either less than or greater than this value depending on the value of the `niscope.Session.glitch_condition` property.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_GLITCH\_WIDTH**
- 

## high\_pass\_filter\_frequency

`niscope.Session.high_pass_filter_frequency`

Specifies the frequency for the highpass filter in Hz. The device uses one of the valid values listed below. If an invalid value is specified, no coercion occurs. The default value is 0. **(PXIe-5164)**

**Valid Values:** 0 90 450 **Related topics:** [Digital Filtering](#)

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Advanced:High Pass Filter Frequency**

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HIGH\_PASS\_FILTER\_FREQUENCY**
- 

## horz\_enforce\_realtime

`niscope.Session.horz_enforce_realtime`

Indicates whether the digitizer enforces real-time measurements or allows equivalent-time measurements.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Enforce Realtime**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_ENFORCE\_REALTIME**
- 

## horz\_min\_num\_pts

`niscope.Session.horz_min_num_pts`

Specifies the minimum number of points you require in the waveform record for each channel. NI-SCOPE uses the value you specify to configure the record length that the digitizer uses for waveform acquisition. `niscope.Session.horz_record_length` returns the actual record length. Valid Values: 1 - available onboard memory

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Min Number of Points**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_MIN\_NUM\_PTS**
-

## horz\_num\_records

### `niscope.Session.horz_num_records`

Specifies the number of records to acquire. Can be used for multi-record acquisition and single-record acquisitions. Setting this to 1 indicates a single-record acquisition.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Number of Records**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_NUM\_RECORDS**
- 

## horz\_record\_length

### `niscope.Session.horz_record_length`

Returns the actual number of points the digitizer acquires for each channel. The value is equal to or greater than the minimum number of points you specify with `niscope.Session.horz_min_num_pts`. Allocate a ViReal64 array of this size or greater to pass as the WaveformArray parameter of the Read and Fetch methods. This property is only valid after a call to the one of the Configure Horizontal methods.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Actual Record Length**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_RECORD\_LENGTH**
- 

## horz\_record\_ref\_position

### `niscope.Session.horz_record_ref_position`

Specifies the position of the Reference Event in the waveform record. When the digitizer detects a trigger, it waits the length of time the `niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time` property specifies. The event that occurs when the delay time elapses is the Reference Event. The Reference

Event is relative to the start of the record and is a percentage of the record length. For example, the value 50.0 corresponds to the center of the waveform record and 0.0 corresponds to the first element in the waveform record. Valid Values: 0.0 - 100.0

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Reference Position**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_RECORD\_REF\_POSITION**
- 

## horz\_sample\_rate

`niscope.Session.horz_sample_rate`

Returns the effective sample rate using the current configuration. The units are samples per second. This property is only valid after a call to the one of the Configure Horizontal methods. Units: Hertz (Samples / Second)

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Actual Sample Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_SAMPLE\_RATE**
- 

## horz\_time\_per\_record

`niscope.Session.horz_time_per_record`

Specifies the length of time that corresponds to the record length. Units: Seconds

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Advanced:Time Per Record**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_HORZ\_TIME\_PER\_RECORD**

## input\_clock\_source

`niscope.Session.input_clock_source`

Specifies the input source for the PLL reference clock (the 1 MHz to 20 MHz clock on the NI 5122, the 10 MHz clock for the NI 5112/5620/5621/5911) to which the digitizer will be phase-locked; for the NI 5102, this is the source of the board clock.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Reference (Input) Clock Source**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INPUT\_CLOCK\_SOURCE**

## input\_impedance

`niscope.Session.input_impedance`

Specifies the input impedance for the channel in Ohms.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].input_impedance = var
var = session.channels[0,1].input_impedance
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Input Impedance**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INPUT\_IMPEDANCE**
- 

## instrument\_firmware\_revision

`niscope.Session.instrument_firmware_revision`

A string that contains the firmware revision information for the instrument you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Firmware Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_FIRMWARE\_REVISION**
- 

## instrument\_manufacturer

`niscope.Session.instrument_manufacturer`

A string that contains the name of the instrument manufacturer.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Manufacturer**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MANUFACTURER**

## instrument\_model

`niscope.Session.instrument_model`

A string that contains the model number of the current instrument.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Model**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MODEL**
- 

## interleaving\_offset\_correction\_enabled

`niscope.Session.interleaving_offset_correction_enabled`

Enables the interleaving offset correction on the specified channel. The default value is TRUE.

**Related topics:** [Timed Interleaved Sampling](#)

---

**Note:** If disabled, warranted specifications are not guaranteed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Advanced:Interleaving Offset Correction Enabled**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_INTERLEAVING\_OFFSET\_CORRECTION\_ENABLED**
- 

## io\_resource\_descriptor

`niscope.Session.io_resource_descriptor`

Indicates the resource descriptor the driver uses to identify the physical device. If you initialize

the driver with a logical name, this property contains the resource descriptor that corresponds to the entry in the IVI Configuration utility. If you initialize the instrument driver with the resource descriptor, this property contains that value. You can pass a logical name to `niscope.Session.Init()` or `niscope.Session.__init__()`. The IVI Configuration utility must contain an entry for the logical name. The logical name entry refers to a virtual instrument section in the IVI Configuration file. The virtual instrument section specifies a physical device and initial user options.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Resource Descriptor**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_IO\_RESOURCE\_DESCRIPTOR**
- 

## logical\_name

`niscope.Session.logical_name`

A string containing the logical name you specified when opening the current IVI session. You can pass a logical name to `niscope.Session.Init()` or `niscope.Session.__init__()`. The IVI Configuration utility must contain an entry for the logical name. The logical name entry refers to a virtual instrument section in the IVI Configuration file. The virtual instrument section specifies a physical device and initial user options.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Logical Name**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_LOGICAL\_NAME**
-



## master\_enable

`niscope.Session.master_enable`

Specifies whether you want the device to be a master or a slave. The master typically originates the trigger signal and clock sync pulse. For a standalone device, set this property to False.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Master Enable**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_MASTER\_ENABLE**

## max\_input\_frequency

`niscope.Session.max_input_frequency`

Specifies the bandwidth of the channel. Express this value as the frequency at which the input circuitry attenuates the input signal by 3 dB. The units are hertz. Defined Values: NISCOPE\_VAL\_BANDWIDTH\_FULL (-1.0) NISCOPE\_VAL\_BANDWIDTH\_DEVICE\_DEFAULT (0.0) NISCOPE\_VAL\_20MHZ\_BANDWIDTH (20000000.0) NISCOPE\_VAL\_100MHZ\_BANDWIDTH (100000000.0) NISCOPE\_VAL\_20MHZ\_MAX\_INPUT\_FREQUENCY (20000000.0) NISCOPE\_VAL\_100MHZ\_MAX\_INPUT\_FREQUENCY (100000000.0)

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].max_input_frequency = var
var = session.channels[0,1].max_input_frequency
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Maximum Input Frequency**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_MAX\_INPUT\_FREQUENCY**
- 

## max\_real\_time\_sampling\_rate

`niscope.Session.max_real_time_sampling_rate`

Returns the maximum real time sample rate in Hz.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Maximum Real Time Sample Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_MAX\_REAL\_TIME\_SAMPLING\_RATE**
- 

## max\_ris\_rate

`niscope.Session.max_ris_rate`

Returns the maximum sample rate in RIS mode in Hz.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Maximum RIS Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_MAX\_RIS\_RATE**
- 

## min\_sample\_rate

`niscope.Session.min_sample_rate`

Specify the sampling rate for the acquisition in Samples per second. Valid Values: The combination

of sampling rate and min record length must allow the digitizer to sample at a valid sampling rate for the acquisition type specified in `niscope.Session.ConfigureAcquisition()` and not require more memory than the onboard memory module allows.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Min Sample Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_MIN\_SAMPLE\_RATE**
- 

## onboard\_memory\_size

`niscope.Session.onboard_memory_size`

Returns the total combined amount of onboard memory for all channels in bytes.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Memory Size**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_ONBOARD\_MEMORY\_SIZE**
- 

## output\_clock\_source

`niscope.Session.output_clock_source`

Specifies the output source for the 10 MHz clock to which another digitizer's sample clock can be phased-locked.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Output Clock Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_OUTPUT\_CLOCK\_SOURCE**
- 

## **pll\_lock\_status**

`niscope.Session.pll_lock_status`

If TRUE, the PLL has remained locked to the external reference clock since it was last checked. If FALSE, the PLL has become unlocked from the external reference clock since it was last checked.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:PLL Lock Status**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_PLL\_LOCK\_STATUS**
- 

## **points\_done**

`niscope.Session.points_done`

Actual number of samples acquired in the record specified by `niscope.Session.fetch_record_number` from the `niscope.Session.fetch_relative_to` and `niscope.Session.fetch_offset` properties.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Points Done**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_POINTS\_DONE**

## poll\_interval

### `niscope.Session.poll_interval`

Specifies the poll interval in milliseconds to use during RIS acquisitions to check whether the acquisition is complete.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].poll_interval = var
var = session.channels[0,1].poll_interval
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_POLL\_INTERVAL**

## probe\_attenuation

### `niscope.Session.probe_attenuation`

Specifies the probe attenuation for the input channel. For example, for a 10:1 probe, set this property to 10.0. Valid Values: Any positive real number. Typical values are 1, 10, and 100.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].probe_attenuation = var
var = session.channels[0,1].probe_attenuation
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Probe Attenuation**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_PROBE\_ATTENUATION**
- 

## product\_code

`niscope.Session.product_code`

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_PRODUCT\_CODE**
- 

## ready\_for\_advance\_event\_output\_terminal

`niscope.Session.ready_for_advance_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination for the Ready for Advance Event. When this event is asserted, the digitizer is ready to receive an advance trigger. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Ready for Advance:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_ADVANCE\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
-

## ready\_for\_ref\_event\_output\_terminal

`niscope.Session.ready_for_ref_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination for the Ready for Reference Event. When this event is asserted, the digitizer is ready to receive a reference trigger. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Ready for Reference:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_REF\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal

`niscope.Session.ready_for_start_event_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination for the Ready for Start Event. When this event is asserted, the digitizer is ready to receive a start trigger. Consult your device documentation for a specific list of valid destinations.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Ready for Start:Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_READY\_FOR\_START\_EVENT\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## records\_done

`niscope.Session.records_done`

Specifies the number of records that have been completely acquired.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Fetch:Records Done**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RECORDS\_DONE**
- 

## record\_arm\_source

`niscope.Session.record_arm_source`

Specifies the record arm source.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Synchronization:Record Arm Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RECORD\_ARM\_SOURCE**
- 

## ref\_clk\_rate

`niscope.Session.ref_clk_rate`

If `niscope.Session.input_clock_source` is an external source, this property specifies the frequency of the input, or reference clock, to which the internal sample clock timebase is synchronized. The frequency is in hertz.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:



- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Reference Clock Rate**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_REF\_CLK\_RATE**

### ref\_trigger\_detector\_location

`niscope.Session.ref_trigger_detector_location`

Indicates which analog compare circuitry to use on the device.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.RefTriggerDetectorLocation</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Onboard Signal Processing:Ref Trigger Detection Location**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_REF\_TRIGGER\_DETECTOR\_LOCATION**

### ref\_trigger\_minimum\_quiet\_time

`niscope.Session.ref_trigger_minimum_quiet_time`

The amount of time the trigger circuit must not detect a signal above the trigger level before the trigger is armed. This property is useful for triggering at the beginning and not in the middle of signal bursts.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Onboard Signal Processing:Ref Trigger Min Quiet Time**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_REF\_TRIGGER\_MINIMUM\_QUIET\_TIME**

### ref\_trig\_tdc\_enable

`niscope.Session.ref_trig_tdc_enable`

This property controls whether the TDC is used to compute an accurate trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:Advanced:Enable TDC**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_REF\_TRIG\_TDC\_ENABLE**
- 

## resolution

`niscope.Session.resolution`

Indicates the bit width of valid data (as opposed to padding bits) in the acquired waveform. Compare to `niscope.Session.binary_sample_width`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Acquisition:Resolution**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RESOLUTION**
- 

## ris\_in\_auto\_setup\_enable

`niscope.Session.ris_in_auto_setup_enable`

Indicates whether the digitizer should use RIS sample rates when searching for a frequency in autosetup. Valid Values: True (1) - Use RIS sample rates in autosetup False (0) - Do not use RIS sample rates in autosetup

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Acquisition:Advanced:Enable RIS in Auto Setup**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RIS\_IN\_AUTO\_SETUP\_ENABLE**
- 

## ris\_method

`niscope.Session.ris_method`

Specifies the algorithm for random-interleaved sampling, which is used if the sample rate exceeds the value of `niscope.Session.max_real_time_sampling_rate`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.RISMethod
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:RIS Method**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RIS\_METHOD**
- 

## ris\_num\_averages

`niscope.Session.ris_num_averages`

The number of averages for each bin in an RIS acquisition. The number of averages times the oversampling factor is the minimum number of real-time acquisitions necessary to reconstruct the RIS waveform. Averaging is useful in RIS because the trigger times are not evenly spaced, so adjacent points in the reconstructed waveform not be accurately spaced. By averaging, the errors in both time and voltage are smoothed.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Horizontal:RIS Num Avg**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RIS\_NUM\_AVERAGES**
-

## run<sub>t</sub>\_high\_threshold

`niscope.Session.runt_high_threshold`

Specifies the higher of two thresholds, in volts, that bound the vertical range to examine for run<sub>t</sub> pulses.

The run<sub>t</sub> threshold that causes the oscilloscope to trigger depends on the run<sub>t</sub> polarity you select. Refer to the `niscope.Session.runt_polarity` property for more information.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUN<sub>T</sub>\_HIGH\_THRESHOLD**
- 

## run<sub>t</sub>\_low\_threshold

`niscope.Session.runt_low_threshold`

Specifies the lower of two thresholds, in volts, that bound the vertical range to examine for run<sub>t</sub> pulses.

The run<sub>t</sub> threshold that causes the oscilloscope to trigger depends on the run<sub>t</sub> polarity you select. Refer to the `niscope.Session.runt_polarity` property for more information.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUN<sub>T</sub>\_LOW\_THRESHOLD**
- 

## run<sub>t</sub>\_polarity

`niscope.Session.runt_polarity`

Specifies the polarity of pulses that trigger the oscilloscope for run<sub>t</sub> triggering.

When set to **POSITIVE**, the oscilloscope triggers when the following conditions are met:

- The leading edge of a pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_low_threshold` in a positive direction;
- The trailing edge of the pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_low_threshold` in a negative direction; and
- No portion of the pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_high_threshold`.

When set to **NEGATIVE**, the oscilloscope triggers when the following conditions are met:

- The leading edge of a pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_high_threshold` in a negative direction;
- The trailing edge of the pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_high_threshold` in a positive direction; and
- No portion of the pulse crosses the `niscope.Session.runt_low_threshold`.

When set to **EITHER**, the oscilloscope triggers in either case.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.RuntPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUNT\_POLARITY**
- 

## runt\_time\_condition

`niscope.Session.runt_time_condition`

Specifies whether runt triggers are time qualified, and if so, how the oscilloscope triggers in relation to the duration range bounded by the `niscope.Session.runt_time_low_limit` and `niscope.Session.runt_time_high_limit` properties.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.RunTimeCondition
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUNT\_TIME\_CONDITION**
-

## run\_time\_high\_limit

`niscope.Session.run_time_high_limit`

Specifies, in seconds, the high runt threshold time.

This property sets the upper bound on the duration of runt pulses that may trigger the oscilloscope. The `niscope.Session.run_time_condition` property determines how the oscilloscope triggers in relation to the runt time limits.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUNT\_TIME\_HIGH\_LIMIT**
- 

## run\_time\_low\_limit

`niscope.Session.run_time_low_limit`

Specifies, in seconds, the low runt threshold time.

This property sets the lower bound on the duration of runt pulses that may trigger the oscilloscope. The `niscope.Session.run_time_condition` property determines how the oscilloscope triggers in relation to the runt time limits.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_RUNT\_TIME\_LOW\_LIMIT**
- 

## sample\_mode

`niscope.Session.sample_mode`

Indicates the sample mode the digitizer is currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Acquisition:Sample Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_MODE**
- 

### samp\_clk\_timebase\_div

`niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_div`

If `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_src` is an external source, specifies the ratio between the sample clock timebase rate and the actual sample rate, which can be slower.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Sample Clock Timebase Divisor**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SAMP\_CLK\_TIMEBASE\_DIV**
- 

### sample\_clock\_timebase\_multiplier

`niscope.Session.sample_clock_timebase_multiplier`

If `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_src` is an external source, this property specifies the ratio between the `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_rate` and the actual sample rate, which can be higher. This property can be used in conjunction with `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_div`. Some devices use multiple ADCs to sample the same channel at an effective sample rate that is greater than the specified clock rate. When providing an external sample clock use this property to indicate when you want a higher sample rate. Valid values for this property vary by device and current configuration.

**Related topics:** [Sample Clock](#)

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SAMP\_CLK\_TIMEBASE\_MULT**
- 

### samp\_clk\_timebase\_rate

`niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_rate`

If `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_src` is an external source, specifies the frequency in hertz of the external clock used as the timebase source.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Sample Clock Timebase Rate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SAMP\_CLK\_TIMEBASE\_RATE**
- 

### samp\_clk\_timebase\_src

`niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_src`

Specifies the source of the sample clock timebase, which is the timebase used to control waveform sampling. The actual sample rate may be the timebase itself or a divided version of the timebase, depending on the `niscope.Session.min_sample_rate` (for internal sources) or the `niscope.Session.samp_clk_timebase_div` (for external sources).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:



- LabVIEW Property: **Clocking:Sample Clock Timebase Source**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SAMP\_CLK\_TIMEBASE\_SRC**

## serial\_number

`niscope.Session.serial_number`

Returns the serial number of the device.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Device:Serial Number**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SERIAL\_NUMBER**

## accessory\_gain

`niscope.Session.accessory_gain`

Returns the calibration gain for the current device configuration.

**Related topics:** [NI 5122/5124/5142 Calibration](#)

**Note:** This property is supported only by the NI PXI-5900 differential amplifier.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].signal_cond_gain
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SIGNAL\_COND\_GAIN**
- 

## accessory\_offset

`niscope.Session.accessory_offset`

Returns the calibration offset for the current device configuration.

**Related topics:** [NI 5122/5124/5142 Calibration](#)

---

**Note:** This property is supported only by the NI PXI-5900 differential amplifier.

---



---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].signal_cond_offset
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SIGNAL\_COND\_OFFSET**
- 

## simulate

`niscope.Session.simulate`

Specifies whether or not to simulate instrument driver I/O operations. If simulation is enabled, instrument driver methods perform range checking and call `Ivi_GetAttribute` and `Ivi_SetAttribute` methods, but they do not perform instrument I/O. For output parameters that represent instrument data, the instrument driver methods return calculated values. The default value is `False`. Use the `niscope.Session.__init__()` method to override this value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:User Options:Simulate**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SIMULATE**
- 

### **specific\_driver\_description**

`niscope.Session.specific_driver_description`

A string that contains a brief description of the specific driver

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Description**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_DESCRIPTION**
- 

### **specific\_driver\_revision**

`niscope.Session.specific_driver_revision`

A string that contains additional version information about this instrument driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Revision**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_REVISION**

## `specific_driver_vendor`

`niscope.Session.specific_driver_vendor`

A string that contains the name of the vendor that supplies this driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Driver Vendor**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_VENDOR**
- 

## `start_to_ref_trigger_holdoff`

`niscope.Session.start_to_ref_trigger_holdoff`

Pass the length of time you want the digitizer to wait after it starts acquiring data until the digitizer enables the trigger system to detect a reference (stop) trigger. Units: Seconds Valid Values: 0.0 - 171.8

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].start_to_ref_trigger_holdoff = var
var = session.channels[0,1].start_to_ref_trigger_holdoff
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Start To Ref Trigger Holdoff**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_START\_TO\_REF\_TRIGGER\_HOLDOFF**

## supported\_instrument\_models

`niscope.Session.supported_instrument_models`

A string that contains a comma-separated list of the instrument model numbers supported by this driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Supported Instrument Models**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_SUPPORTED\_INSTRUMENT\_MODELS**
- 

## trigger\_auto\_triggered

`niscope.Session.trigger_auto_triggered`

Specifies if the last acquisition was auto triggered. You can use the Auto Triggered property to find out if the last acquisition was triggered.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Auto Triggered**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_AUTO\_TRIGGERED**
- 

## trigger\_coupling

`niscope.Session.trigger_coupling`

Specifies how the digitizer couples the trigger source. This property affects instrument operation only when `niscope.Session.trigger_type` is set to *EDGE*, *HYSTERESIS*, or *WINDOW*.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerCoupling
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Coupling**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_COUPLING**
- 

## trigger\_delay\_time

`niscope.Session.trigger_delay_time`

Specifies the trigger delay time in seconds. The trigger delay time is the length of time the digitizer waits after it receives the trigger. The event that occurs when the trigger delay elapses is the Reference Event. Valid Values: 0.0 - 171.8

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_DELAY\_TIME**
- 

## trigger\_holdoff

`niscope.Session.trigger_holdoff`

Specifies the length of time (in seconds) the digitizer waits after detecting a trigger before enabling the trigger subsystem to detect another trigger. This property affects instrument operation only when the digitizer requires multiple acquisitions to build a complete waveform. The digitizer requires multiple waveform acquisitions when it uses equivalent-time sampling or when the digitizer is configured for a multi-record acquisition through a call to `niscope.Session.configure_horizontal_timing()`. Valid Values: 0.0 - 171.8

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Holdoff**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_HOLDOFF**
- 

## trigger\_hysteresis

### `niscope.Session.trigger_hysteresis`

Specifies the size of the hysteresis window on either side of the trigger level. The digitizer triggers when the trigger signal passes through the threshold you specify with the Trigger Level parameter, has the slope you specify with the Trigger Slope parameter, and passes through the hysteresis window that you specify with this parameter.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Hysteresis**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_HYSTERESIS**
- 

## trigger\_impedance

### `niscope.Session.trigger_impedance`

Specifies the input impedance for the external analog trigger channel in Ohms. Valid Values: 50 - 50 ohms 1000000 - 1 mega ohm

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Impedance**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_IMPEDANCE**
- 

## trigger\_level

`niscope.Session.trigger_level`

Specifies the voltage threshold for the trigger subsystem. The units are volts. This property affects instrument behavior only when the `niscope.Session.trigger_type` is set to `EDGE`, `HYSTERESIS`, or `WINDOW`. Valid Values: The values of the range and offset parameters in `niscope.Session.configure_vertical()` determine the valid range for the trigger level on the channel you use as the Trigger Source. The value you pass for this parameter must meet the following conditions:

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Level**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_LEVEL**
- 

## trigger\_modifier

`niscope.Session.trigger_modifier`

Configures the device to automatically complete an acquisition if a trigger has not been received. Valid Values: None (1) - Normal triggering Auto Trigger (2) - Auto trigger acquisition if no trigger arrives

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TriggerModifier</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Modifier**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_MODIFIER**



## trigger\_slope

`niscope.Session.trigger_slope`

Specifies if a rising or a falling edge triggers the digitizer. This property affects instrument operation only when `niscope.Session.trigger_type` is set to `EDGE`, `HYSTERESIS`, or `WINDOW`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.TriggerSlope</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Slope**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_SLOPE**
- 

## trigger\_source

`niscope.Session.trigger_source`

Specifies the source the digitizer monitors for the trigger event.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>str</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Source**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_SOURCE**
- 

## trigger\_type

`niscope.Session.trigger_type`

Specifies the type of trigger to use.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerType
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Type**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_TYPE**
- 

### **trigger\_window\_high\_level**

`niscope.Session.trigger_window_high_level`

Pass the upper voltage threshold you want the digitizer to use for window triggering. The digitizer triggers when the trigger signal enters or leaves the window you specify with `niscope.Session.trigger_window_low_level` and `niscope.Session.trigger_window_high_level`. Valid Values: The values of the Vertical Range and Vertical Offset parameters in `niscope.Session.configure_vertical()` determine the valid range for the High Window Level on the channel you use as the Trigger Source parameter in `niscope.Session.ConfigureTriggerSource()`. The value you pass for this parameter must meet the following conditions. High Trigger Level  $\leq$  Vertical Range/2 + Vertical Offset High Trigger Level  $\geq$  (-Vertical Range/2) + Vertical Offset High Trigger Level > Low Trigger Level

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Window:High Level**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_WINDOW\_HIGH\_LEVEL**
- 

### **trigger\_window\_low\_level**

`niscope.Session.trigger_window_low_level`

Pass the lower voltage threshold you want the digitizer to use for window triggering.

The digitizer triggers when the trigger signal enters or leaves the window you specify with `niscope.Session.trigger_window_low_level` and `niscope.Session.trigger_window_high_level`. Units: Volts Valid Values: The values of the Vertical Range and Vertical Offset parameters in `niscope.Session.configure_vertical()` determine the valid range for the Low Window Level on the channel you use as the Trigger Source parameter in `niscope.Session.ConfigureTriggerSource()`. The value you pass for this parameter must meet the following conditions. Low Trigger Level  $\leq$  Vertical Range/2 + Vertical Offset Low Trigger Level  $\geq$  (-Vertical Range/2) + Vertical Offset Low Trigger Level < High Trigger Level

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Window:Low Level**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_WINDOW\_LOW\_LEVEL**
- 

## trigger\_window\_mode

`niscope.Session.trigger_window_mode`

Specifies whether you want a trigger to occur when the signal enters or leaves the window specified by `niscope.Session.trigger_window_low_level`, or `niscope.Session.trigger_window_high_level`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerWindowMode
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Window:Window Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_WINDOW\_MODE**
-

## tv\_trigger\_event

`niscope.Session.tv_trigger_event`

Specifies the condition in the video signal that causes the digitizer to trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.VideoTriggerEvent</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Video:Event**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TV\_TRIGGER\_EVENT**
- 

## tv\_trigger\_line\_number

`niscope.Session.tv_trigger_line_number`

Specifies the line on which to trigger, if `niscope.Session.tv_trigger_event` is set to line number. The valid ranges of the property depend on the signal format selected. M-NTSC has a valid range of 1 to 525. B/G-PAL, SECAM, 576i, and 576p have a valid range of 1 to 625. 720p has a valid range of 1 to 750. 1080i and 1080p have a valid range of 1125.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Video:Line Number**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TV\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_NUMBER**
- 

## tv\_trigger\_polarity

`niscope.Session.tv_trigger_polarity`

Specifies whether the video signal sync is positive or negative.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.VideoPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Video:Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TV\_TRIGGER\_POLARITY**
- 

## tv\_trigger\_signal\_format

`niscope.Session.tv_trigger_signal_format`

Specifies the type of video signal, such as NTSC, PAL, or SECAM.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].tv_trigger_signal_format = var
var = session.channels[0,1].tv_trigger_signal_format
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.VideoSignalFormat
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Triggering:Trigger Video:Signal Format**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_TV\_TRIGGER\_SIGNAL\_FORMAT**
- 

## vertical\_coupling

`niscope.Session.vertical_coupling`

Specifies how the digitizer couples the input signal for the channel. When input coupling changes, the input stage takes a finite amount of time to settle.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify

a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].vertical_coupling = var
var = session.channels[0,1].vertical_coupling
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.VerticalCoupling</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Vertical Coupling**
  - C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_VERTICAL\_COUPLING**
- 

## vertical\_offset

### `niscope.Session.vertical_offset`

Specifies the location of the center of the range. The value is with respect to ground and is in volts. For example, to acquire a sine wave that spans between 0.0 and 10.0 V, set this property to 5.0 V.

---

**Note:** This property is not supported by all digitizers. Refer to the NI High-Speed Digitizers Help for a list of vertical offsets supported for each device.

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the `set/get` will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].vertical_offset = var
var = session.channels[0,1].vertical_offset
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Vertical Offset**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_VERTICAL\_OFFSET**

## vertical\_range

### `niscope.Session.vertical_range`

Specifies the absolute value of the input range for a channel in volts. For example, to acquire a sine wave that spans between -5 and +5 V, set this property to 10.0 V. Refer to the NI High-Speed Digitizers Help for a list of supported vertical ranges for each device. If the specified range is not supported by a device, the value is coerced up to the next valid range.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].vertical_range = var
var = session.channels[0,1].vertical_range
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Vertical:Vertical Range**
- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_VERTICAL\_RANGE**

## width\_condition

### `niscope.Session.width_condition`

Specifies whether the oscilloscope triggers on pulses within or outside the duration range bounded by the `niscope.Session.width_low_threshold` and `niscope.Session.width_high_threshold` properties.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].width_condition = var
var = session.channels[0,1].width_condition
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.WidthCondition
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_WIDTH\_CONDITION**
- 

## width\_high\_threshold

`niscope.Session.width_high_threshold`

Specifies the high width threshold, in seconds.

This properties sets the upper bound on the duration range that triggers the oscilloscope. The `niscope.Session.width_condition` property determines how the oscilloscope triggers in relation to the width thresholds.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].width_high_threshold = var
var = session.channels[0,1].width_high_threshold
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_WIDTH\_HIGH\_THRESHOLD**
- 

## width\_low\_threshold

`niscope.Session.width_low_threshold`

Specifies the low width threshold, in seconds.



This property sets the lower bound on the duration range that triggers the oscilloscope. The `niscope.Session.width_condition` property determines how the oscilloscope triggers in relation to the width thresholds.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].width_low_threshold = var
var = session.channels[0,1].width_low_threshold
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_WIDTH\_LOW\_THRESHOLD**

## width\_polarity

`niscope.Session.width_polarity`

Specifies the polarity of pulses that trigger the oscilloscope for width triggering.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niscope.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niscope.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].width_polarity = var
var = session.channels[0,1].width_polarity
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.WidthPolarity</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	Yes

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NISCOPE\_ATTR\_WIDTH\_POLARITY**

## NI-TCIck Support

`niscope.Session.tclk`

This is used to get and set NI-TCIck attributes on the session.

**See also:**

See `nitclk.SessionReference` for a complete list of attributes.

### Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *abort*
  - *acquisition\_status*
  - *auto\_setup*
  - *close*
  - *commit*
  - *configure\_chan\_characteristics*
  - *configure\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients*
  - *configure\_horizontal\_timing*
  - *configure\_trigger\_digital*
  - *configure\_trigger\_edge*
  - *configure\_trigger\_hysteresis*
  - *configure\_trigger\_immediate*
  - *configure\_trigger\_software*
  - *configure\_trigger\_video*
  - *configure\_trigger\_window*
  - *configure\_vertical*
  - *disable*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
  - *export\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
  - *fetch*
  - *fetch\_into*
  - *get\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients*
  - *import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer*
  - *import\_attribute\_configuration\_file*
  - *initiate*

- *lock*
- *probe\_compensation\_signal\_start*
- *probe\_compensation\_signal\_stop*
- *read*
- *reset*
- *reset\_device*
- *reset\_with\_defaults*
- *self\_cal*
- *self\_test*
- *send\_software\_trigger\_edge*
- *unlock*
- *Repeated Capabilities*
  - *channels*
- *Properties*
  - *absolute\_sample\_clock\_offset*
  - *acquisition\_start\_time*
  - *acquisition\_type*
  - *acq\_arm\_source*
  - *adv\_trig\_src*
  - *allow\_more\_records\_than\_memory*
  - *arm\_ref\_trig\_src*
  - *backlog*
  - *bandpass\_filter\_enabled*
  - *binary\_sample\_width*
  - *cable\_sense\_mode*
  - *cable\_sense\_signal\_enable*
  - *cable\_sense\_voltage*
  - *channel\_count*
  - *channel\_enabled*
  - *channel\_terminal\_configuration*
  - *data\_transfer\_block\_size*
  - *data\_transfer\_maximum\_bandwidth*
  - *data\_transfer\_preferred\_packet\_size*
  - *device\_temperature*
  - *driver\_setup*

- *enabled\_channels*
- *enable\_dc\_restore*
- *enable\_time\_interleaved\_sampling*
- *end\_of\_acquisition\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *end\_of\_record\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *end\_of\_record\_to\_advance\_trigger\_holdoff*
- *equalization\_filter\_enabled*
- *equalization\_num\_coefficients*
- *exported\_advance\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_ref\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *exported\_start\_trigger\_output\_terminal*
- *flex\_fir\_antialias\_filter\_type*
- *fpga\_bitfile\_path*
- *glitch\_condition*
- *glitch\_polarity*
- *glitch\_width*
- *high\_pass\_filter\_frequency*
- *horz\_enforce\_realtime*
- *horz\_min\_num\_pts*
- *horz\_num\_records*
- *horz\_record\_length*
- *horz\_record\_ref\_position*
- *horz\_sample\_rate*
- *horz\_time\_per\_record*
- *input\_clock\_source*
- *input\_impedance*
- *instrument\_firmware\_revision*
- *instrument\_manufacturer*
- *instrument\_model*
- *interleaving\_offset\_correction\_enabled*
- *io\_resource\_descriptor*
- *logical\_name*
- *master\_enable*
- *max\_input\_frequency*
- *max\_real\_time\_sampling\_rate*

- *max\_ris\_rate*
- *min\_sample\_rate*
- *onboard\_memory\_size*
- *output\_clock\_source*
- *pll\_lock\_status*
- *points\_done*
- *poll\_interval*
- *probe\_attenuation*
- *product\_code*
- *ready\_for\_advance\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *ready\_for\_ref\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal*
- *records\_done*
- *record\_arm\_source*
- *ref\_clk\_rate*
- *ref\_trigger\_detector\_location*
- *ref\_trigger\_minimum\_quiet\_time*
- *ref\_trig\_tdc\_enable*
- *resolution*
- *ris\_in\_auto\_setup\_enable*
- *ris\_method*
- *ris\_num\_averages*
- *runt\_high\_threshold*
- *runt\_low\_threshold*
- *runt\_polarity*
- *runt\_time\_condition*
- *runt\_time\_high\_limit*
- *runt\_time\_low\_limit*
- *sample\_mode*
- *samp\_clk\_timebase\_div*
- *sample\_clock\_timebase\_multiplier*
- *samp\_clk\_timebase\_rate*
- *samp\_clk\_timebase\_src*
- *serial\_number*
- *accessory\_gain*

- *accessory\_offset*
- *simulate*
- *specific\_driver\_description*
- *specific\_driver\_revision*
- *specific\_driver\_vendor*
- *start\_to\_ref\_trigger\_holdoff*
- *supported\_instrument\_models*
- *trigger\_auto\_triggered*
- *trigger\_coupling*
- *trigger\_delay\_time*
- *trigger\_holdoff*
- *trigger\_hysteresis*
- *trigger\_impedance*
- *trigger\_level*
- *trigger\_modifier*
- *trigger\_slope*
- *trigger\_source*
- *trigger\_type*
- *trigger\_window\_high\_level*
- *trigger\_window\_low\_level*
- *trigger\_window\_mode*
- *tv\_trigger\_event*
- *tv\_trigger\_line\_number*
- *tv\_trigger\_polarity*
- *tv\_trigger\_signal\_format*
- *vertical\_coupling*
- *vertical\_offset*
- *vertical\_range*
- *width\_condition*
- *width\_high\_threshold*
- *width\_low\_threshold*
- *width\_polarity*
- *NI-TClk Support*

## Enums

Enums used in NI-SCOPE

### AcquisitionStatus

```
class niscscope.AcquisitionStatus
```

**COMPLETE**

**IN\_PROGRESS**

**STATUS\_UNKNOWN**

### AcquisitionType

```
class niscscope.AcquisitionType
```

**NORMAL**

Sets the digitizer to normal resolution mode. The digitizer can use real-time sampling or equivalent-time sampling.

**FLEXRES**

Sets the digitizer to flexible resolution mode if supported. The digitizer uses different hardware configurations to change the resolution depending on the sampling rate used.

**DDC**

Sets the digitizer to DDC mode on the NI 5620/5621.

### CableSenseMode

```
class niscscope.CableSenseMode
```

**DISABLED**

The oscilloscope is not configured to emit a CableSense signal.

**ON\_DEMAND**

The oscilloscope is configured to emit a single CableSense pulse.

### FetchRelativeTo

```
class niscscope.FetchRelativeTo
```

**READ\_POINTER**

The read pointer is set to zero when a new acquisition is initiated. After every fetch the read pointer is incremented to be the sample after the last sample retrieved. Therefore, you can repeatedly fetch relative to the read pointer for a continuous acquisition program.

**PRETRIGGER**

Fetches relative to the first pretrigger point requested with `niscscope.Session.configure_horizontal_timing()`.

**NOW**

Fetch data at the last sample acquired.

**START**

Fetch data starting at the first point sampled by the digitizer.

**TRIGGER**

Fetch at the first posttrigger sample.

## FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType

```
class nscope.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType
```

**FOURTYEIGHT\_TAP\_STANDARD**

This filter is optimized for alias protection and frequency-domain flatness

**FOURTYEIGHT\_TAP\_HANNING**

This filter is optimized for the lowest possible bandwidth for a 48 tap filter and maximizes the SNR

**SIXTEEN\_TAP\_HANNING**

This filter is optimized for the lowest possible bandwidth for a 16 tap filter and maximizes the SNR

**EIGHT\_TAP\_HANNING**

This filter is optimized for the lowest possible bandwidth for a 8 tap filter and maximizes the SNR

## GlitchCondition

```
class nscope.GlitchCondition
```

**GREATER**

Trigger on pulses with a duration greater than the specified glitch width.

**LESS**

Trigger on pulses with a duration shorter than the specified glitch width.

## GlitchPolarity

```
class nscope.GlitchPolarity
```

**POSITIVE**

Trigger on pulses of positive polarity relative to the trigger threshold.

**NEGATIVE**

Trigger on pulses of negative polarity relative to the trigger threshold.

**EITHER**

Trigger on pulses of either positive or negative polarity.

## Option

```
class nscope.Option
```



**SELF\_CALIBRATE\_ALL\_CHANNELS**

Self Calibrating all Channels

**RESTORE\_EXTERNAL\_CALIBRATION**

Restore External Calibration.

**RISMethod****class** niscopes.RISMethod**EXACT\_NUM\_AVERAGES**

Acquires exactly the specified number of records for each bin in the RIS acquisition. An error is returned from the fetch method if the RIS acquisition does not successfully acquire the specified number of waveforms within the timeout period. You may call the fetch method again to allow more time for the acquisition to finish.

**MIN\_NUM\_AVERAGES**

Each RIS sample is the average of a least a minimum number of randomly distributed points.

**INCOMPLETE**

Returns the RIS waveform after the specified timeout even if it is incomplete. If no waveforms have been acquired in certain bins, these bins will have a NaN (when fetching scaled data) or a zero (when fetching binary data). A warning (positive error code) is returned from the fetch method if the RIS acquisition did not finish. The acquisition aborts when data is returned.

**LIMITED\_BIN\_WIDTH**

Limits the waveforms in the various bins to be within 200 ps of the center of the bin.

**RefTriggerDetectorLocation****class** niscopes.RefTriggerDetectorLocation**ANALOG\_DETECTION\_CIRCUIT**

use the hardware analog circuitry to implement the reference trigger. This option will trigger before any onboard signal processing.

**DDC\_OUTPUT**

use the onboard signal processing logic to implement the reference trigger. This option will trigger based on the onboard signal processed data.

**RuntPolarity****class** niscopes.RuntPolarity**POSITIVE**

Trigger on pulses of positive polarity relative to `niscopes.Session.runt_low_threshold` that do not cross `niscopes.Session.runt_high_threshold`.

**NEGATIVE**

Trigger on pulses of negative polarity relative to `niscopes.Session.runt_high_threshold` that do not cross `niscopes.Session.runt_low_threshold`.

#### **EITHER**

Trigger on pulses of either positive or negative polarity.

### **RunTimeCondition**

```
class niscopes.RunTimeCondition
```

#### **NONE**

Time qualification is disabled. Trigger on runt pulses based solely on the voltage level of the pulses.

#### **WITHIN**

Trigger on pulses that, in addition to meeting runt voltage criteria, have a duration within the range bounded by *niscopes.Session.runt\_time\_low\_limit* and *niscopes.Session.runt\_time\_high\_limit*.

#### **OUTSIDE**

Trigger on pulses that, in addition to meeting runt voltage criteria, have a duration not within the range bounded by *niscopes.Session.runt\_time\_low\_limit* and *niscopes.Session.runt\_time\_high\_limit*.

### **TerminalConfiguration**

```
class niscopes.TerminalConfiguration
```

#### **SINGLE\_ENDED**

Channel is single ended

#### **UNBALANCED\_DIFFERENTIAL**

Channel is unbalanced differential

#### **DIFFERENTIAL**

Channel is differential

### **TriggerCoupling**

```
class niscopes.TriggerCoupling
```

#### **AC**

AC coupling

#### **DC**

DC coupling

#### **HF\_REJECT**

Highpass filter coupling

#### **LF\_REJECT**

Lowpass filter coupling

#### **AC\_PLUS\_HF\_REJECT**

Highpass and lowpass filter coupling

## TriggerModifier

```
class nscope.TriggerModifier
```

### **NO\_TRIGGER\_MOD**

Normal triggering.

### **AUTO**

Software will trigger an acquisition automatically if no trigger arrives after a certain amount of time.

## TriggerSlope

```
class nscope.TriggerSlope
```

### **NEGATIVE**

Falling edge

### **POSITIVE**

Rising edge

### **SLOPE\_EITHER**

Either edge

## TriggerType

```
class nscope.TriggerType
```

### **EDGE**

Configures the digitizer for edge triggering. An edge trigger occurs when the trigger signal crosses the trigger level specified with the set trigger slope. You configure the trigger level and slope with *niscope.Session.configure\_trigger\_edge()*.

### **HYSTERESIS**

Configures the digitizer for hysteresis triggering. A hysteresis trigger occurs when the trigger signal crosses the trigger level with the specified slope and passes through the hysteresis window you specify. You configure the trigger level, slope, and hysteresis with *niscope.Session.configure\_trigger\_hysteresis()*.

### **DIGITAL**

Configures the digitizer for digital triggering. A digital trigger occurs when the trigger signal has the specified slope. You configure the trigger slope with *niscope.Session.configure\_trigger\_digital()*.

### **WINDOW**

Configures the digitizer for window triggering. A window trigger occurs when the trigger signal enters or leaves the window defined by the values you specify with the Low Window Level, High Window Level, and Window Mode Parameters. You configure the low window level high window level, and window mode with *niscope.Session.configure\_trigger\_window()*.

### **SOFTWARE**

Configures the digitizer for software triggering. A software trigger occurs when *niscope.Session.SendSoftwareTrigger()* is called.

**TV**

Configures the digitizer for video/TV triggering. You configure the video trigger parameters like signal Format, Line to trigger off of, Polarity, and Enable DC Restore with `niscope.Session.configure_trigger_video()`.

**GLITCH****WIDTH****RUNT****IMMEDIATE**

Configures the digitizer for immediate triggering. An immediate trigger occurs as soon as the pretrigger samples are acquired.

## TriggerWindowMode

```
class niscope.TriggerWindowMode
```

**ENTERING**

Trigger upon entering the window

**LEAVING**

Trigger upon leaving the window

## VerticalCoupling

```
class niscope.VerticalCoupling
```

**AC**

AC coupling

**DC**

DC coupling

**GND**

GND coupling

## VideoPolarity

```
class niscope.VideoPolarity
```

**POSITIVE**

Specifies that the video signal has positive polarity.

**NEGATIVE**

Specifies that the video signal has negative polarity.

## VideoSignalFormat

```
class niscope.VideoSignalFormat
```

#### **NTSC**

NTSC signal format supports line numbers from 1 to 525

#### **PAL**

PAL signal format supports line numbers from 1 to 625

#### **SECAM**

SECAM signal format supports line numbers from 1 to 625

#### **M\_PAL**

M-PAL signal format supports line numbers from 1 to 525

#### **VIDEO\_480I\_59\_94\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

480 lines, interlaced, 59.94 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_480I\_60\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

480 lines, interlaced, 60 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_480P\_59\_94\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

480 lines, progressive, 59.94 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_480P\_60\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

480 lines, progressive, 60 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_576I\_50\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

576 lines, interlaced, 50 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_576P\_50\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

576 lines, progressive, 50 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_720P\_50\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

720 lines, progressive, 50 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_720P\_59\_94\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

720 lines, progressive, 59.94 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_720P\_60\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

720 lines, progressive, 60 frames per second

#### **VIDEO\_1080I\_50\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

1,080 lines, interlaced, 50 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_1080I\_59\_94\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

1,080 lines, interlaced, 59.94 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_1080I\_60\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND**

1,080 lines, interlaced, 60 fields per second

#### **VIDEO\_1080P\_24\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND**

1,080 lines, progressive, 24 frames per second

### **VideoTriggerEvent**

```
class nscope.VideoTriggerEvent
```

#### **FIELD1**

Trigger on field 1 of the signal

#### **FIELD2**

Trigger on field 2 of the signal

**ANY\_FIELD**

Trigger on the first field acquired

**ANY\_LINE**

Trigger on the first line acquired

**LINE\_NUMBER**

Trigger on a specific line of a video signal. Valid values vary depending on the signal format configured.

## WhichTrigger

```
class niscopes.WhichTrigger
```

**START**

**ARM\_REFERENCE**

**REFERENCE**

**ADVANCE**

## WidthCondition

```
class niscopes.WidthCondition
```

**WITHIN**

Trigger on pulses with a duration within the range bounded by *niscopes.Session.width\_low\_threshold* and *niscopes.Session.width\_high\_threshold*.

**OUTSIDE**

Trigger on pulses with a duration not within the range bounded by *niscopes.Session.width\_low\_threshold* and *niscopes.Session.width\_high\_threshold*.

## WidthPolarity

```
class niscopes.WidthPolarity
```

**POSITIVE**

Trigger on pulses of positive polarity relative to the trigger threshold.

**NEGATIVE**

Trigger on pulses of negative polarity relative to the trigger threshold.

**EITHER**

Trigger on pulses of either positive or negative polarity.

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

```
exception niscopes.DriverError
```

An error originating from the NI-SCOPE driver

## UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `niscope.UnsupportedConfigurationError`

An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

## DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `niscope.DriverNotInstalledError`

An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

## InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `niscope.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`

An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

## SelfTestError

**exception** `niscope.SelfTestError`

An error due to a failed self-test

## DriverWarning

**exception** `niscope.DriverWarning`

A warning originating from the NI-SCOPE driver

## Examples

### `niscope_fetch.py`

Listing 9: (`niscope_fetch.py`)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import niscope
5  import pprint
6  import sys
7
8  pp = pprint.PrettyPrinter(indent=4, width=80)
9
10
11 def example(resource_name, channels, options, length, voltage):
12     with niscope.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
13         session.configure_vertical(range=voltage, coupling=niscope.VerticalCoupling.
14         ↪AC)
15         session.configure_horizontal_timing(min_sample_rate=50000000, min_num_
16         ↪pts=length, ref_position=50.0, num_records=1, enforce_realtime=True)
17         with session.initiate():
18             waveforms = session.channels[channels].fetch(num_samples=length)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

17         for i in range(len(waveforms)):
18             print('Waveform {0} information:'.format(i))
19             print(str(waveforms[i]) + '\n\n')
20
21
22     def _main(argv):
23         parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Acquires one record from the given
24         ↪ channels.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
25         parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
26         ↪ name of a National Instruments Digitizer')
27         parser.add_argument('-c', '--channels', default='0', help='Channel(s) to use')
28         parser.add_argument('-l', '--length', default=1000, type=int, help='Measure
29         ↪ record length')
30         parser.add_argument('-v', '--voltage', default=1.0, type=float, help='Voltage
31         ↪ range (V)')
32         parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
33         ↪ string')
34         args = parser.parse_args(argv)
35         example(args.resource_name, args.channels, args.option_string, args.length, args.
36         ↪ voltage)
37
38     def main():
39         _main(sys.argv[1:])
40
41
42     def test_example():
43         options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5164', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
44         ↪ ', }, }
45         example('PXI1Slot2', '0', options, 1000, 1.0)
46
47     def test_main():
48         cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5164; BoardType:PXIe
49         ↪ ', ]
50         _main(cmd_line)
51
52     if __name__ == '__main__':
53         main()
54
55

```

**niscope\_fetch\_forever.py**

Listing 10: (niscope\_fetch\_forever.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import datetime
5  import niscopes
6  import numpy as np
7  import pprint
8  import sys

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

9
10
11 pp = pprint.PrettyPrinter(indent=4, width=80)
12
13
14 # We use fetch_into which allows us to allocate a single buffer per channel and
15 ↪ "fetch into" it a section at a time without having to
16 # reconstruct the waveform once we are done
17 def example(resource_name, options, total_acquisition_time_in_seconds, voltage,
18 ↪ sample_rate_in_hz, samples_per_fetch):
19     total_samples = int(total_acquisition_time_in_seconds * sample_rate_in_hz)
20     # 1. Opening session
21     with niscopes.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
22         # We will acquire on all channels of the device
23         channel_list = [c for c in range(session.channel_count)] # Need an actual
24 ↪ list and not a range
25
26         # 2. Creating numpy arrays
27         waveforms = [np.ndarray(total_samples, dtype=np.float64) for c in channel_
28 ↪ list]
29
30         # 3. Configuring
31         session.configure_horizontal_timing(min_sample_rate=sample_rate_in_hz, min_
32 ↪ num_pts=1, ref_position=0.0, num_records=1, enforce_realtime=True)
33         session.channels[channel_list].configure_vertical(voltage, coupling=niscopes.
34 ↪ VerticalCoupling.DC, enabled=True)
35         # Configure software trigger, but never send the trigger.
36         # This starts an infinite acquisition, until you call session.abort() or
37 ↪ session.close()
38         session.configure_trigger_software()
39         current_pos = 0
40         # 4. initiating
41         with session.initiate():
42             while current_pos < total_samples:
43                 # We fetch each channel at a time so we don't have to de-interleave
44 ↪ afterwards
45                 # We do not keep the wfm_info returned from fetch_into
46                 for channel, waveform in zip(channel_list, waveforms):
47                     # 5. fetching - we return the slice of the waveform array that we
48 ↪ want to "fetch into"
49                     session.channels[channel].fetch_into(waveform[current_pos:current_
50 ↪ pos + samples_per_fetch], relative_to=niscopes.FetchRelativeTo.READ_POINTER,
51                     offset=0, record_number=0,
52 ↪ num_records=1, timeout=datetime.timedelta(seconds=5.0))
53                     current_pos += samples_per_fetch
54
55 def _main(argv):
56     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Fetch more samples than will fit in
57 ↪ memory.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
58     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
59 ↪ name of a National Instruments Digitizer')
60     parser.add_argument('-t', '--time', default=10, type=int, help='Time to sample (s)
61 ↪')
62     parser.add_argument('-v', '--voltage', default=1.0, type=float, help='Voltage
63 ↪ range (V)')
64     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
65 ↪ string')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

51     parser.add_argument('-r', '--sample-rate', default=1000.0, type=float, help=
    ↪ 'Sample Rate (Hz)')
52     parser.add_argument('-s', '--samples-per-fetch', default=100, type=int, help=
    ↪ 'Samples per fetch')
53     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
54     example(args.resource_name, args.option_string, args.time, args.voltage, args.
    ↪ sample_rate, args.samples_per_fetch)
55
56
57 def main():
58     _main(sys.argv[1:])
59
60
61 def test_example():
62     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5164', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
    ↪ ', }, }
63     example('PXI1Slot2', options, 10, 1.0, 1000.0, 100)
64
65
66 def test_main():
67     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5164; BoardType:PXIe
    ↪ ', ]
68     _main(cmd_line)
69
70
71 if __name__ == '__main__':
72     main()
73

```

## niscope\_read.py

Listing 11: (niscope\_read.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import niscope
5  import pprint
6  import sys
7
8  pp = pprint.PrettyPrinter(indent=4, width=80)
9
10
11 def example(resource_name, channels, options, length, voltage):
12     with niscope.Session(resource_name=resource_name, options=options) as session:
13         session.configure_vertical(range=voltage, coupling=niscope.VerticalCoupling.
    ↪ AC)
14         session.configure_horizontal_timing(min_sample_rate=50000000, min_num_
    ↪ pts=length, ref_position=50.0, num_records=1, enforce_realtime=True)
15         waveforms = session.channels[channels].read(num_samples=length)
16         for i in range(len(waveforms)):
17             print('Waveform {0} information:'.format(i))
18             print(str(waveforms[i]) + '\n\n')
19

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

20
21 def _main(argv):
22     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Acquires one record from the given
↳ channels.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
23     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
↳ name of a National Instruments Digitizer')
24     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channels', default='0', help='Channel(s) to use')
25     parser.add_argument('-l', '--length', default=1000, type=int, help='Measure
↳ record length')
26     parser.add_argument('-v', '--voltage', default=1.0, type=float, help='Voltage
↳ range (V)')
27     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option
↳ string')
28     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
29     example(args.resource_name, args.channels, args.option_string, args.length, args.
↳ voltage)
30
31
32 def main():
33     _main(sys.argv[1:])
34
35
36 def test_example():
37     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5164', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↳ ', }, }
38     example('PXI1Slot2', '0', options, 1000, 1.0)
39
40
41 def test_main():
42     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5164; BoardType:PXIe
↳ ', ]
43     _main(cmd_line)
44
45
46 if __name__ == '__main__':
47     main()
48

```

## 7.5 niswitch module

### 7.5.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the niswitch module, you must install the NI-SWITCH runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for NI-SWITCH) can be installed with `pip`:

```
$ python -m pip install niswitch~=1.1.3
```

Or `easy_install` from `setuptools`:

```
$ python -m easy_install niswitch
```

## 7.5.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **niswitch** module to open a session to a Switch and connect channels.

```
import niswitch
with niswitch.Session("Dev1") as session:
    session.connect(channel1='r0', channel2='c0')
```

Additional examples for NI-SWITCH are located in `src/niswitch/examples/` directory.

## 7.5.3 API Reference

### Session

**class** `niswitch.Session` (*self*, *resource\_name*, *topology*="Configured Topology", *simulate*=False, *reset\_device*=False)

Returns a session handle used to identify the switch in all subsequent instrument driver calls and sets the topology of the switch. `niswitch.Session.__init__()` creates a new IVI instrument driver session for the switch specified in the `resourceName` parameter. The driver uses the topology specified in the `topology` parameter and overrides the topology specified in MAX. Note: When initializing an NI SwitchBlock device with topology, you must specify the topology created when you configured the device in MAX, using either `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_CONFIGURED_TOPOLOGY` or the topology string of the device. Refer to the Initializing with Topology for NI SwitchBlock Devices topic in the NI Switches Help for information about determining the topology string of an NI SwitchBlock device. By default, the switch is reset to a known state. Enable simulation by specifying the topology and setting the `simulate` parameter to True.

#### Parameters

- **resource\_name** (*str*) – Resource name of the switch module to initialize. Default value: None Syntax: Optional fields are shown in square brackets ([]). Configured in MAX Under Valid Syntax Devices and Interfaces DeviceName Traditional NI-DAQ Devices SCXI[chassis ID]::slot number PXI System PXI[bus number]::device number TIP: IVI logical names are also valid for the resource name. Default values for optional fields: chassis ID = 1 bus number = 0 Example resource names: Resource Name Description SCIMod3 NI-DAQmx module in chassis “SC1” slot 3 MySwitch NI-DAQmx module renamed to “MySwitch” SCXI1::3 Traditional NI-DAQ module in chassis 1, slot 3 SCXI::3 Traditional NI-DAQ module in chassis 1, slot 3 PXI0::16 PXI bus 0, device number 16 PXI::16 PXI bus 0, device number 16
- **topology** (*str*) – Pass the topology name you want to use for the switch you specify with Resource Name parameter. You can also pass `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_CONFIGURED_TOPOLOGY` to use the last topology that was configured for the device in MAX. Default Value: `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_CONFIGURED_TOPOLOGY`  
Valid Values: `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1127_1_WIRE_64X1_MUX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1127_2_WIRE_32X1_MUX` `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1127_2_WIRE_4X8_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1127_4_WIRE_16X1_MUX` `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1127_INDEPENDENT`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1128_1_WIRE_64X1_MUX` `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1128_2_WIRE_32X1_MUX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1128_2_WIRE_4X8_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1128_4_WIRE_16X1_MUX` `NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1128_INDEPENDENT`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1129_2_WIRE_16X16_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1129_2_WIRE_8X32_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1129_2_WIRE_4X64_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1129_2_WIRE_DUAL_8X16_MATRIX`  
`NISWITCH_TOPOLOGY_1129_2_WIRE_DUAL_4X32_MATRIX`

NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1129\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_4X16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_256X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_128X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_4X64\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_8x32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_QUAD\_64X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_1\_WIRE\_SIXTEEN\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_2\_WIRE\_4X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_2\_WIRE\_128X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_2\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_4\_WIRE\_64X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_4\_WIRE\_QUAD\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1130\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1160\_16\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1161\_8\_SPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1163R\_OCTAL\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1166\_16\_DPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1166\_32\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1167\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1169\_100\_SPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1169\_50\_DPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1175\_1\_WIRE\_196X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1175\_2\_WIRE\_98X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1175\_2\_WIRE\_95X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1190\_QUAD\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1191\_QUAD\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1192\_8\_SPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_16X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_DUAL\_16X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_DUAL\_8X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_QUAD\_8X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_QUAD\_4X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1193\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1194\_QUAD\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_1195\_QUAD\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_1\_WIRE\_48X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_1\_WIRE\_48X1\_AMPLIFIED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_2\_WIRE\_24X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_2\_WIRE\_24X1\_AMPLIFIED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_12X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_6X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_2\_WIRE\_4X6\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2501\_4\_WIRE\_12X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_1\_WIRE\_48X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_2\_WIRE\_24X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_12X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_6X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_2\_WIRE\_4X6\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2503\_4\_WIRE\_12X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2510\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2512\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2514\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2515\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2520\_80\_SPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2521\_40\_DPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2522\_53\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2523\_26\_DPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2524\_1\_WIRE\_128X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2524\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_64X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2524\_1\_WIRE\_QUAD\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2524\_1\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2524\_1\_WIRE\_SIXTEEN\_8X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2525\_2\_WIRE\_64X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2525\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2525\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2525\_2\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_8X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2525\_2\_WIRE\_SIXTEEN\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2526\_1\_WIRE\_158X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2526\_2\_WIRE\_79X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_1\_WIRE\_64X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_2\_WIRE\_32X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_4\_WIRE\_16X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2527\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2529\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_4X16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2529\_2\_WIRE\_8X16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2529\_2\_WIRE\_4X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_128X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_64X1\_MUX

NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_4x32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_8x16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_1\_WIRE\_QUAD\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_2\_WIRE\_4x16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_2\_WIRE\_64X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_4\_WIRE\_32X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_4\_WIRE\_DUAL\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2530\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_1\_WIRE\_4X128\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_1\_WIRE\_8X64\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_4X64\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_8X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_2\_WIRE\_4X64\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2531\_2\_WIRE\_8X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_16X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_4X128\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_8X64\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_16X16\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_8X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_8X32\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_16X16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_2\_WIRE\_16X16\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_2\_WIRE\_4X64\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_2\_WIRE\_8X32\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2532\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_4X16\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2533\_1\_WIRE\_4X64\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2534\_1\_WIRE\_8X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2535\_1\_WIRE\_4X136\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2536\_1\_WIRE\_8X68\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2540\_1\_WIRE\_8X9\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2541\_1\_WIRE\_8X12\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2542\_QUAD\_2X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2543\_DUAL\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2544\_8X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2545\_4X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2546\_DUAL\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2547\_8X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2548\_4\_SPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2549\_TERMINATED\_2\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2554\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2555\_4X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2556\_DUAL\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2557\_8X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2558\_4\_SPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2559\_TERMINATED\_2\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2564\_16\_SPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2564\_8\_DPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2565\_16\_SPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2566\_16\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2566\_8\_DPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2567\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2568\_15\_DPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2568\_31\_SPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2569\_100\_SPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2569\_50\_DPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2570\_20\_DPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2570\_40\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2571\_66\_SPDT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2575\_1\_WIRE\_196X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2575\_2\_WIRE\_98X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2575\_2\_WIRE\_95X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_2\_WIRE\_64X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_2\_WIRE\_DUAL\_32X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_2\_WIRE\_OCTAL\_8X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_2\_WIRE\_QUAD\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_2\_WIRE\_SIXTEEN\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2576\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2584\_1\_WIRE\_12X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2584\_1\_WIRE\_DUAL\_6X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2584\_2\_WIRE\_6X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2584\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2585\_1\_WIRE\_10X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2586\_10\_SPST  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2586\_5\_DPST NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2590\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2591\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2593\_16X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2593\_8X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2593\_DUAL\_8X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2593\_DUAL\_4X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2593\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2594\_4X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2595\_4X1\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2596\_DUAL\_6X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2597\_6X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2598\_DUAL\_TRANSFER NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2599\_2\_SPDT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2720\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2722\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2725\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2727\_INDEPENDENT  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2737\_2\_WIRE\_4X64\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2738\_2\_WIRE\_8X32\_MATRIX  
 NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2739\_2\_WIRE\_16X16\_MATRIX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2746\_QUAD\_4X1\_MUX

NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2747\_DUAL\_8X1\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2748\_16X1\_MUX  
NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2790\_INDEPENDENT NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2796\_DUAL\_6X1\_MUX  
NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2797\_6X1\_TERMINATED\_MUX NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2798\_DUAL\_TRANS  
NISWITCH\_TOPOLOGY\_2799\_2\_SPDT

- **simulate** (*bool*) – Enables simulation of the switch module specified in the resource name parameter. Valid Values: True - simulate False - Don't simulate (Default Value)
- **reset\_device** (*bool*) – Specifies whether to reset the switch module during the initialization process. Valid Values: True - Reset Device (Default Value) False - Currently unsupported. The device will not reset.

## Methods

### abort

`niswitch.Session.abort()`

Aborts the scan in progress. Initiate a scan with `niswitch.Session.initiate()`. If the switch module is not scanning, NISWITCH\_ERROR\_NO\_SCAN\_IN\_PROGRESS error is returned.

### can\_connect

`niswitch.Session.can_connect(channel1, channel2)`

Verifies that a path between channel 1 and channel 2 can be created. If a path is possible in the switch module, the availability of that path is returned given the existing connections. If the path is possible but in use, a NISWITCH\_WARN\_IMPLICIT\_CONNECTION\_EXISTS warning is returned.

#### Parameters

- **channel1** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 2 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: ""
- **channel2** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 1 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: ""

**Return type** `niswitch.PathCapability`

#### Returns

Indicates whether a path is valid. Possible values include:  

1	<code>PATH_AVAILABLE</code>	2	<code>PATH_EXISTS</code>
3	<code>PATH_UNAVAILABLE</code>	4	<code>PATH_UNSUPPORTED</code>
5	<code>NISWITCH_VAL_RSRC_IN_USE</code>	6	<code>SOURCE_CONFLICT</code>
7	<code>CHANNEL_NOT_AVAILABLE</code>	8	<code>Notes:</code>

(1) `PATH_AVAILABLE` indicates that the driver can create the path at this time.  
(2) `PATH_EXISTS` indicates that the path already exists. (3) `PATH_UNAVAILABLE` indicates that the instrument is not capable of creating a path between the channels you specify. (4) `NISWITCH_VAL_RSRC_IN_USE` indicates that although the path is valid, the driver cannot create the path at this moment because the switch device is currently using one or more of the required channels to create another path. You must destroy the other path before creating this one. (5) `SOURCE_CONFLICT` indicates that the instrument cannot create a path because both channels are connected to a

different source channel. (6) `CHANNEL_NOT_AVAILABLE` indicates that the driver cannot create a path between the two channels because one of the channels is a configuration channel and thus unavailable for external connections.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

## close

`niswitch.Session.close()`

Terminates the NI-SWITCH session and all of its properties and deallocates any memory resources the driver uses. Notes: (1) You must unlock the session before calling `niswitch.Session._close()`. (2) After calling `niswitch.Session._close()`, you cannot use the instrument driver again until you call `niswitch.Session.init()` or `niswitch.Session.InitWithOptions()`.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---



---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## commit

`niswitch.Session.commit()`

Downloads the configured scan list and trigger settings to hardware. Calling `niswitch.Session.commit()` optional as it is implicitly called during `niswitch.Session.initiate()`. Use `niswitch.Session.commit()` to arm triggers in a given order or to control when expensive hardware operations are performed.

## connect

`niswitch.Session.connect(channel1, channel2)`

Creates a path between channel 1 and channel 2. The driver calculates and uses the shortest path between the two channels. Refer to Immediate Operations for information about Channel Usage types. If a path is not available, the method returns one of the following errors:

- `NISWITCH_ERROR_EXPLICIT_CONNECTION_EXISTS`, if the two channels are already explicitly connected by calling either the `niswitch.Session.connect()` or `niswitch.Session.set_path()` method.
- `NISWITCH_ERROR_IS_CONFIGURATION_CHANNEL`, if a channel is a configuration channel. Error elaboration contains information about which of the two channels is a configuration channel.
- `NISWITCH_ERROR_ATTEMPT_TO_CONNECT_SOURCES`, if both channels are connected to a different source. Error elaboration contains information about sources channel 1 and 2 connect to.
- `NISWITCH_ERROR_CANNOT_CONNECT_TO_ITSELF`, if channels 1 and 2 are one and the same channel.
- `NISWITCH_ERROR_PATH_NOT_FOUND`, if the driver cannot find a path between the two channels. Note: Paths are bidirectional. For example, if a path exists between channels CH1 and CH2, then the path also exists between channels CH2 and CH1.

### Parameters



- **channel1** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 2 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, ctemp Default value: None
- **channel2** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 1 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, ctemp Default value: None

## connect\_multiple

`niswitch.Session.connect_multiple(connection_list)`

Creates the connections between channels specified in Connection List. Specify connections with two endpoints only or the explicit path between two endpoints. NI-SWITCH calculates and uses the shortest path between the channels. Refer to Setting Source and Configuration Channels for information about channel usage types. In the event of an error, connecting stops at the point in the list where the error occurred. If a path is not available, the method returns one of the following errors: - NISWITCH\_ERROR\_EXPLICIT\_CONNECTION\_EXISTS, if the two channels are already explicitly connected. - NISWITCH\_ERROR\_IS\_CONFIGURATION\_CHANNEL, if a channel is a configuration channel. Error elaboration contains information about which of the two channels is a configuration channel. - NISWITCH\_ERROR\_ATTEMPT\_TO\_CONNECT\_SOURCES, if both channels are connected to a different source. Error elaboration contains information about sources channel 1 and 2 to connect. - NISWITCH\_ERROR\_CANNOT\_CONNECT\_TO\_ITSELF, if channels 1 and 2 are one and the same channel. - NISWITCH\_ERROR\_PATH\_NOT\_FOUND, if the driver cannot find a path between the two channels. Note: Paths are bidirectional. For example, if a path exists between channels ch1 and ch2, then the path also exists between channels ch1 and ch2.

**Parameters** **connection\_list** (*str*) – Connection List specifies a list of connections between channels to make. NI-SWITCH validates the connection list, and aborts execution of the list if errors are returned. Refer to Connection and Disconnection List Syntax for valid connection list syntax and examples. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Example of a valid connection list: c0 -> r1, [c2 -> r2 -> c3] In this example, r2 is a configuration channel. Default value: None

## disable

`niswitch.Session.disable()`

Places the switch module in a quiescent state where it has minimal or no impact on the system to which it is connected. All channels are disconnected and any scan in progress is aborted.

## disconnect

`niswitch.Session.disconnect(channel1, channel2)`

This method destroys the path between two channels that you create with the `niswitch.Session.connect()` or `niswitch.Session.set_path()` method. If a path is not connected or not available, the method returns the IVISWITCH\_ERROR\_NO\_SUCH\_PATH error.

### Parameters

- **channel1** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the path to break. Pass the other channel name as the channel 2 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for

valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: None

- **channel2** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the path to break. Pass the other channel name as the channel 1 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: None

## disconnect\_all

`niswitch.Session.disconnect_all()`

Breaks all existing paths. If the switch module cannot break all paths, NISWITCH\_WARN\_PATH\_REMAINS warning is returned.

## disconnect\_multiple

`niswitch.Session.disconnect_multiple(disconnection_list)`

Breaks the connections between channels specified in Disconnection List. If no connections exist between channels, NI-SWITCH returns an error. In the event of an error, the VI stops at the point in the list where the error occurred.

**Parameters** **disconnection\_list** (*str*) – Disconnection List specifies a list of connections between channels to break. NI-SWITCH validates the disconnection list, and aborts execution of the list if errors are returned. Refer to Connection and Disconnection List Syntax for valid disconnection list syntax and examples. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Example of a valid disconnection list: c0 -> r1, [c2 -> r2 -> c3] In this example, r2 is a configuration channel. Default value: None

## get\_channel\_name

`niswitch.Session.get_channel_name(index)`

Returns the channel string that is in the channel table at the specified index. Use `niswitch.Session.get_channel_name()` in a For Loop to get a complete list of valid channel names for the switch module. Use the Channel Count property to determine the number of channels.

**Parameters** **index** (*int*) – A 1-based index into the channel table. Default value: 1  
Maximum value: Value of Channel Count property.

**Return type** *str*

**Returns** Returns the channel name that is in the channel table at the index you specify.

## get\_path

`niswitch.Session.get_path(channel1, channel2)`

Returns a string that identifies the explicit path created with `niswitch.Session.connect()`. Pass this string to `niswitch.Session.set_path()` to establish the exact same path in future connections. In some cases, multiple paths are available between two channels. When you call `niswitch.Session.connect()`, the driver selects an available path. With `niswitch.Session.connect()`, there is no guarantee that the driver selected path will always be the same path through the switch module. `niswitch.Session.get_path()` only returns those paths

explicitly created by niSwitch Connect Channels or `niswitch.Session.set_path()`. For example, if you connect channels CH1 and CH3, and then channels CH2 and CH3, an explicit path between channels CH1 and CH2 does not exist an error is returned

#### Parameters

- **channel1** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 2 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: ""
- **channel2** (*str*) – Input one of the channel names of the desired path. Pass the other channel name as the channel 1 parameter. Refer to Devices Overview for valid channel names for the switch module. Examples of valid channel names: ch0, com0, ab0, r1, c2, cjtemp Default value: ""

#### Return type *str*

**Returns** A string composed of comma-separated paths between channel 1 and channel 2. The first and last names in the path are the endpoints of the path. All other channels in the path are configuration channels. Examples of returned paths: ch0->com0, com0->ab0

### get\_relay\_count

`niswitch.Session.get_relay_count (relay_name)`

Returns the number of times the relay has changed from Closed to Open. Relay count is useful for tracking relay lifetime and usage. Call `niswitch.Session.wait_for_debounce()` before `niswitch.Session.get_relay_count()` to ensure an accurate count. Refer to the Relay Count topic in the NI Switches Help to determine if the switch module supports relay counting.

**Parameters** **relay\_name** (*str*) – Name of the relay. Default value: None Examples of valid relay names: ch0, ab0, 1wire, hlselect Refer to Devices Overview for a list of valid relay names for the switch module.

#### Return type *int*

**Returns** The number of relay cycles.

### get\_relay\_name

`niswitch.Session.get_relay_name (index)`

Returns the relay name string that is in the relay list at the specified index. Use `niswitch.Session.get_relay_name()` in a For Loop to get a complete list of valid relay names for the switch module. Use the Number of Relays property to determine the number of relays.

**Parameters** **index** (*int*) – A 1-based index into the channel table. Default value: 1 Maximum value: Value of Channel Count property.

#### Return type *str*

**Returns** Returns the relay name for the index you specify.

### get\_relay\_position

`niswitch.Session.get_relay_position (relay_name)`

Returns the relay position for the relay specified in the Relay Name parameter.

**Parameters** `relay_name` (*str*) – Name of the relay. Default value: None Examples of valid relay names: ch0, ab0, 1wire, hlselect Refer to Devices Overview for a list of valid relay names for the switch module.

**Return type** `niswitch.RelayPosition`

**Returns** Indicates whether the relay is open or closed. `OPEN` 10 NI-SWITCH\_VAL\_CLOSED 11

## initiate

```
niswitch.Session.initiate()
```

Commits the configured scan list and trigger settings to hardware and initiates the scan. If niSwitch Commit was called earlier, niSwitch Initiate Scan only initiates the scan and returns immediately. Once the scanning operation begins, you cannot perform any other operation other than GetAttribute, AbortScan, or SendSoftwareTrigger. All other methods return NISWITCH\_ERROR\_SCAN\_IN\_PROGRESS. To stop the scanning operation, To stop the scanning operation, call `niswitch.Session.abort()`.

---

**Note:** This method will return a Python context manager that will initiate on entering and abort on exit.

---

## lock

```
niswitch.Session.lock()
```

Obtains a multithread lock on the device session. Before doing so, the software waits until all other execution threads release their locks on the device session.

Other threads may have obtained a lock on this session for the following reasons:

- The application called the `niswitch.Session.lock()` method.
- A call to NI-SWITCH locked the session.
- After a call to the `niswitch.Session.lock()` method returns successfully, no other threads can access the device session until you call the `niswitch.Session.unlock()` method or exit out of the with block when using lock context manager.
- Use the `niswitch.Session.lock()` method and the `niswitch.Session.unlock()` method around a sequence of calls to instrument driver methods if you require that the device retain its settings through the end of the sequence.

You can safely make nested calls to the `niswitch.Session.lock()` method within the same thread. To completely unlock the session, you must balance each call to the `niswitch.Session.lock()` method with a call to the `niswitch.Session.unlock()` method.

One method for ensuring there are the same number of unlock method calls as there is lock calls is to use lock as a context manager

```
with niswitch.Session('dev1') as session:
    with session.lock():
        # Calls to session within a single lock context
```

The first *with* block ensures the session is closed regardless of any exceptions raised

The second *with* block ensures that unlock is called regardless of any exceptions raised

**Return type** context manager

**Returns** When used in a *with* statement, `niswitch.Session.lock()` acts as a context manager and unlock will be called when the *with* block is exited

## relay\_control

`niswitch.Session.relay_control(relay_name, relay_action)`

Controls individual relays of the switch. When controlling individual relays, the protection offered by setting the usage of source channels and configuration channels, and by enabling or disabling analog bus sharing on the NI SwitchBlock, does not apply. Refer to the device book for your switch in the NI Switches Help to determine if the switch supports individual relay control.

### Parameters

- **relay\_name** (*str*) – Name of the relay. Default value: None Examples of valid relay names: ch0, ab0, 1wire, hlselect Refer to Devices Overview for a list of valid relay names for the switch module.
- **relay\_action** (*niswitch.RelayAction*) – Specifies whether to open or close a given relay. Default value: Relay Close Defined values: `OPEN` `CLOSE` (Default Value)

## reset

`niswitch.Session.reset()`

Disconnects all created paths and returns the switch module to the state at initialization. Configuration channel and source channel settings remain unchanged.

## reset\_with\_defaults

`niswitch.Session.reset_with_defaults()`

Resets the switch module and applies initial user specified settings from the logical name used to initialize the session. If the session was created without a logical name, this method is equivalent to `niswitch.Session.reset()`.

## route\_scan\_advanced\_output

`niswitch.Session.route_scan_advanced_output(scan_advanced_output_connector, scan_advanced_output_bus_line, invert=False)`

Routes the scan advanced output trigger from a trigger bus line (TTLx) to the front or rear connector.

### Parameters

- **scan\_advanced\_output\_connector** (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput*) – The scan advanced trigger destination. Valid locations are the `FRONTCONNECTOR` and `REARCONNECTOR`. Default value: `FRONTCONNECTOR`

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **scan\_advanced\_output\_bus\_line** (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput*) – The trigger line to route the scan advanced output trigger from the front or rear connector. Select *NONE* to break an existing route. Default value: None Valid Values: *NONE TTL0 TTL1 TTL2 TTL3 TTL4 TTL5 TTL6 TTL7*

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **invert** (*bool*) – If True, inverts the input trigger signal from falling to rising or vice versa. Default value: False

## route\_trigger\_input

`niswitch.Session.route_trigger_input(trigger_input_connector, trigger_input_bus_line, invert=False)`

Routes the input trigger from the front or rear connector to a trigger bus line (TTLx). To disconnect the route, call this method again and specify None for trigger bus line parameter.

### Parameters

- **trigger\_input\_connector** (*niswitch.TriggerInput*) – The location of the input trigger source on the switch module. Valid locations are the *FRONTCONNECTOR* and *REARCONNECTOR*. Default value: *FRONTCONNECTOR*

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **trigger\_input\_bus\_line** (*niswitch.TriggerInput*) – The trigger line to route the input trigger. Select *NISWITCH\_VAL\_NONE* to break an existing route. Default value: None Valid Values: *NISWITCH\_VAL\_NONE TTL0 TTL1 TTL2 TTL3 TTL4 TTL5 TTL6 TTL7*

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **invert** (*bool*) – If True, inverts the input trigger signal from falling to rising or vice versa. Default value: False

## self\_test

`niswitch.Session.self_test()`

Verifies that the driver can communicate with the switch module.

Raises *SelfTestError* on self test failure. Properties on exception object:

- code - failure code from driver
- message - status message from driver

Self-Test Code	Description
0	Passed self-test
1	Self-test failed

## send\_software\_trigger

`niswitch.Session.send_software_trigger()`

Sends a software trigger to the switch module specified in the NI-SWITCH session. When the trigger input is set to `SOFTWARE_TRIG` through either the `niswitch.Session.ConfigureScanTrigger()` or the `niswitch.Session.trigger_input` property, the scan does not proceed from a semi-colon (wait for trigger) until `niswitch.Session.send_software_trigger()` is called.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

## set\_path

`niswitch.Session.set_path(path_list)`

Connects two channels by specifying an explicit path in the path list parameter. `niswitch.Session.set_path()` is particularly useful where path repeatability is important, such as in calibrated signal paths. If this is not necessary, use `niswitch.Session.connect()`.

**Parameters** `path_list` (*str*) – A string composed of comma-separated paths between channel 1 and channel 2. The first and last names in the path are the endpoints of the path. Every other channel in the path are configuration channels. Example of a valid path list string: `ch0->com0, com0->ab0`. In this example, `com0` is a configuration channel. Default value: `None` Obtain the path list for a previously created path with `niswitch.Session.get_path()`.

## unlock

`niswitch.Session.unlock()`

Releases a lock that you acquired on an device session using `niswitch.Session.lock()`. Refer to `niswitch.Session.unlock()` for additional information on session locks.

## wait\_for\_debounce

`niswitch.Session.wait_for_debounce(maximum_time_ms=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=5000))`

Pauses until all created paths have settled. If the time you specify with the Maximum Time (ms) parameter elapsed before the switch paths have settled, this method returns the `NISWITCH_ERROR_MAX_TIME_EXCEEDED` error.

**Parameters** `maximum_time_ms` (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Specifies the maximum length of time to wait for all relays in the switch module to activate or deactivate. If the specified time elapses before all relays active or deactivate, a timeout error is returned. Default Value: 5000 ms

## wait\_for\_scan\_complete

```
niswitch.Session.wait_for_scan_complete(maximum_time_ms=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=5000))
```

Pauses until the switch module stops scanning or the maximum time has elapsed and returns a timeout error. If the time you specify with the Maximum Time (ms) parameter elapses before the scanning operation has finished, this method returns the NISWITCH\_ERROR\_MAX\_TIME\_EXCEEDED error.

**Parameters** `maximum_time_ms` (*float in seconds or `datetime.timedelta`*) – Specifies the maximum length of time to wait for the switch module to stop scanning. If the specified time elapses before the scan ends, NISWITCH\_ERROR\_MAX\_TIME\_EXCEEDED error is returned. Default Value:5000 ms

## Repeated Capabilities

Repeated capabilities attributes are used to set the *channel\_string* parameter to the underlying driver function call. This can be the actual function based on the `Session` method being called, or it can be the appropriate Get/Set Attribute function, such as `niSwitch_SetAttributeViInt32()`.

Repeated capabilities attributes use the indexing operator `[]` to indicate the repeated capabilities. The parameter can be a string, list, tuple, or slice (range). Each element of those can be a string or an integer. If it is a string, you can indicate a range using the same format as the driver: `'0-2'` or `'0:2'`

Some repeated capabilities use a prefix before the number and this is optional

## channels

```
niswitch.Session.channels[]
```

```
session.channels['0-2'].channel_enabled = True
```

passes a string of `'0, 1, 2'` to the set attribute function.

## Properties

### analog\_bus\_sharing\_enable

```
niswitch.Session.analog_bus_sharing_enable
```

Enables or disables sharing of an analog bus line so that multiple NI SwitchBlock devices may connect to it simultaneously. To enable multiple NI SwitchBlock devices to share an analog bus line, set this property to True for each device on the channel that corresponds with the shared analog bus line. The default value for all devices is False, which disables sharing of the analog bus. Refer to the Using the Analog Bus on an NI SwitchBlock Carrier topic in the NI Switches Help for more information about sharing the analog bus.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:



```
session.channels[0,1].analog_bus_sharing_enable = var
var = session.channels[0,1].analog_bus_sharing_enable
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Channel Configuration:Analog Bus Sharing Enable**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_ANALOG\_BUS\_SHARING\_ENABLE**

## bandwidth

`niswitch.Session.bandwidth`

This channel-based property returns the bandwidth for the channel. The units are hertz.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].bandwidth
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Bandwidth**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_BANDWIDTH**

## channel\_count

`niswitch.Session.channel_count`

Indicates the number of channels that the specific instrument driver supports.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Channel Count**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_CHANNEL\_COUNT**
- 

## characteristic\_impedance

`niswitch.Session.characteristic_impedance`

This channel-based property returns the characteristic impedance for the channel. The units are ohms.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].characteristic_impedance
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Characteristic Impedance**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_CHARACTERISTIC\_IMPEDANCE**
-

## continuous\_scan

### `niswitch.Session.continuous_scan`

When a switch device is scanning, the switch can either stop scanning when the end of the scan (False) or continue scanning from the top of the scan list again (True). Notice that if you set the scan to continuous (True), the Wait For Scan Complete operation will always time out and you must call Abort to stop the scan.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Continuous Scan**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_CONTINUOUS\_SCAN**
- 

## digital\_filter\_enable

### `niswitch.Session.digital_filter_enable`

This property specifies whether to apply the pulse width filter to the Trigger Input. Enabling the Digital Filter (True) prevents the switch module from being triggered by pulses that are less than 150 ns on PXI trigger lines 0–7. When Digital Filter is disabled (False), it is possible for the switch module to be triggered by noise on the PXI trigger lines. If the device triggering the switch is capable of sending pulses greater than 150 ns, you should not disable the Digital Filter.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Digital Filter Enable**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_DIGITAL\_FILTER\_ENABLE**
- 

## driver\_setup

### `niswitch.Session.driver_setup`

This property indicates the Driver Setup string that the user specified when initializing the driver.

Some cases exist where the end-user must specify instrument driver options at initialization time. An example of this is specifying a particular instrument model from among a family of instruments that the driver supports. This is useful when using simulation. The end-user can specify driver-specific options through the `DriverSetup` keyword in the `optionsString` parameter to the `niswitch.Session.InitWithOptions()` method, or through the IVI Configuration Utility. If the user does not specify a Driver Setup string, this property returns an empty string.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Driver Setup**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_DRIVER\_SETUP**
- 

## handshaking\_initiation

`niswitch.Session.handshaking_initiation`

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.HandshakingInitiation</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Handshaking Initiation**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_HANDSHAKING\_INITIATION**
- 

## instrument\_firmware\_revision

`niswitch.Session.instrument_firmware_revision`

A string that contains the firmware revision information for the instrument you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Firmware Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_FIRMWARE\_REVISION**
- 

## instrument\_manufacturer

`niswitch.Session.instrument_manufacturer`

A string that contains the name of the instrument manufacturer you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Manufacturer**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MANUFACTURER**
- 

## instrument\_model

`niswitch.Session.instrument_model`

A string that contains the model number or name of the instrument that you are currently using.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Instrument Identification:Model**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_INSTRUMENT\_MODEL**

## io\_resource\_descriptor

### `niswitch.Session.io_resource_descriptor`

Indicates the resource descriptor the driver uses to identify the physical device. If you initialize the driver with a logical name, this property contains the resource descriptor that corresponds to the entry in the IVI Configuration utility. If you initialize the instrument driver with the resource descriptor, this property contains that value.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:IO Resource Descriptor**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IO\_RESOURCE\_DESCRIPTOR**
- 

## is\_configuration\_channel

### `niswitch.Session.is_configuration_channel`

This channel-based property specifies whether to reserve the channel for internal path creation. A channel that is available for internal path creation is called a configuration channel. The driver may use configuration channels to create paths between two channels you specify in the `niswitch.Session.connect()` method. Configuration channels are not available for external connections. Set this property to True to mark the channel as a configuration channel. Set this property to False to mark the channel as available for external connections. After you identify a channel as a configuration channel, you cannot use that channel for external connections. The `niswitch.Session.connect()` method returns the `NISWITCH_ERROR_IS_CONFIGURATION_CHANNEL` error when you attempt to establish a connection between a configuration channel and any other channel.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].is_configuration_channel = var
var = session.channels[0,1].is_configuration_channel
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Channel Configuration:Is Configuration Channel**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IS\_CONFIGURATION\_CHANNEL**
- 

## is\_debounced

`niswitch.Session.is_debounced`

This property indicates whether the entire switch device has settled since the last switching command. A value of True indicates that all signals going through the switch device are valid.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Is Debounced**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IS\_DEBOUNCED**
- 

## is\_scanning

`niswitch.Session.is_scanning`

If True, the switch module is currently scanning through the scan list (i.e. it is not in the Idle state).

If False, the switch module is not currently scanning through the scan list (i.e. it is in the Idle state).

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Is Scanning**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IS\_SCANNING**
- 

## is\_source\_channel

### `niswitch.Session.is_source_channel`

This channel-based property specifies whether you want to identify the channel as a source channel. Typically, you set this property to True when you attach the channel to a power supply, a method generator, or an active measurement point on the unit under test, and you do not want to connect the channel to another source. The driver prevents source channels from connecting to each other. The `niswitch.Session.connect()` method returns the `NISWITCH_ERROR_ATTEMPT_TO_CONNECT_SOURCES` when you attempt to connect two channels that you identify as source channels.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].is_source_channel = var
var = session.channels[0,1].is_source_channel
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Channel Configuration:Is Source Channel**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IS\_SOURCE\_CHANNEL**
- 

## is\_waiting\_for\_trig

### `niswitch.Session.is_waiting_for_trig`

In a scan list, a semi-colon (;) is used to indicate that at that point in the scan list, the scan engine should pause until a trigger is received from the trigger input. If that trigger is user generated through either a hardware pulse or the Send SW Trigger operation, it is necessary for the user to know when the scan engine has reached such a state.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.



Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Is Waiting for Trigger?**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_IS\_WAITING\_FOR\_TRIG**
- 

## logical\_name

### `niswitch.Session.logical_name`

A string containing the logical name you specified when opening the current IVI session. You may pass a logical name to the `niswitch.Session.init()` or `niswitch.Session.InitWithOptions()` methods. The IVI Configuration utility must contain an entry for the logical name. The logical name entry refers to a virtual instrument section in the IVI Configuration file. The virtual instrument section specifies a physical device and initial user options.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Advanced Session Information:Logical Name**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_LOGICAL\_NAME**
- 

## max\_ac\_voltage

### `niswitch.Session.max_ac_voltage`

This channel-based property returns the maximum AC voltage the channel can switch. The units are volts RMS.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_ac_voltage
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum AC Voltage**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_AC\_VOLTAGE**
- 

## max\_carry\_ac\_current

`niswitch.Session.max_carry_ac_current`

This channel-based property returns the maximum AC current the channel can carry. The units are amperes RMS.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_carry_ac_current
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Carry AC Current**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_CARRY\_AC\_CURRENT**
-

## max\_carry\_ac\_power

`niswitch.Session.max_carry_ac_power`

This channel-based property returns the maximum AC power the channel can carry. The units are volt-amperes.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_carry_ac_power
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Carry AC Power**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_CARRY\_AC\_POWER**

## max\_carry\_dc\_current

`niswitch.Session.max_carry_dc_current`

This channel-based property returns the maximum DC current the channel can carry. The units are amperes.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_carry_dc_current
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Carry DC Current**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_CARRY\_DC\_CURRENT**
- 

## max\_carry\_dc\_power

`niswitch.Session.max_carry_dc_power`

This channel-based property returns the maximum DC power the channel can carry. The units are watts.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_carry_dc_power
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Carry DC Power**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_CARRY\_DC\_POWER**
- 

## max\_dc\_voltage

`niswitch.Session.max_dc_voltage`

This channel-based property returns the maximum DC voltage the channel can switch. The units are volts.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_dc_voltage
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum DC Voltage**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_DC\_VOLTAGE**
- 

## max\_switching\_ac\_current

`niswitch.Session.max_switching_ac_current`

This channel-based property returns the maximum AC current the channel can switch. The units are amperes RMS.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_switching_ac_current
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Switching AC Current**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_SWITCHING\_AC\_CURRENT**
- 

## max\_switching\_ac\_power

`niswitch.Session.max_switching_ac_power`

This channel-based property returns the maximum AC power the channel can switch. The units are volt-amperes.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can

specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_switching_ac_power
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Switching AC Power**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_SWITCHING\_AC\_POWER**
- 

## **max\_switching\_dc\_current**

`niswitch.Session.max_switching_dc_current`

This channel-based property returns the maximum DC current the channel can switch. The units are amperes.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the `set/get` will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling `set/get` value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_switching_dc_current
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Switching DC Current**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_SWITCHING\_DC\_CURRENT**
-

## max\_switching\_dc\_power

`niswitch.Session.max_switching_dc_power`

This channel-based property returns the maximum DC power the channel can switch. The units are watts.

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].max_switching_dc_power
```

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Maximum Switching DC Power**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_MAX\_SWITCHING\_DC\_POWER**

## number\_of\_relays

`niswitch.Session.number_of_relays`

This property returns the number of relays.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Number of Relays**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_NUMBER\_OF\_RELAYS**

## num\_of\_columns

`niswitch.Session.num_of_columns`

This property returns the number of channels on the column of a matrix or scanner. If the switch device is a scanner, this value is the number of input channels. The `niswitch.Session.wire_mode` property affects the number of available columns. For example, if your device has 8 input lines and you use the four-wire mode, then the number of columns you have available is 2.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Matrix Configuration: Number of Columns**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_NUM\_OF\_COLUMNS**
- 

## num\_of\_rows

`niswitch.Session.num_of_rows`

This property returns the number of channels on the row of a matrix or scanner. If the switch device is a scanner, this value is the number of output channels. The `niswitch.Session.wire_mode` property affects the number of available rows. For example, if your device has 8 input lines and you use the two-wire mode, then the number of columns you have available is 4.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Matrix Configuration: Number of Rows**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_NUM\_OF\_ROWS**
- 

## power\_down\_latching\_relays\_after\_debounce

`niswitch.Session.power_down_latching_relays_after_debounce`

This property specifies whether to power down latching relays after calling Wait For Debounce.



When Power Down Latching Relays After Debounce is enabled (True), a call to Wait For Debounce ensures that the relays are settled and the latching relays are powered down.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Power Down Latching Relays After De-bounce**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_POWER\_DOWN\_LATCHING\_RELAYS\_AFTER\_DEBOUNCE**
- 

## scan\_advanced\_output

`niswitch.Session.scan_advanced_output`

This property specifies the method you want to use to notify another instrument that all signals going through the switch device have settled following the processing of one entry in the scan list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.ScanAdvancedOutput
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Scan Advanced Output**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SCAN\_ADVANCED\_OUTPUT**
- 

## scan\_advanced\_polarity

`niswitch.Session.scan_advanced_polarity`

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.ScanAdvancedPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Scan Advanced Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SCAN\_ADVANCED\_POLARITY**
- 

## scan\_delay

`niswitch.Session.scan_delay`

This property specifies the minimum amount of time the switch device waits before it asserts the scan advanced output trigger after opening or closing the switch. The switch device always waits for debounce before asserting the trigger. The units are seconds. the greater value of the settling time and the value you specify as the scan delay.

---

**Note:** NI PXI-2501/2503/2565/2590/2591 Users—the actual delay will always be

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or datetime.timedelta
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Scan Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SCAN\_DELAY**
- 

## scan\_list

`niswitch.Session.scan_list`

This property contains a scan list, which is a string that specifies channel connections and trigger conditions. The `niswitch.Session.initiate()` method makes or breaks connections and waits for triggers according to the instructions in the scan list. The scan list is comprised of channel names that you separate with special characters. These special characters determine the operations the scanner performs on the channels when it executes this scan list. To create a path between two channels, use the following character between the two channel names: -> (a dash followed by a '>' sign) Example: 'CH1->CH2' tells the switch to make a path from channel CH1 to channel CH2. To break or clear a path, use the following character as a prefix before the path: ~ (tilde) Example: '~CH1->CH2' tells the switch to break the path from channel CH1 to channel CH2. To tell the switch device to wait for a trigger event, use the following character as a separator between paths: ; (semi-colon) Example: 'CH1->CH2;CH3->CH4' tells the switch to make the path from channel CH1 to channel CH2, wait for a trigger, and then make the path from CH3 to CH4.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Scan List**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SCAN\_LIST**
- 

## scan\_mode

`niswitch.Session.scan_mode`

This property specifies what happens to existing connections that conflict with the connections you make in a scan list. For example, if CH1 is already connected to CH2 and the scan list instructs the switch device to connect CH1 to CH3, this property specifies what happens to the connection between CH1 and CH2. If the value of this property is `NONE`, the switch device takes no action on existing paths. If the value is `BREAK_BEFORE_MAKE`, the switch device breaks conflicting paths before making new ones. If the value is `BREAK_AFTER_MAKE`, the switch device breaks conflicting paths after making new ones. Most switch devices support only one of the possible values. In such cases, this property serves as an indicator of the device's behavior.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	<code>enums.ScanMode</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Scan Mode**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SCAN\_MODE**
- 

## serial\_number

`niswitch.Session.serial_number`

This read-only property returns the serial number for the switch device controlled by this instrument driver. If the device does not return a serial number, the driver returns the `IVI_ERROR_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPPORTED` error.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Serial Number**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SERIAL\_NUMBER**
- 

## settling\_time

`niswitch.Session.settling_time`

This channel-based property returns the maximum length of time from after you make a connection until the signal flowing through the channel settles. The units are seconds. the greater value of the settling time and the value you specify as the scan delay.

---

**Note:** NI PXI-2501/2503/2565/2590/2591 Users—the actual delay will always be

---

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
session.channels[0,1].settling_time = var
var = session.channels[0,1].settling_time
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float in seconds or <code>datetime.timedelta</code>
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Settling Time**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SETTLING\_TIME**
-

## simulate

### `niswitch.Session.simulate`

Specifies whether or not to simulate instrument driver I/O operations. If simulation is enabled, instrument driver methods perform range checking and call `Ivi_GetAttribute` and `Ivi_SetAttribute` methods, but they do not perform instrument I/O. For output parameters that represent instrument data, the instrument driver methods return calculated values. The default value is `False`. Use the `niswitch.Session.InitWithOptions()` method to override this value.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced methods are not in the Python API for this driver.

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	bool
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:User Options:Simulate**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SIMULATE**
- 

## specific\_driver\_description

### `niswitch.Session.specific_driver_description`

A string that contains a brief description of the specific driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Description**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_DESCRIPTION**
- 

## specific\_driver\_revision

### `niswitch.Session.specific_driver_revision`

A string that contains additional version information about this instrument driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Revision**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_REVISION**
- 

### **specific\_driver\_vendor**

`niswitch.Session.specific_driver_vendor`

A string that contains the name of the vendor that supplies this driver.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Identification:Driver Vendor**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SPECIFIC\_DRIVER\_VENDOR**
- 

### **supported\_instrument\_models**

`niswitch.Session.supported_instrument_models`

Contains a comma-separated list of supported instrument models.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Inherent IVI Attributes:Driver Capabilities:Supported Instrument Models**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_SUPPORTED\_INSTRUMENT\_MODELS**

## temperature

`niswitch.Session.temperature`

This property returns the temperature as read by the Switch module. The units are degrees Celsius.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Temperature**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_TEMPERATURE**

## trigger\_input

`niswitch.Session.trigger_input`

This property specifies the source of the trigger for which the switch device can wait when processing a scan list. The switch device waits for a trigger when it encounters a semi-colon in a scan list. When the trigger occurs, the switch device advances to the next entry in the scan list.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerInput
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Trigger Input**
- C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_INPUT**

## trigger\_input\_polarity

`niswitch.Session.trigger_input_polarity`

Determines the behavior of the trigger Input.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	enums.TriggerInputPolarity
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Scanning Configuration:Trigger Input Polarity**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_TRIGGER\_INPUT\_POLARITY**
- 

## wire\_mode

`niswitch.Session.wire_mode`

This property returns the wire mode of the switch device. This property affects the values of the `niswitch.Session.num_of_rows` and `niswitch.Session.num_of_columns` properties. The actual number of input and output lines on the switch device is fixed, but the number of channels depends on how many lines constitute each channel.

---

**Tip:** This property can use repeated capabilities (channels). If set or get directly on the `niswitch.Session` object, then the set/get will use all repeated capabilities in the session. You can specify a subset of repeated capabilities using the Python index notation on an `niswitch.Session` repeated capabilities container, and calling set/get value on the result.:

```
var = session.channels[0,1].wire_mode
```

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	Yes
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Module Characteristics:Wire mode**
  - C Attribute: **NISWITCH\_ATTR\_WIRE\_MODE**
- 

### Session

- [Session](#)
- [Methods](#)



- *abort*
- *can\_connect*
- *close*
- *commit*
- *connect*
- *connect\_multiple*
- *disable*
- *disconnect*
- *disconnect\_all*
- *disconnect\_multiple*
- *get\_channel\_name*
- *get\_path*
- *get\_relay\_count*
- *get\_relay\_name*
- *get\_relay\_position*
- *initiate*
- *lock*
- *relay\_control*
- *reset*
- *reset\_with\_defaults*
- *route\_scan\_advanced\_output*
- *route\_trigger\_input*
- *self\_test*
- *send\_software\_trigger*
- *set\_path*
- *unlock*
- *wait\_for\_debounce*
- *wait\_for\_scan\_complete*
- *Repeated Capabilities*
  - *channels*
- *Properties*
  - *analog\_bus\_sharing\_enable*
  - *bandwidth*
  - *channel\_count*
  - *characteristic\_impedance*

- *continuous\_scan*
- *digital\_filter\_enable*
- *driver\_setup*
- *handshaking\_initiation*
- *instrument\_firmware\_revision*
- *instrument\_manufacturer*
- *instrument\_model*
- *io\_resource\_descriptor*
- *is\_configuration\_channel*
- *is\_debounced*
- *is\_scanning*
- *is\_source\_channel*
- *is\_waiting\_for\_trig*
- *logical\_name*
- *max\_ac\_voltage*
- *max\_carry\_ac\_current*
- *max\_carry\_ac\_power*
- *max\_carry\_dc\_current*
- *max\_carry\_dc\_power*
- *max\_dc\_voltage*
- *max\_switching\_ac\_current*
- *max\_switching\_ac\_power*
- *max\_switching\_dc\_current*
- *max\_switching\_dc\_power*
- *number\_of\_relays*
- *num\_of\_columns*
- *num\_of\_rows*
- *power\_down\_latching\_relays\_after\_debounce*
- *scan\_advanced\_output*
- *scan\_advanced\_polarity*
- *scan\_delay*
- *scan\_list*
- *scan\_mode*
- *serial\_number*
- *settling\_time*

- *simulate*
- *specific\_driver\_description*
- *specific\_driver\_revision*
- *specific\_driver\_vendor*
- *supported\_instrument\_models*
- *temperature*
- *trigger\_input*
- *trigger\_input\_polarity*
- *wire\_mode*

## Enums

Enums used in NI-SWITCH

## HandshakingInitiation

**class** `niswitch.HandshakingInitiation`

### MEASUREMENT\_DEVICE

The *niSwitch Initiate Scan* `<switchviref.chm::/py:meth:'niswitch.Session.Initiate_Scan.html>__VI` does not return until the switch hardware is waiting for a trigger input. This ensures that if you initiate the measurement device after calling the *niSwitch Initiate Scan* `<switchviref.chm::/py:meth:'niswitch.Session.Initiate_Scan.html>__VI`, the switch is sure to receive the first measurement complete (MC) signal sent by the measurement device. The measurement device should be configured to first take a measurement, send MC, then wait for scanner advanced output signal. Thus, the first MC of the measurement device initiates handshaking.

### SWITCH

The *niSwitch Initiate Scan* `<switchviref.chm::/py:meth:'niswitch.Session.Initiate_Scan.html>__VI` returns immediately after beginning scan list execution. It is assumed that the measurement device has already been configured and is waiting for the scanner advanced signal. The measurement should be configured to first wait for a trigger, then take a measurement. Thus, the first scanner advanced output signal of the switch module initiates handshaking.

## PathCapability

**class** `niswitch.PathCapability`

### PATH\_AVAILABLE

Path Available

### PATH\_EXISTS

Path Exists

### PATH\_UNSUPPORTED

Path Unsupported

**RESOURCE\_IN\_USE**

Resource in use

**SOURCE\_CONFLICT**

Source conflict

**CHANNEL\_NOT\_AVAILABLE**

Channel not available

## RelayAction

```
class niswitch.RelayAction
```

**OPEN**

Open Relay

**CLOSE**

Close Relay

## RelayPosition

```
class niswitch.RelayPosition
```

**OPEN**

Open

**CLOSED**

Closed

## ScanAdvancedOutput

```
class niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput
```

**NONE**

The switch device does not produce a Scan Advanced Output trigger.

**EXTERNAL**

External Trigger. The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output trigger on the external trigger output.

**TTL0**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG0 line.

**TTL1**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG1 line.

**TTL2**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG2 line.

**TTL3**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG3 line.

**TTL4**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG4 line.

#### **TTL5**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG5 line.

#### **TTL6**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG6 line.

#### **TTL7**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output on the PXI TRIG7 line.

#### **PXI\_STAR**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the PXI Star trigger bus before processing the next entry in the scan list.

#### **REARCONNECTOR**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output trigger on the rear connector.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR**

The switch device produces the Scan Advanced Output trigger on the front connector.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE1**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 1.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE2**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 2.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE3**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 3.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE4**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 4.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE5**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 5.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE6**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 6.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE7**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 7.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE8**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 8.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE9**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 9.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE10**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 10.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE11**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 11.

#### **REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE12**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the rear connector module 12.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE1**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 1.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE2**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 2.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE3**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 3.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE4**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 4.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE5**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 5.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE6**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 6.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE7**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 7.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE8**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 8.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE9**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 9.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE10**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 10.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE11**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 11.

#### **FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE12**

The switch module produces the Scan Advanced Output Trigger on the front connector module 12.

### **ScanAdvancedPolarity**

```
class niswitch.ScanAdvancedPolarity
```

#### **RISING**

The trigger occurs on the rising edge of the signal.

#### **FALLING**

The trigger occurs on the falling edge of the signal.

### **ScanMode**

```
class niswitch.ScanMode
```

#### **NONE**

No implicit action on connections when scanning.

#### **BREAK\_BEFORE\_MAKE**

When scanning, the switch device breaks existing connections before making new connections.

#### **BREAK\_AFTER\_MAKE**

When scanning, the switch device breaks existing connections after making new connections.

### **TriggerInput**

```
class niswitch.TriggerInput
```

**IMMEDIATE**

Immediate Trigger. The switch device does not wait for a trigger before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**EXTERNAL**

External Trigger. The switch device waits until it receives a trigger from an external source through the external trigger input before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**SOFTWARE\_TRIG**

The switch device waits until you call the `niswitch.Session.send_software_trigger()` method before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL0**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG0 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL1**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG1 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL2**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG2 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL3**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG3 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL4**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG4 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL5**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG5 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL6**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG6 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**TTL7**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI TRIG7 line before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**PXI\_STAR**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the PXI STAR trigger bus before processing the next entry in the scan list.

**REARCONNECTOR**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector.

**FRONTCONNECTOR**

The switch device waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE1**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 1.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE2**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 2.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE3**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 3.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE4**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 4.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE5**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 5.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE6**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 6.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE7**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 7.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE8**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 8.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE9**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 9.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE10**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 10.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE11**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 11.

**REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE12**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the rear connector module 12.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE1**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 1.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE2**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 2.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE3**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 3.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE4**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 4.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE5**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 5.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE6**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 6.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE7**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 7.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE8**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 8.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE9**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 9.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE10**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 10.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE11**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 11.

**FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE12**

The switch module waits until it receives a trigger on the front connector module 12.



## TriggerInputPolarity

**class** `niswitch.TriggerInputPolarity`

### **RISING**

The trigger occurs on the rising edge of the signal.

### **FALLING**

The trigger occurs on the falling edge of the signal.

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

**exception** `niswitch.DriverError`

An error originating from the NI-SWITCH driver

### UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `niswitch.UnsupportedConfigurationError`

An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

### DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `niswitch.DriverNotInstalledError`

An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

### InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `niswitch.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`

An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

### SelfTestError

**exception** `niswitch.SelfTestError`

An error due to a failed self-test

### DriverWarning

**exception** `niswitch.DriverWarning`

A warning originating from the NI-SWITCH driver

## Examples

`niswitch_connect_channels.py`

Listing 12: (niswitch\_connect\_channels.py)

```

1 #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import niswitch
5  import sys
6
7
8  def example(resource_name, channel1, channel2, topology, simulate):
9      # if we are simulating resource name must be blank
10     resource_name = '' if simulate else resource_name
11
12     with niswitch.Session(resource_name=resource_name, topology=topology,
13 ↪ simulate=simulate) as session:
14         session.connect(channel1=channel1, channel2=channel2)
15         print('Channel ', channel1, ' and ', channel2, ' are now connected.')
16         session.disconnect(channel1=channel1, channel2=channel2)
17         print('Channel ', channel1, ' and ', channel2, ' are now disconnected.')
18
19 def _main(argv):
20     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Performs a connection with NI-
21 ↪ SWITCH Channels.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
22     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
23 ↪ name of a National Instruments Switch.')
24     parser.add_argument('-ch1', '--channel1', default='c0', help='Channel One.')
25     parser.add_argument('-ch2', '--channel2', default='r0', help='Channel Two.')
26     parser.add_argument('-t', '--topology', default='Configured Topology', help=
27 ↪ 'Topology.')
28     parser.add_argument('-s', '--simulate', default=False, action='store_true', help=
29 ↪ 'Simulate device.')
30     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
31     example(args.resource_name, args.channel1, args.channel2, args.topology, args.
32 ↪ simulate)
33
34 def test_example():
35     example('', 'c0', 'r0', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', True)
36
37 def test_main():
38     cmd_line = ['--topology', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', '--simulate']
39     _main(cmd_line)
40
41 def main():
42     _main(sys.argv[1:])
43
44 if __name__ == '__main__':
45     main()
46

```

**`niswitch_get_device_info.py`**

Listing 13: (niswitch\_get\_device\_info.py)

```

1 #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import niswitch
5  import sys
6
7
8  def example(resource_name, topology, simulate, device, channel, relay):
9      # if we are simulating resource name must be blank
10     resource_name = '' if simulate else resource_name
11
12     with niswitch.Session(resource_name=resource_name, topology=topology,
13 ↪ simulate=simulate) as session:
14         if device:
15             print('Device Info:')
16             row_format = '{:<18}' * (2)
17             print(row_format.format('Device Name: ', session.io_resource_descriptor))
18             print(row_format.format('Device Model: ', session.instrument_model))
19             print(row_format.format('Driver Revision: ', session.specific_driver_
20 ↪ revision))
21             print(row_format.format('Channel count: ', session.channel_count))
22             print(row_format.format('Relay count: ', session.number_of_relays))
23         if channel:
24             print('Channel Info:')
25             row_format = '{:6}' + ' ' * 12 + '{:<15}{:<22}{:6}'
26             print(row_format.format('Number', 'Name', 'Is Configuration', 'Is Source
27 ↪ '))
28             for i in range(1, session.channel_count + 1):
29                 channel_name = session.get_channel_name(index=i)
30                 channel = session.channels[channel_name]
31                 print(row_format.format(i, channel_name, str(channel.is_configuration_
32 ↪ channel), str(channel.is_source_channel)))
33             if relay:
34                 print('Relay Info:')
35                 row_format = '{:6}' + ' ' * 12 + '{:<15}{:<22}{:6}'
36                 print(row_format.format('Number', 'Name', 'Position', 'Count'))
37                 for i in range(1, session.number_of_relays + 1):
38                     relay_name = session.get_relay_name(index=i)
39                     print(row_format.format(i, relay_name, session.get_relay_
40 ↪ position(relay_name=relay_name), session.get_relay_count(relay_name=relay_name)))
41
42 def _main(argv):
43     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Prints information for the
44 ↪ specified National Instruments Switch module.', formatter_class=argparse.
45 ↪ ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
46     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource
47 ↪ name of a National Instruments Switch.')
48     parser.add_argument('-d', '--device', default=False, action='store_true', help=
49 ↪ 'Prints information for the device')
50     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channel', default=False, action='store_true', help=
51 ↪ 'Prints information for all channels on the device')
52     parser.add_argument('-r', '--relay', default=False, action='store_true', help=
53 ↪ 'Prints information for all relays on the device')
54     parser.add_argument('-t', '--topology', default='Configured Topology', help=
55 ↪ 'Topology.')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

45     parser.add_argument('-s', '--simulate', default=False, action='store_true', help=
↳ 'Simulate device.')
46     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
47
48     if not (args.device or args.channel or args.relay):
49         print('You must specify at least one of -d, -c, or -r!')
50         parser.print_help()
51         sys.exit(1)
52
53     example(args.resource_name, args.topology, args.simulate, args.device, args.
↳ channel, args.relay)
54
55
56 def test_example():
57     example(' ', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', True, True, True, True)
58
59
60 def test_main():
61     cmd_line = ['--topology', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', '--simulate', '--device', '--
↳ channel', '--relay', ]
62     _main(cmd_line)
63
64
65 def main():
66     _main(sys.argv[1:])
67
68
69 if __name__ == '__main__':
70     main()
71
72

```

## niswitch\_relay\_control.py

Listing 14: (niswitch\_relay\_control.py)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import niswitch
5  import sys
6
7
8  def example(resource_name, topology, simulate, relay, action):
9      # if we are simulating resource name must be blank
10     resource_name = ' ' if simulate else resource_name
11
12     with niswitch.Session(resource_name=resource_name, topology=topology,
↳ simulate=simulate) as session:
13         session.relay_control(relay_name=relay, relay_action=niswitch.
↳ RelayAction[action])
14         print('Relay ', relay, ' has had the action ', action, ' performed.')
15
16

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

17 def _main(argv):
18     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Performs relay control with NI-
↳ SWITCH relays.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
19     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource_
↳ name of a National Instruments Switch.')
20     parser.add_argument('-r', '--relay', default='k0', help='Relay Name.')
21     parser.add_argument('-a', '--action', default='OPEN', choices=niswitch.
↳ RelayAction.__members__.keys(), type=str.upper, help='Relay Action.')
22     parser.add_argument('-t', '--topology', default='Configured Topology', help=
↳ 'Topology.')
23     parser.add_argument('-s', '--simulate', default=False, action='store_true', help=
↳ 'Simulate device.')
24     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
25     example(args.resource_name, args.topology, args.simulate, args.relay, args.action)
26
27
28 def test_example():
29     example('', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', True, 'kr0c0', 'OPEN')
30
31
32 def test_main():
33     cmd_line = ['--topology', '2737/2-Wire 4x64 Matrix', '--simulate', '--relay',
↳ 'kr0c0']
34     _main(cmd_line)
35
36
37 def main():
38     _main(sys.argv[1:])
39
40
41 if __name__ == '__main__':
42     main()
43
44

```

## 7.6 nise module

### 7.6.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the nise module, you must install the NI Switch Executive runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](https://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI Switch Executive**) can be installed with `pip`:

```
$ python -m pip install nise~=1.0.0
```

Or `easy_install` from `setuptools`:

```
$ python -m easy_install nise
```

## 7.6.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nise** module to open a session to a Switch Executive Virtual Device and connect a routegroup.

```
import nise
with nise.Session('SwitchExecutiveExample') as session:
    session.connect('DIOToUUT')
```

Additional examples for NI Switch Executive are located in `src/nise/examples/` directory.

## 7.6.3 API Reference

### Session

**class** `nise.Session` (*self*, *virtual\_device\_name*, *options*={})

Opens a session to a specified NI Switch Executive virtual device. Opens communications with all of the IVI switches associated with the specified NI Switch Executive virtual device. Returns a session handle that you use to identify the virtual device in all subsequent NI Switch Executive method calls. NI Switch Executive uses a reference counting scheme to manage open session handles to an NI Switch Executive virtual device. Each call to `nise.Session.__init__()` must be matched with a subsequent call to `nise.Session.close()`. Successive calls to `nise.Session.__init__()` with the same virtual device name always returns the same session handle. NI Switch Executive disconnects its communication with the IVI switches after all session handles are closed to a given virtual device. The session handles may be used safely in multiple threads of an application. Sessions may only be opened to a given NI Switch Executive virtual device from a single process at a time.

#### Parameters

- **virtual\_device\_name** (*str*) – The name of the NI Switch Executive virtual device.
- **options** (*str*) – Specifies the initial value of certain properties for the session. The syntax for **options** is a dictionary of properties with an assigned value. For example:

```
{ 'simulate': False }
```

You do not have to specify a value for all the properties. If you do not specify a value for a property, the default value is used.

Advanced Example: { 'simulate': True, 'driver\_setup': { 'Model': '<model number>', 'BoardType': '<type>' } }

Property	Default
range_check	True
query_instrument_status	False
cache	True
simulate	False
record_value_coersions	False
driver_setup	{ }

### Methods

## close

```
nise.Session.close()
```

Reduces the reference count of open sessions by one. If the reference count goes to 0, the method deallocates any memory resources the driver uses and closes any open IVI switch sessions. After calling the `nise.Session.close()` method, you should not use the NI Switch Executive virtual device again until you call `nise.Session.__init__()`.

---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## connect

```
nise.Session.connect(connect_spec, multiconnect_mode=nise.MulticonnectMode.DEFAULT,
                    wait_for_debounce=True)
```

Connects the routes specified by the connection specification. When connecting, it may allow for multiconnection based on the multiconnection mode. In the event of an error, the call to `nise.Session.connect()` will attempt to undo any connections made so that the system will be left in the same state that it was in before the call was made. Some errors can be caught before manipulating hardware, although it is feasible that a hardware call could fail causing some connections to be momentarily closed and then reopened. If the wait for debounce parameter is set, the method will not return until the switch system has debounced.

### Parameters

- **connect\_spec** (*str*) – String describing the connections to be made. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are: `MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B]` Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.
- **multiconnect\_mode** (*nise.MulticonnectMode*) – This value sets the connection mode for the method. The mode might be one of the following: `NISE_VAL_USE_DEFAULT_MODE (-1)` - uses the mode selected as the default for the route in the NI Switch Executive virtual device configuration. If a mode has not been selected for the route in the NI Switch Executive virtual device, this parameter defaults to `NISE_VAL_MULTICONNECT_ROUTES. NO_MULTICONNECT (0)` - routes specified in the connection specification must be disconnected before they can be reconnected. Calling Connect on a route that was connected using No Multiconnect mode results in an error condition. `NISE_VAL_MULTICONNECT_ROUTES (1)` - routes specified in the connection specification can be connected multiple times. The first call to Connect performs the physical hardware connection. Successive calls to Connect increase a connection reference count. Similarly, calls to Disconnect decrease the reference count. Once it reaches 0, the hardware is physically disconnected. Multiconnecting routes applies to entire routes and not to route segments.

---

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

---

- **wait\_for\_debounce** (*bool*) – Waits (if true) for switches to debounce between its connect and disconnect operations. If false, it immediately begins the second operation after completing the first. The order of connect and disconnect operation is set by the Operation Order input.

## connect\_and\_disconnect

```
nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect(connect_spec, disconnect_spec, multiconnect_mode=nise.MulticonnectMode.DEFAULT, operation_order=nise.OperationOrder.AFTER, wait_for_debounce=True)
```

Connects routes and disconnects routes in a similar fashion to `nise.Session.connect()` and `nise.Session.disconnect()` except that the operations happen in the context of a single method call. This method is useful for switching from one state to another state. `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()` manipulates the hardware connections and disconnections only when the routes are different between the connection and disconnection specifications. If any routes are common between the connection and disconnection specifications, NI Switch Executive determines whether or not the relays need to be switched. This functionality has the distinct advantage of increased throughput for shared connections, because hardware does not have to be involved and potentially increases relay lifetime by decreasing the number of times that the relay has to be switched. In the event of an error, the call to `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()` attempts to undo any connections made, but does not attempt to reconnect disconnections. Some errors can be caught before manipulating hardware, although it is feasible that a hardware call could fail causing some connections to be momentarily closed and then reopened.

### Parameters

- **connect\_spec** (*str*) – String describing the connections to be made. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are: MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B] Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.
- **disconnect\_spec** (*str*) – String describing the disconnections to be made. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are: MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B] Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.
- **multiconnect\_mode** (*nise.MulticonnectMode*) – This value sets the connection mode for the method. The mode might be one of the following: NISE\_VAL\_USE\_DEFAULT\_MODE (-1) - uses the mode selected as the default for the route in the NI Switch Executive virtual device configuration. If a mode has not been selected for the route in the NI Switch Executive virtual device, this parameter defaults to NISE\_VAL\_MULTICONNECT\_ROUTES. NO\_MULTICONNECT (0) - routes specified in the connection specification must be disconnected before they can be reconnected. Calling Connect on a route that was connected using No Multiconnect mode results in an error condition. NISE\_VAL\_MULTICONNECT\_ROUTES (1) - routes specified in the connection specification can be connected multiple times. The first call to Connect performs the physical hardware connection. Successive calls to Connect increase a connection reference count. Similarly, calls to



Disconnect decrease the reference count. Once it reaches 0, the hardware is physically disconnected. This behavior is slightly different with SPDT relays. For more information, refer to the Exclusions and SPDT Relays topic in the NI Switch Executive Help. Multiconnecting routes applies to entire routes and not to route segments.

**Note:** One or more of the referenced values are not in the Python API for this driver. Enums that only define values, or represent True/False, have been removed.

- **operation\_order** (*nise.OperationOrder*) – Sets the order of the operation for the method. Defined values are Break Before Make and Break After Make. *BEFORE* (1) - The method disconnects the routes specified in the disconnect specification before connecting the routes specified in the connect specification. This is the typical mode of operation. *AFTER* (2) - The method connects the routes specified in the connection specification before connecting the routes specified in the disconnection specification. This mode of operation is normally used when you are switching current and want to ensure that a load is always connected to your source. The order of operation is to connect first or disconnect first.
- **wait\_for\_debounce** (*bool*) – Waits (if true) for switches to debounce between its connect and disconnect operations. If false, it immediately begins the second operation after completing the first. The order of connect and disconnect operation is set by the Operation Order input.

## disconnect

*nise.Session.disconnect* (*disconnect\_spec*)

Disconnects the routes specified in the Disconnection Specification. If any of the specified routes were originally connected in a multiconnected mode, the call to *nise.Session.disconnect()* reduces the reference count on the route by 1. If the reference count reaches 0, it is disconnected. If a specified route does not exist, it is an error condition. In the event of an error, the call to *nise.Session.disconnect()* continues to try to disconnect everything specified by the route specification string but reports the error on completion.

**Parameters** *disconnect\_spec* (*str*) – String describing the disconnections to be made. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are: MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B] Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.

## disconnect\_all

*nise.Session.disconnect\_all* ()

Disconnects all connections on every IVI switch device managed by the NISE session reference passed to this method. *nise.Session.disconnect\_all()* ignores all multiconnect modes. Calling *nise.Session.disconnect\_all()* resets all of the switch states for the system.

## expand\_route\_spec

```
nise.Session.expand_route_spec(route_spec, expand_action=nise.ExpandAction.ROUTES,  
                               expanded_route_spec_size=[1024])
```

Expands a route spec string to yield more information about the routes and route groups within the spec. The route specification string returned from `nise.Session.expand_route_spec()` can be passed to other Switch Executive API methods (such as `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, and `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()`) that use route specification strings.

### Parameters

- **route\_spec** (*str*) – String describing the routes and route groups to expand. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are: MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B] Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.
- **expand\_action** (*nise.ExpandAction*) – This value sets the expand action for the method. The action might be one of the following: `ROUTES` (0) - expands the route spec to routes. Converts route groups to their constituent routes. `PATHS` (1) - expands the route spec to paths. Converts routes and route groups to their constituent square bracket route spec strings. Example: [Dev1/c0->Dev1/r0->Dev1/c1]
- **expanded\_route\_spec\_size** (*list of int*) – The routeSpecSize is an `ViInt32` that is passed by reference into the method. As an input, it is the size of the route spec string buffer being passed. If the route spec string is larger than the string buffer being passed, only the portion of the route spec string that can fit in the string buffer is copied into it. On return from the method, routeSpecSize holds the size required to hold the entire route spec string. Note that this size may be larger than the buffer size as the method always returns the size needed to hold the entire buffer. You may pass `NULL` for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value for routeSpecSize and routeSpec.

### Return type *str*

**Returns** The expanded route spec. Route specification strings can be directly passed to `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, or `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()` Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information. You may pass `NULL` for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value. To obtain the route specification string, you should pass a buffer to this parameter. The size of the buffer required may be obtained by calling the method with `NULL` for this parameter and a valid `ViInt32` to routeSpecSize. The routeSpecSize will contain the size needed to hold the entire route specification (including the `NULL` termination character). Common operation is to call the method twice. The first time you call the method you can determine the size needed to hold the route specification string. Allocate a buffer of the appropriate size and then re-call the method to obtain the entire buffer.

## find\_route

```
nise.Session.find_route(channel1, channel2, route_spec_size=[1024])
```

Finds an existing or potential route between channel 1 and channel 2. The returned route specification contains the route specification and the route capability determines whether or not the route ex-

isted, is possible, or is not possible for various reasons. The route specification string returned from `nise.Session.find_route()` can be passed to other Switch Executive API methods (such as `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, and `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()`) that use route specification strings.

### Parameters

- **channel1** (*str*) – Channel name of one of the endpoints of the route to find. The channel name must either be a channel alias name or a name in the device/ivichannel syntax. Examples: MyChannel Switch1/R0
- **channel2** (*str*) – Channel name of one of the endpoints of the route to find. The channel name must either be a channel alias name or a name in the device/ivichannel syntax. Examples: MyChannel Switch1/R0
- **route\_spec\_size** (*list of int*) – The routeSpecSize is an ViInt32 that is passed by reference into the method. As an input, it is the size of the route string buffer being passed. If the route string is larger than the string buffer being passed, only the portion of the route string that can fit in the string buffer is copied into it. On return from the method, routeSpecSize holds the size required to hold the entire route string. Note that this size may be larger than the buffer size as the method always returns the size needed to hold the entire buffer. You may pass NULL for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value for routeSpecSize and routeSpec.

### Return type

tuple (route\_spec, path\_capability)

#### WHERE

route\_spec (str):

The fully specified route path complete with delimiting square brackets if the route exists or is possible. An example of a fully specified route string is: [A->Switch1/r0->B] Route specification strings can be directly passed to `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, or `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()` Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information. You may pass NULL for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value. To obtain the route specification string, you should pass a buffer to this parameter. The size of the buffer required may be obtained by calling the method with NULL for this parameter and a valid ViInt32 to routeSpecSize. The routeSpecSize will contain the size needed to hold the entire route specification (including the NULL termination character). Common operation is to call the method twice. The first time you call the method you can determine the size needed to hold the route specification string. Allocate a buffer of the appropriate size and then re-call the method to obtain the entire buffer.

path\_capability (*nise.PathCapability*):

The return value which expresses the capability of finding a valid route between Channel 1 and Channel 2. Refer to the table below for value descriptions. You may pass NULL for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value. Route capability might be one of the following: Path Available (1) A path between channel 1 and channel 2 is available. The route specification parameter returns a string describing the available path. Path Exists (2) A path between channel 1 and channel 2 already exists. The route specification parameter returns a string describing the existing path. Path Unsupported (3) There is no potential

path between channel 1 and channel 2 given the current configuration. Resource In Use (4) There is a potential path between channel 1 and channel 2, although a resource needed to complete the path is already in use. Source Conflict (5) Channel 1 and channel 2 cannot be connected because their connection would result in an exclusion violation. Channel Not Available (6) One of the channels is not useable as an endpoint channel. Make sure that it is not marked as a reserved for routing. Channels Hardwired (7) The two channels reside on the same hardware. An implicit path already exists.

## get\_all\_connections

```
nise.Session.get_all_connections(route_spec_size=[1024])
```

Returns the top-level connected routes and route groups. The route specification string returned from `nise.Session.get_all_connections()` can be passed to other Switch Executive API methods (such as `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()`, and `nise.Session.expand_route_spec()`) that use route specification strings.

**Parameters** `route_spec_size` (*list of int*) – The routeSpecSize is an ViInt32 that is passed by reference into the method. As an input, it is the size of the route spec string buffer being passed. If the route spec string is larger than the string buffer being passed, only the portion of the route spec string that can fit in the string buffer is copied into it. On return from the method, routeSpecSize holds the size required to hold the entire route spec string. Note that this size may be larger than the buffer size as the method always returns the size needed to hold the entire buffer. You may pass NULL for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value for routeSpecSize and routeSpec.

### Return type `str`

**Returns** The route spec of all currently connected routes and route groups. Route specification strings can be directly passed to `nise.Session.connect()`, `nise.Session.disconnect()`, `nise.Session.connect_and_disconnect()`, or `nise.Session.expand_route_spec()`. Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information. You may pass NULL for this parameter if you are not interested in the return value. To obtain the route specification string, you should pass a buffer to this parameter. The size of the buffer required may be obtained by calling the method with NULL for this parameter and a valid ViInt32 to routeSpecSize. The routeSpecSize will contain the size needed to hold the entire route specification (including the NULL termination character). Common operation is to call the method twice. The first time you call the method you can determine the size needed to hold the route specification string. Allocate a buffer of the appropriate size and then re-call the method to obtain the entire buffer.

## is\_connected

```
nise.Session.is_connected(route_spec)
```

Checks whether the specified routes and routes groups are connected. It returns true if connected.

**Parameters** `route_spec` (*str*) – String describing the connections to check. The route specification strings are best summarized as a series of routes delimited by ampersands. The specified routes may be route names, route group names, or fully specified route paths delimited by square brackets. Some examples of route specification strings are:

MyRoute MyRouteGroup MyRoute & MyRouteGroup [A->Switch1/r0->B] MyRoute & MyRouteGroup & [A->Switch1/r0->B] Refer to Route Specification Strings in the NI Switch Executive Help for more information.

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns** Returns TRUE if the routes and routes groups are connected or FALSE if they are not.

## is\_debounced

```
nise.Session.is_debounced()
```

Checks to see if the switching system is debounced or not. This method does not wait for debouncing to occur. It returns true if the system is fully debounced. This method is similar to the IviSwitch specific method.

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns** Returns TRUE if the system is fully debounced or FALSE if it is still settling.

## wait\_for\_debounce

```
nise.Session.wait_for_debounce(maximum_time_ms=datetime.timedelta(milliseconds=-1))
```

Waits for all of the switches in the NI Switch Executive virtual device to debounce. This method does not return until either the switching system is completely debounced and settled or the maximum time has elapsed and the system is not yet debounced. In the event that the maximum time elapses, the method returns an error indicating that a timeout has occurred. To ensure that all of the switches have settled, NI recommends calling `nise.Session.wait_for_debounce()` after a series of connection or disconnection operations and before taking any measurements of the signals connected to the switching system.

**Parameters** `maximum_time_ms` (*float in seconds or `datetime.timedelta`*) – The amount of time to wait (in milliseconds) for the debounce to complete. A value of 0 checks for debouncing once and returns an error if the system is not debounced at that time. A value of -1 means to block for an infinite period of time until the system is debounced.

### Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *close*
  - *connect*
  - *connect\_and\_disconnect*
  - *disconnect*
  - *disconnect\_all*
  - *expand\_route\_spec*
  - *find\_route*

- *get\_all\_connections*
- *is\_connected*
- *is\_debounced*
- *wait\_for\_debounce*

## Enums

Enums used in NI Switch Executive

### ExpandAction

**class** `nise.ExpandAction`

#### **ROUTES**

Expand to routes

#### **PATHS**

Expand to paths

### MulticonnectMode

**class** `nise.MulticonnectMode`

#### **DEFAULT**

Default

#### **NO\_MULTICONNECT**

No multiconnect

#### **MULTICONNECT**

Multiconnect

### OperationOrder

**class** `nise.OperationOrder`

#### **BEFORE**

Break before make

#### **AFTER**

Break after make

### PathCapability

**class** `nise.PathCapability`

**PATH\_NEEDS\_HARDWARE**

Path needs hardware

**PATH\_NEEDS\_CONFIG\_CHANNEL**

Path needs config channel

**PATH\_AVAILABLE**

Path available

**PATH\_EXISTS**

Path exists

**PATH\_UNSUPPORTED**

Path Unsupported

**RESOURCE\_IN\_USE**

Resource in use

**EXCLUSION\_CONFLICT**

Exclusion conflict

**CHANNEL\_NOT\_AVAILABLE**

Channel not available

**CHANNELS\_HARDWIRED**

Channels hardwired

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

**exception** `nise.DriverError`

An error originating from the NI Switch Executive driver

### UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nise.UnsupportedConfigurationError`

An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

### DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nise.DriverNotInstalledError`

An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

### InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nise.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`

An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

### SelfTestError

**exception** `nise.SelfTestError`

An error due to a failed self-test

## DriverWarning

**exception** `nise.DriverWarning`

A warning originating from the NI Switch Executive driver

## Examples

### `nise_basic_example.py`

Listing 15: (`nise_basic_example.py`)

```
1  #!/usr/bin/python
2  import argparse
3  import nise
4  import sys
5
6
7  def example(virtual_device_name, connection):
8      with nise.Session(virtual_device_name=virtual_device_name) as session:
9          session.connect(connection)
10         print(connection, ' is now connected.')
11
12
13 def _main(argv):
14     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Connects the specified connection_
15 ↪specification', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
16     parser.add_argument('-n', '--virtual-device', default='SwitchExecutiveExample',
17 ↪help='NI Switch Executive Virtual Device name')
18     parser.add_argument('-c', '--connection', default='DIOToUUT', help='Connection_
19 ↪Specification')
20     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
21     example(args.virtual_device, args.connection)
22
23
24
25 def main():
26     _main(sys.argv[1:])
27
28
29 def test_example():
30     example('SwitchExecutiveExample', 'DIOToUUT')
31
32
33 def test_main():
34     cmd_line = []
35     _main(cmd_line)
36
37
38 if __name__ == '__main__':
39     main()
```



## 7.7 nimodinst module

### 7.7.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the nimodinst module, you must install the NI-ModInst runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI-ModInst**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install nimodinst~=1.1.3
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install nimodinst
```

### 7.7.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nimodinst** module to retrieve information on all High Speed Digitizers currently in the system.

```
import nimodinst
with nimodinst.Session("niscope") as session:
    for device in session:
        print("{: >20} {: >15} {: >10}".format(device.device_name, device.device_
↪model, device.serial_number))
```

Additional examples for NI-ModInst are located in `src/nimodinst/examples/` directory.

### 7.7.3 API Reference

#### Session

**class** `nimodinst.Session` (*self*, *driver*)

Creates a handle to a list of installed devices supported by the specified driver. Call this method and pass in the name of a National Instruments instrument driver, such as “NI-SCOPE”. This method searches the system and constructs a list of all the installed devices that are supported by that driver, and then returns both a handle to this list and the number of devices found. The handle is used with other methods to query for properties such as device name and model, and to safely discard the list when finished. Note This handle reflects the system state when the handle is created (that is, when you call this method. If you remove devices from the system or rename them in Measurement & Automation Explorer (MAX), this handle may not refer to an accurate list of devices. You should destroy the handle using `nimodinst.Session._close_installed_devices_session()` and create a new handle using this method.

**Parameters** **driver** (*str*) – A string specifying the driver whose supported devices you want to find. This string is not case-sensitive. Some examples are: NI-SCOPE niScope NI-FGEN niFgen NI-HSDIO niHSDIO NI-DMM niDMM NI-SWITCH niSwitch Note If you use the empty string for this parameter, NI-ModInst creates a list of all Modular Instruments devices installed in the system.

#### Methods

## close

```
nimodinst.Session.close()
```

Cleans up the NI-ModInst session created by a call to `nimodinst.Session._open_installed_devices_session()`. Call this method when you are finished using the session handle and do not use this handle again.

---

**Note:** This method is not needed when using the session context manager

---

## Properties

### bus\_number

```
nimodinst.Session.bus_number
```

The bus on which the device has been enumerated.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_BUS\_NUMBER**
- 

### chassis\_number

```
nimodinst.Session.chassis_number
```

The number of the chassis in which the device is installed. This property can only be queried for PXI devices installed in a chassis that has been properly identified in MAX.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_CHASSIS\_NUMBER**
-

## device\_model

`nimodinst.Session.device_model`

The model of the device (for example, NI PXI-5122)

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_MODEL**
- 

## device\_name

`nimodinst.Session.device_name`

The name of the device, which can be used to open an instrument driver session for that device

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_DEVICE\_NAME**
- 

## max\_pciexpress\_link\_width

`nimodinst.Session.max_pciexpress_link_width`

**MAX\_PCIEXPRESS\_LINK\_WIDTH**

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_MAX\_PCIEXPRESS\_LINK\_WIDTH**
- 

### pciexpress\_link\_width

`nimodinst.Session.pciexpress_link_width`  
**PCIEXPRESS\_LINK\_WIDTH**

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_PCIEXPRESS\_LINK\_WIDTH**
- 

### serial\_number

`nimodinst.Session.serial_number`

The serial number of the device

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_SERIAL\_NUMBER**
- 

### slot\_number

`nimodinst.Session.slot_number`

The slot (for example, in a PXI chassis) in which the device is installed. This property can only be queried for PXI devices installed in a chassis that has been properly identified in MAX.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_SLOT\_NUMBER**
- 

## socket\_number

`nimodinst.Session.socket_number`

The socket number on which the device has been enumerated

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	int
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- C Attribute: **NIMODINST\_ATTR\_SOCKET\_NUMBER**
- 

## Session

- *Session*
- *Methods*
  - *close*
- *Properties*
  - *bus\_number*
  - *chassis\_number*
  - *device\_model*
  - *device\_name*
  - *max\_pciexpress\_link\_width*
  - *pciexpress\_link\_width*
  - *serial\_number*
  - *slot\_number*
  - *socket\_number*

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

**exception** `nimodinst.DriverError`  
An error originating from the NI-ModInst driver

### UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nimodinst.UnsupportedConfigurationError`  
An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

### DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nimodinst.DriverNotInstalledError`  
An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

### InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nimodinst.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`  
An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

### SelfTestError

**exception** `nimodinst.SelfTestError`  
An error due to a failed self-test

### DriverWarning

**exception** `nimodinst.DriverWarning`  
A warning originating from the NI-ModInst driver

## Examples

### `nimodinst_all_devices.py`

Listing 16: (`nimodinst_all_devices.py`)

```
1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import nimodinst
4
5
6  def example():
7      with nimodinst.Session('') as session:
8          if len(session) > 0:
9              print("%d items" % len(session))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

10         print("{: >20} {: >15} {: >10}".format('Name', 'Model', 'S/N'))
11     for d in session:
12         print("{: >20} {: >15} {: >10}".format(d.device_name, d.device_model, d.
↪serial_number))
13
14
15 def _main():
16     example()
17
18
19 def test_example():
20     example()
21
22
23 if __name__ == '__main__':
24     _main()
25
26

```

## 7.8 nitclk module

### 7.8.1 Installation

As a prerequisite to using the nitclk module, you must install the NI-TCIkl runtime on your system. Visit [ni.com/downloads](http://ni.com/downloads) to download the driver runtime for your devices.

The nimi-python modules (i.e. for **NI-TCIkl**) can be installed with **pip**:

```
$ python -m pip install nitclk
```

Or **easy\_install** from **setuptools**:

```
$ python -m easy_install nitclk
```

### 7.8.2 Usage

The following is a basic example of using the **nitclk** module

```
import nitclk
```

Additional examples for NI-TCIkl are located in `src/nitclk/examples/` directory.

### 7.8.3 API Reference

#### Public API

The *nitclk* module provides synchronization facilities to allow multiple instruments to simultaneously respond to triggers, to align Sample Clocks on multiple instruments, and/or to simultaneously start multiple instruments.

It consists of a set of functions that act on a list of *SessionReference* objects or nimi-python *Session* objects for drivers that support NI-TCIkl. *SessionReference* also has a set of properties for configuration.

```

with niscopes.Session('dev1') as scope1, niscopes.Session('dev2') as scope2:
    nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers([scope1, scope2])
    nitclk.initiate([scope1, scope2])
    wfm1 = scope1.fetch()
    wfm2 = scope2.fetch()

```

## configure\_for\_homogeneous\_triggers

`nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers(sessions)`

Configures the properties commonly required for the TClk synchronization of device sessions with homogeneous triggers in a single PXI chassis or a single PC. Use `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` to configure the properties for the reference clocks, start triggers, reference triggers, script triggers, and pause triggers. If `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` cannot perform all the steps appropriate for the given sessions, it returns an error. If an error is returned, use the instrument driver methods and properties for signal routing, along with the following NI-TClk properties:

<code>nitclk.SessionReference.start_trigger_master_session</code>	
<code>nitclk.SessionReference.ref_trigger_master_session</code>	<code>nitclk.</code>
<code>SessionReference.script_trigger_master_session</code>	<code>nitclk.</code>
<code>SessionReference.pause_trigger_master_session</code>	<code>nitclk.</code>

`configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` affects the following clocks and triggers:

- Reference clocks
- Start triggers
- Reference triggers
- Script triggers
- Pause triggers

Reference Clocks `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures the reference clocks if they are needed. Specifically, if the internal sample clocks or internal sample clock timebases are used, and the reference clock source is not configured—or is set to None (no trigger configured)—`nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures the following:

- PXI—The reference clock source on all devices is set to be the 10 MHz PXI backplane clock (PXI\_CLK10).
- PCI—One of the devices exports its 10 MHz onboard reference clock to RTSI 7. The reference clock source on all devices is set to be RTSI 7.

Note: If the reference clock source is set to a value other than None, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` cannot configure the reference clock source.

Start Triggers If the start trigger is set to None (no trigger configured) for all sessions, the sessions are configured to share the start trigger. The start trigger is shared by:

- Implicitly exporting the start trigger from one session
- Configuring the other sessions for digital edge start triggers with sources corresponding to the exported start trigger
- Setting `nitclk.SessionReference.start_trigger_master_session` to the session that is exporting the trigger for all sessions

If the start triggers are None for all except one session, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures the sessions to share the start trigger from the one excepted session. The start trigger is shared by:

- Implicitly exporting start trigger from the session with the start trigger that is not None
- Configuring the other sessions for digital-edge start triggers with sources corresponding to the exported start trigger
- Setting `nitclk.SessionReference.start_trigger_master_session` to the session that is exporting the trigger for all sessions

If start triggers are configured for all sessions, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` does not affect the start triggers. Start triggers are considered to be configured for all sessions if either of the following conditions is true:

- No session has a start trigger that is None
- One session has a start trigger that is None, and all other sessions have start triggers other than None. The one session with the None trigger must have `nitclk.SessionReference.start_trigger_master_session` set to itself, indicating that the session itself is the start trigger master

Reference Triggers `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures sessions that support reference triggers to share the reference triggers if the reference triggers are None (no trigger configured) for all except one session. The reference triggers are shared by:

- Implicitly exporting the reference trigger from the session whose reference trigger is not None
- Configuring the



other sessions that support the reference trigger for digital-edge reference triggers with sources corresponding to the exported reference trigger - Setting `nitclk.SessionReference.ref_trigger_master_session` to the session that is exporting the trigger for all sessions that support reference trigger. If the reference triggers are configured for all sessions that support reference triggers, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` does not affect the reference triggers. Reference triggers are considered to be configured for all sessions if either one or the other of the following conditions is true: - No session has a reference trigger that is None - One session has a reference trigger that is None, and all other sessions have reference triggers other than None. The one session with the None trigger must have `nitclk.SessionReference.ref_trigger_master_session` set to itself, indicating that the session itself is the reference trigger master. Reference Trigger Holdoffs Acquisition sessions may be configured with the reference trigger. For acquisition sessions, when the reference trigger is shared, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures the holdoff properties (which are instrument driver specific) on the reference trigger master session so that the session does not recognize the reference trigger before the other sessions are ready. This condition is only relevant when the sample clock rates, sample clock timebase rates, sample counts, holdoffs, and/or any delays for the acquisitions are different. When the sample clock rates, sample clock timebase rates, and/or the sample counts are different in acquisition sessions sharing the reference trigger, you should also set the holdoff properties for the reference trigger master using the instrument driver. Script Triggers `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures sessions that support script triggers to share them, if the script triggers are None (no trigger configured) for all except one session. The script triggers are shared in the following ways: - Implicitly exporting the script trigger from the session whose script trigger is not None - Configuring the other sessions that support the script trigger for digital-edge script triggers with sources corresponding to the exported script trigger - Setting `nitclk.SessionReference.script_trigger_master_session` to the session that is exporting the trigger for all sessions that support script triggers. If the script triggers are configured for all sessions that support script triggers, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` does not affect script triggers. Script triggers are considered to be configured for all sessions if either one or the other of the following conditions are true: - No session has a script trigger that is None - One session has a script trigger that is None and all other sessions have script triggers other than None. The one session with the None trigger must have `nitclk.SessionReference.script_trigger_master_session` set to itself, indicating that the session itself is the script trigger master. Pause Triggers `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` configures generation sessions that support pause triggers to share them, if the pause triggers are None (no trigger configured) for all except one session. The pause triggers are shared by: - Implicitly exporting the pause trigger from the session whose script trigger is not None - Configuring the other sessions that support the pause trigger for digital-edge pause triggers with sources corresponding to the exported pause trigger - Setting `nitclk.SessionReference.pause_trigger_master_session` to the session that is exporting the trigger for all sessions that support script triggers. If the pause triggers are configured for all generation sessions that support pause triggers, `nitclk.configure_for_homogeneous_triggers()` does not affect pause triggers. Pause triggers are considered to be configured for all sessions if either one or the other of the following conditions is true: - No session has a pause trigger that is None - One session has a pause trigger that is None and all other sessions have pause triggers other than None. The one session with the None trigger must have `nitclk.SessionReference.pause_trigger_master_session` set to itself, indicating that the session itself is the pause trigger master. Note: TClk synchronization is not supported for pause triggers on acquisition sessions.

**Parameters** `sessions` (list of list of int, list of `nimi-python` Session class, list of `SessionReference`) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.

## finish\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize

`nitclk.finish_sync_pulse_sender_synchronize(sessions, min_time)`  
TBD

### Parameters

- **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.
- **min\_time** (*float*) – Minimal period of TClk, expressed in seconds. Supported values are between 0.0 s and 0.050 s (50 ms). Minimal period for a single chassis/PC is 200 ns. If the specified value is less than 200 ns, NI-TClk automatically coerces minTime to 200 ns. For multichassis synchronization, adjust this value to account for propagation delays through the various devices and cables.

## initiate

`nitclk.initiate(sessions)`

Initiates the acquisition or generation sessions specified, taking into consideration any special requirements needed for synchronization. For example, the session exporting the TClk-synchronized start trigger is not initiated until after `nitclk.initiate()` initiates all the sessions that import the TClk-synchronized start trigger.

**Parameters** **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.

## is\_done

`nitclk.is_done(sessions)`

Monitors the progress of the acquisitions and/or generations corresponding to sessions.

**Parameters** **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.

**Return type** `bool`

**Returns** Indicates that the operation is done. The operation is done when each session has completed without any errors or when any one of the sessions reports an error.

## setup\_for\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize

`nitclk.setup_for_sync_pulse_sender_synchronize(sessions, min_time)`  
TBD

### Parameters

- **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.

- **min\_time** (*float*) – Minimal period of TClk, expressed in seconds. Supported values are between 0.0 s and 0.050 s (50 ms). Minimal period for a single chassis/PC is 200 ns. If the specified value is less than 200 ns, NI-TClk automatically coerces minTime to 200 ns. For multichassis synchronization, adjust this value to account for propagation delays through the various devices and cables.

## synchronize

```
nitclk.synchronize(sessions, min_tclk_period=datetime.timedelta(seconds=0.0))
```

Synchronizes the TClk signals on the given sessions. After `nitclk.synchronize()` executes, TClk signals from all sessions are synchronized. Note: Before using this NI-TClk method, verify that your system is configured as specified in the PXI Trigger Lines and RTSI Lines topic of the NI-TClk Synchronization Help. You can locate this help file at Start>>Programs>>National Instruments>>NI-TClk.

### Parameters

- **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.
- **min\_tclk\_period** (*float in seconds or datetime.timedelta*) – Minimal period of TClk, expressed in seconds. Supported values are between 0.0 s and 0.050 s (50 ms). Minimal period for a single chassis/PC is 200 ns. If the specified value is less than 200 ns, NI-TClk automatically coerces minTime to 200 ns. For multichassis synchronization, adjust this value to account for propagation delays through the various devices and cables.

## synchronize\_to\_sync\_pulse\_sender

```
nitclk.synchronize_to_sync_pulse_sender(sessions, min_time)
```

TBD

### Parameters

- **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.
- **min\_time** (*float*) – Minimal period of TClk, expressed in seconds. Supported values are between 0.0 s and 0.050 s (50 ms). Minimal period for a single chassis/PC is 200 ns. If the specified value is less than 200 ns, NI-TClk automatically coerces minTime to 200 ns. For multichassis synchronization, adjust this value to account for propagation delays through the various devices and cables.

## wait\_until\_done

```
nitclk.wait_until_done(sessions, timeout)
```

Call this method to pause execution of your program until the acquisitions and/or generations corresponding to sessions are done or until the method returns a timeout error. `nitclk.wait_until_done()` is a blocking method that periodically checks the operation status. It returns control to the calling program if the operation completes successfully or an error occurs (including a timeout error). This method is most useful for finite data operations that you expect to complete within a certain time.

### Parameters

- **sessions** (*list of list of int, list of nimi-python Session class, list of SessionReference*) – sessions is an array of sessions that are being synchronized.
- **timeout** (*float*) – The amount of time in seconds that `nitclk.wait_until_done()` waits for the sessions to complete. If timeout is exceeded, `nitclk.wait_until_done()` returns an error.

### SessionReference

**class** `nitclk.SessionReference` (*session\_number*)

Helper class that contains all NI-TClk properties. This class is what is returned by any nimi-python Session class `tlck` attribute when the driver supports NI-TClk

```
with nscope.Session('dev1') as session:
    session.tclk.sample_clock_delay = .42
```

**Parameters** **session\_number** (*int, nimi-python Session class, SessionReference*) – nitclk session

### exported\_sync\_pulse\_output\_terminal

`nitclk.SessionReference.exported_sync_pulse_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination of the Sync Pulse. This property is most often used when synchronizing a multichassis system. Values Empty string. Empty string is a valid value, indicating that the signal is not exported. PXI Devices - 'PXI\_Trig0' through 'PXI\_Trig7' and device-specific settings PCI Devices - 'RTSL\_0' through 'RTSL\_7' and device-specific settings Examples of Device-Specific Settings - NI PXI-5122 supports 'PFI0' and 'PFI1' - NI PXI-5421 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI4', and 'PFI5' - NI PXI-6551/6552 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI2', and 'PFI3' Default Value is empty string

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Export Sync Pulse Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_SYNC\_PULSE\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

### exported\_tclk\_output\_terminal

`nitclk.SessionReference.exported_tclk_output_terminal`

Specifies the destination of the device's TClk signal. Values Empty string. Empty string is a valid

value, indicating that the signal is not exported. PXI Devices - 'PXI\_Trig0' through 'PXI\_Trig7' and device-specific settings PCI Devices - 'RTSI\_0' through 'RTSI\_7' and device-specific settings Examples of Device-Specific Settings - NI PXI-5122 supports 'PFI0' and 'PFI1' - NI PXI-5421 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI4', and 'PFI5' - NI PXI-6551/6552 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI2', and 'PFI3' Default Value is empty string

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Output Terminal**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_EXPORTED\_TCLK\_OUTPUT\_TERMINAL**
- 

## pause\_trigger\_master\_session

`nitclk.SessionReference.pause_trigger_master_session`

Specifies the pause trigger master session. For external triggers, the session that originally receives the trigger. For None (no trigger configured) or software triggers, the session that originally generates the trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteris- tic	Value
Datatype	nimi-python Session class, nitclk.SessionReference, NI-TClk Session Number
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Pause Trigger Master Session**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_PAUSE\_TRIGGER\_MASTER\_SESSION**
- 

## ref\_trigger\_master\_session

`nitclk.SessionReference.ref_trigger_master_session`

Specifies the reference trigger master session. For external triggers, the session that originally re-

ceives the trigger. For None (no trigger configured) or software triggers, the session that originally generates the trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteris- tic	Value
Datatype	nimi-python Session class, nitclk.SessionReference, NI-TClk Session Number
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Reference Trigger Master Session**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_REF\_TRIGGER\_MASTER\_SESSION**
- 

## sample\_clock\_delay

`nitclk.SessionReference.sample_clock_delay`

Specifies the sample clock delay. Specifies the delay, in seconds, to apply to the session sample clock relative to the other synchronized sessions. During synchronization, NI-TClk aligns the sample clocks on the synchronized devices. If you want to delay the sample clocks, set this property before calling `nitclk.synchronize()`. not supported for acquisition sessions. Values - Between minus one and plus one period of the sample clock. One sample clock period is equal to (1/sample clock rate). For example, for a session with sample rate of 100 MS/s, you can specify sample clock delays between -10.0 ns and +10.0 ns. Default Value is 0

---

**Note:** Sample clock delay is supported for generation sessions only; it is

---

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Sample Clock Delay**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SAMPLE\_CLOCK\_DELAY**
-

## script\_trigger\_master\_session

`nitclk.SessionReference.script_trigger_master_session`

Specifies the script trigger master session. For external triggers, the session that originally receives the trigger. For None (no trigger configured) or software triggers, the session that originally generates the trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteris- tic	Value
Datatype	nimi-python Session class, nitclk.SessionReference, NI-TCI Session Number
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Script Trigger Master Session**
- C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SCRIPT\_TRIGGER\_MASTER\_SESSION**

## sequencer\_flag\_master\_session

`nitclk.SessionReference.sequencer_flag_master_session`

Specifies the sequencer flag master session. For external triggers, the session that originally receives the trigger. For None (no trigger configured) or software triggers, the session that originally generates the trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteris- tic	Value
Datatype	nimi-python Session class, nitclk.SessionReference, NI-TCI Session Number
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Sequencer Flag Master Session**
- C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SEQUENCER\_FLAG\_MASTER\_SESSION**

## start\_trigger\_master\_session

`nitclk.SessionReference.start_trigger_master_session`

Specifies the start trigger master session. For external triggers, the session that originally receives the trigger. For None (no trigger configured) or software triggers, the session that originally generates the trigger.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteris- tic	Value
Datatype	nimi-python Session class, nitclk.SessionReference, NI-TClk Session Number
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Start Trigger Master Session**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_START\_TRIGGER\_MASTER\_SESSION**
- 

## sync\_pulse\_clock\_source

`nitclk.SessionReference.sync_pulse_clock_source`

Specifies the Sync Pulse Clock source. This property is typically used to synchronize PCI devices when you want to control RTSI 7 yourself. Make sure that a 10 MHz clock is driven onto RTSI 7. Values PCI Devices - 'RTSI\_7' and 'None' PXI Devices - 'PXI\_CLK10' and 'None' Default Value - 'None' directs `nitclk.synchronize()` to create the necessary routes. For PCI, one of the synchronized devices drives a 10 MHz clock on RTSI 7 unless that line is already being driven.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Sync Pulse Clock Source**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SYNC\_PULSE\_CLOCK\_SOURCE**
-



## sync\_pulse\_sender\_sync\_pulse\_source

### `nitclk.SessionReference.sync_pulse_sender_sync_pulse_source`

Specifies the external sync pulse source for the Sync Pulse Sender. You can use this source to synchronize the Sync Pulse Sender with an external non-TClk source. Values Empty string. Empty string is a valid value, indicating that the signal is not exported. PXI Devices - 'PXI\_Trig0' through 'PXI\_Trig7' and device-specific settings PCI Devices - 'RTSI\_0' through 'RTSI\_7' and device-specific settings Examples of Device-Specific Settings - NI PXI-5122 supports 'PFI0' and 'PFI1' - NI PXI-5421 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI4', and 'PFI5' - NI PXI-6551/6552 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI2', and 'PFI3' Default Value is empty string

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **External Pulse Source**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SYNC\_PULSE\_SENDER\_SYNC\_PULSE\_SOURCE**
- 

## sync\_pulse\_source

### `nitclk.SessionReference.sync_pulse_source`

Specifies the Sync Pulse source. This property is most often used when synchronizing a multichassis system. Values Empty string PXI Devices - 'PXI\_Trig0' through 'PXI\_Trig7' and device-specific settings PCI Devices - 'RTSI\_0' through 'RTSI\_7' and device-specific settings Examples of Device-Specific Settings - NI PXI-5122 supports 'PFI0' and 'PFI1' - NI PXI-5421 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI2', and 'PFI3' - NI PXI-6551/6552 supports 'PFI0', 'PFI1', 'PFI2', and 'PFI3' Default Value - Empty string. This default value directs `nitclk.synchronize()` to set this property when all the synchronized devices are in one PXI chassis. To synchronize a multichassis system, you must set this property before calling `nitclk.synchronize()`.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	str
Permissions	read-write
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Sync Pulse Source**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_SYNC\_PULSE\_SOURCE**
-

## `tclk_actual_period`

`nitclk.SessionReference.tclk_actual_period`

Indicates the computed TCLK period that will be used during the acquisition.

The following table lists the characteristics of this property.

Characteristic	Value
Datatype	float
Permissions	read only
Channel Based	No
Resettable	No

---

**Tip:** This property corresponds to the following LabVIEW Property or C Attribute:

- LabVIEW Property: **Period**
  - C Attribute: **NITCLK\_ATTR\_TCLK\_ACTUAL\_PERIOD**
- 

### **nitclk**

- *Public API*
  - *configure\_for\_homogeneous\_triggers*
  - *finish\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize*
  - *initiate*
  - *is\_done*
  - *setup\_for\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize*
  - *synchronize*
  - *synchronize\_to\_sync\_pulse\_sender*
  - *wait\_until\_done*
- *SessionReference*
  - *exported\_sync\_pulse\_output\_terminal*
  - *exported\_tclk\_output\_terminal*
  - *pause\_trigger\_master\_session*
  - *ref\_trigger\_master\_session*
  - *sample\_clock\_delay*
  - *script\_trigger\_master\_session*
  - *sequencer\_flag\_master\_session*
  - *start\_trigger\_master\_session*
  - *sync\_pulse\_clock\_source*
  - *sync\_pulse\_sender\_sync\_pulse\_source*

- *sync\_pulse\_source*
- *tlk\_actual\_period*

## Exceptions and Warnings

### DriverError

**exception** `nitclk.DriverError`  
 An error originating from the NI-TClk driver

### UnsupportedConfigurationError

**exception** `nitclk.UnsupportedConfigurationError`  
 An error due to using this module in an unsupported platform.

### DriverNotInstalledError

**exception** `nitclk.DriverNotInstalledError`  
 An error due to using this module without the driver runtime installed.

### InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError

**exception** `nitclk.InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError`  
 An error due to an invalid character in a repeated capability

### SelfTestError

**exception** `nitclk.SelfTestError`  
 An error due to a failed self-test

### DriverWarning

**exception** `nitclk.DriverWarning`  
 A warning originating from the NI-TClk driver

## Examples

### `nitclk_configure.py`

Listing 17: (`nitclk_configure.py`)

```

1  #!/usr/bin/python
2
3  import argparse
4  import nitclk

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

5 import pprint
6 import sys
7
8 pp = pprint.PrettyPrinter(indent=4, width=80)
9
10
11 def example(resource_name, channels, options, length, voltage):
12     pass
13
14
15 def _main(argv):
16     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Acquires one record from the given_
↳ channels.', formatter_class=argparse.ArgumentDefaultsHelpFormatter)
17     parser.add_argument('-n', '--resource-name', default='PXI1Slot2', help='Resource_
↳ name of a National Instruments Digitizer')
18     parser.add_argument('-c', '--channels', default='0', help='Channel(s) to use')
19     parser.add_argument('-l', '--length', default=1000, type=int, help='Measure_
↳ record length')
20     parser.add_argument('-v', '--voltage', default=1.0, type=float, help='Voltage_
↳ range (V)')
21     parser.add_argument('-op', '--option-string', default='', type=str, help='Option_
↳ string')
22     args = parser.parse_args(argv)
23     example(args.resource_name, args.channels, args.option_string, args.length, args.
↳ voltage)
24
25
26 def main():
27     _main(sys.argv[1:])
28
29
30 def test_example():
31     options = {'simulate': True, 'driver_setup': {'Model': '5164', 'BoardType': 'PXIe
↳ ', }, }
32     example('PXI1Slot2', '0', options, 1000, 1.0)
33
34
35 def test_main():
36     cmd_line = ['--option-string', 'Simulate=1, DriverSetup=Model:5164; BoardType:PXIe
↳ ', ]
37     _main(cmd_line)
38
39
40 if __name__ == '__main__':
41     main()
42

```

## CHAPTER 8

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



### n

- nidcpower, 14
- nidmm, 126
- nifgen, 196
- nimodinst, 461
- niscope, 301
- nise, 450
- niswitch, 400
- nitclk, 467





## A

- `abort()` (in module `nidcpower.Session`), 15
- `abort()` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 128
- `abort()` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 198
- `abort()` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 303
- `abort()` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 403
- `absolute_delay` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 225
- `absolute_sample_clock_offset` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 323
- `AC` (`nidmm.WaveformCoupling` attribute), 191
- `AC` (`niscopes.TriggerCoupling` attribute), 390
- `AC` (`niscopes.VerticalCoupling` attribute), 392
- `AC_CURRENT` (`nidmm.Function` attribute), 186
- `ac_max_freq` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 150
- `ac_min_freq` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 150
- `AC_PLUS_HF_REJECT` (`niscopes.TriggerCoupling` attribute), 390
- `AC_VOLTS` (`nidmm.Function` attribute), 186
- `AC_VOLTS_DC_COUPLED` (`nidmm.Function` attribute), 186
- `accessory_gain` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 365
- `accessory_offset` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 366
- `acq_arm_source` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 324
- `acquisition_start_time` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 324
- `acquisition_status()` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 303
- `acquisition_type` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 324
- `AcquisitionStatus` (class in `nidmm`), 185
- `AcquisitionStatus` (class in `niscopes`), 387
- `AcquisitionType` (class in `niscopes`), 387
- `adc_calibration` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 151
- `ADCCalibration` (class in `nidmm`), 184
- `adv_trig_src` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 325
- `ADVANCE` (`niscopes.WhichTrigger` attribute), 394
- `AFTER` (`nise.OperationOrder` attribute), 458
- `all_marker_events_latched_status` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 226
- `all_marker_events_live_status` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 226
- `allocate_named_waveform()` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 198
- `allocate_waveform()` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 199
- `allow_more_records_than_memory` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 325
- `analog_bus_sharing_enable` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 412
- `analog_data_mask` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 227
- `ANALOG_DETECTION_CIRCUIT` (`niscopes.RefTriggerDetectorLocation` attribute), 389
- `analog_filter_enabled` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 227
- `analog_path` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 227
- `analog_static_value` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 228
- `AnalogPath` (class in `nifgen`), 285
- `ANY_FIELD` (`niscopes.VideoTriggerEvent` attribute), 393
- `ANY_LINE` (`niscopes.VideoTriggerEvent` attribute), 394
- `aperture_time` (in module `nidcpower.Session`), 32
- `aperture_time` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 151
- `aperture_time_units` (in module `nidcpower.Session`), 32
- `aperture_time_units` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 152
- `ApertureTimeUnits` (class in `nidcpower`), 117
- `ApertureTimeUnits` (class in `nidmm`), 185
- `ARB` (`nifgen.OutputMode` attribute), 287
- `arb_gain` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 228
- `arb_marker_position` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 229
- `arb_offset` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 230
- `arb_repeat_count` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 230
- `arb_sample_rate` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 231
- `arb_sequence_handle` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 231
- `arb_waveform_handle` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 231

arm\_ref\_trig\_src (in module *niscope.Session*), 326  
 ARM\_REFERENCE (*niscope.WhichTrigger* attribute), 394  
 ASYMMETRIC (*nidcpower.ComplianceLimitSymmetry* attribute), 118  
 AT (*nifgen.BusType* attribute), 286  
 AUTO (*nidmm.ADCCalibration* attribute), 184  
 AUTO (*nidmm.AutoZero* attribute), 185  
 AUTO (*nidmm.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 186  
 AUTO (*nidmm.LCCalculationModel* attribute), 187  
 AUTO (*niscope.TriggerModifier* attribute), 391  
 auto\_range\_value (in module *nidmm.Session*), 152  
 auto\_setup() (in module *niscope.Session*), 304  
 auto\_zero (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 33  
 auto\_zero (in module *nidmm.Session*), 153  
 AUTOMATIC (*nidcpower.PowerSource* attribute), 120  
 AUTOMATIC (*nifgen.ClockMode* attribute), 286  
 AUTOMATICALLY\_AFTER\_SOURCE\_COMPLETE (*nidcpower.MeasureWhen* attribute), 118  
 AutoZero (class in *nidcpower*), 117  
 AutoZero (class in *nidmm*), 185  
 aux\_power\_enabled (in module *nifgen.Session*), 232  
 AUX\_TRIG1 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
 AUX\_TRIG1 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
 AUXILIARY (*nidcpower.PowerSource* attribute), 120  
 AUXILIARY (*nidcpower.PowerSourceInUse* attribute), 120  
 auxiliary\_power\_source\_available (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 34

## B

B (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType* attribute), 190  
 backlog (in module *niscope.Session*), 326  
 bandpass\_filter\_enabled (in module *niscope.Session*), 327  
 bandwidth (in module *niswitch.Session*), 413  
 BEFORE (*nise.OperationOrder* attribute), 458  
 BIG (*nifgen.ByteOrder* attribute), 286  
 binary\_sample\_width (in module *niscope.Session*), 327  
 BREAK\_AFTER\_MAKE (*niswitch.ScanMode* attribute), 442  
 BREAK\_BEFORE\_MAKE (*niswitch.ScanMode* attribute), 442  
 buffer\_size (in module *nidmm.Session*), 153  
 BURST (*nifgen.TriggerMode* attribute), 290  
 bus\_number (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 462  
 bus\_type (in module *nifgen.Session*), 233  
 BusType (class in *nifgen*), 285  
 ByteOrder (class in *nifgen*), 286

## C

cable\_comp\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 154  
 cable\_sense\_mode (in module *niscope.Session*), 328

cable\_sense\_signal\_enable (in module *niscope.Session*), 329  
 cable\_sense\_voltage (in module *niscope.Session*), 329  
 CableCompensationType (class in *nidmm*), 185  
 CableSenseMode (class in *niscope*), 387  
 can\_connect() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 403  
 CAPACITANCE (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 187  
 channel\_count (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 34  
 channel\_count (in module *nidmm.Session*), 154  
 channel\_count (in module *nifgen.Session*), 265  
 channel\_count (in module *niscope.Session*), 330  
 channel\_count (in module *niswitch.Session*), 414  
 channel\_delay (in module *nifgen.Session*), 233  
 channel\_enabled (in module *niscope.Session*), 330  
 CHANNEL\_NOT\_AVAILABLE (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459  
 CHANNEL\_NOT\_AVAILABLE (*niswitch.PathCapability* attribute), 440  
 channel\_terminal\_configuration (in module *niscope.Session*), 331  
 CHANNELS\_HARDWIRED (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459  
 characteristic\_impedance (in module *niswitch.Session*), 414  
 chassis\_number (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 462  
 clear\_arb\_memory() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 199  
 clear\_arb\_sequence() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 199  
 clear\_freq\_list() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 200  
 clear\_user\_standard\_waveform() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 200  
 CLOCK\_IN (*nifgen.ReferenceClockSource* attribute), 287  
 CLOCK\_IN (*nifgen.SampleClockSource* attribute), 288  
 CLOCK\_IN (*nifgen.SampleClockTimebaseSource* attribute), 289  
 clock\_mode (in module *nifgen.Session*), 233  
 ClockMode (class in *nifgen*), 286  
 CLOSE (*niswitch.RelayAction* attribute), 440  
 close() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 15  
 close() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 128  
 close() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 201  
 close() (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 462  
 close() (in module *niscope.Session*), 305  
 close() (in module *nise.Session*), 451  
 close() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 404  
 CLOSED (*niswitch.RelayPosition* attribute), 440  
 commit() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 16  
 commit() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 201  
 commit() (in module *niscope.Session*), 305  
 commit() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 404  
 common\_mode\_offset (in module *nifgen.Session*), 234

COMPLETE (*niscope.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 387  
 compliance\_limit\_symmetry (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 35  
 ComplianceLimitSymmetry (class in *nidcpower*), 118  
 configure\_aperture\_time() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 16  
 configure\_arb\_sequence() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 202  
 configure\_arb\_waveform() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 203  
 configure\_chan\_characteristics() (in module *niscope.Session*), 305  
 configure\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients() (in module *niscope.Session*), 305  
 configure\_for\_homogeneous\_triggers() (in module *nitclk*), 468  
 configure\_freq\_list() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 204  
 configure\_horizontal\_timing() (in module *niscope.Session*), 306  
 configure\_measurement\_absolute() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 128  
 configure\_measurement\_digits() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 129  
 configure\_multi\_point() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 130  
 configure\_rtd\_custom() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 131  
 configure\_rtd\_type() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 132  
 configure\_standard\_waveform() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 205  
 configure\_thermistor\_custom() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 134  
 configure\_thermocouple() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 134  
 configure\_trigger() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 135  
 configure\_trigger\_digital() (in module *niscope.Session*), 307  
 configure\_trigger\_edge() (in module *niscope.Session*), 308  
 configure\_trigger\_hysteresis() (in module *niscope.Session*), 308  
 configure\_trigger\_immediate() (in module *niscope.Session*), 309  
 configure\_trigger\_software() (in module *niscope.Session*), 310  
 configure\_trigger\_video() (in module *niscope.Session*), 310  
 configure\_trigger\_window() (in module *niscope.Session*), 311  
 configure\_vertical() (in module *niscope.Session*), 312  
 configure\_waveform\_acquisition() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 135  
 connect() (in module *nise.Session*), 451  
 connect() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 404  
 connect\_and\_disconnect() (in module *nise.Session*), 452  
 connect\_multiple() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 405  
 CONTINUOUS (*nifgen.TriggerMode* attribute), 290  
 continuous\_scan (in module *niswitch.Session*), 415  
 create\_advanced\_arb\_sequence() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 207  
 create\_arb\_sequence() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 209  
 create\_freq\_list() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 210  
 create\_waveform\_from\_file\_f64() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 211  
 create\_waveform\_from\_file\_i16() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 212  
 create\_waveform\_numpy() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 213  
 CURRENT (*nidcpower.MeasurementTypes* attribute), 119  
 CURRENT (*nidcpower.OutputStates* attribute), 119  
 CURRENT (*nifgen.RelativeTo* attribute), 288  
 current\_compensation\_frequency (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 35  
 current\_gain\_bandwidth (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 36  
 current\_level (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 37  
 current\_level\_aurange (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 37  
 current\_level\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 38  
 current\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 39  
 current\_limit\_aurange (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 40  
 current\_limit\_behavior (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 40  
 current\_limit\_high (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 41  
 current\_limit\_low (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 42  
 current\_limit\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 43  
 current\_pole\_zero\_ratio (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 44  
 current\_source (in module *nidmm.Session*), 155  
 CUSTOM (*nidcpower.TransientResponse* attribute), 121  
 CUSTOM (*nidmm.RTDTType* attribute), 188  
 CUSTOM (*nidmm.ThermistorType* attribute), 189

## D

- `data_marker_event_data_bit_number` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 235
- `data_marker_event_level_polarity` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 235
- `data_marker_event_output_terminal` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 236
- `data_marker_events_count` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 234
- `data_transfer_block_size` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 236
- `data_transfer_block_size` (in module *niscopes.Session*), 331
- `data_transfer_maximum_bandwidth` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 237
- `data_transfer_maximum_bandwidth` (in module *niscopes.Session*), 332
- `data_transfer_maximum_in_flight_reads` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 237
- `data_transfer_preferred_packet_size` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 238
- `data_transfer_preferred_packet_size` (in module *niscopes.Session*), 332
- `DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity` (class in *nifgen*), 286
- `DC` (*nidmm.WaveformCoupling* attribute), 191
- `DC` (*nifgen.Waveform* attribute), 291
- `DC` (*niscopes.TriggerCoupling* attribute), 390
- `DC` (*niscopes.VerticalCoupling* attribute), 392
- `dc_bias` (in module *nidmm.Session*), 155
- `DC_CURRENT` (*nidcpower.OutputFunction* attribute), 119
- `DC_CURRENT` (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186
- `dc_noise_rejection` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 44
- `dc_noise_rejection` (in module *nidmm.Session*), 155
- `DC_VOLTAGE` (*nidcpower.OutputFunction* attribute), 119
- `DC_VOLTS` (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186
- `DCNoiseRejection` (class in *nidcpower*), 118
- `DCNoiseRejection` (class in *nidmm*), 186
- `DDC` (*niscopes.AcquisitionType* attribute), 387
- `DDC_CLOCK_IN` (*nifgen.SampleClockSource* attribute), 288
- `DDC_OUTPUT` (*niscopes.RefTriggerDetectorLocation* attribute), 389
- `DEFAULT` (*nise.MulticonnectMode* attribute), 458
- `define_user_standard_waveform()` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 214
- `delete_script()` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 214
- `delete_waveform()` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 215
- `device_model` (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 463
- `device_name` (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 463
- `device_temperature` (in module *niscopes.Session*), 332
- `DIFFERENTIAL` (*nifgen.TerminalConfiguration* attribute), 290
- `DIFFERENTIAL` (*niscopes.TerminalConfiguration* attribute), 390
- `DIGITAL` (*niscopes.TriggerType* attribute), 391
- `digital_data_mask` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 238
- `DIGITAL_EDGE` (*nidcpower.TriggerType* attribute), 122
- `DIGITAL_EDGE` (*nifgen.ScriptTriggerType* attribute), 289
- `DIGITAL_EDGE` (*nifgen.StartTriggerType* attribute), 290
- `digital_edge_measure_trigger_input_terminal` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 45
- `digital_edge_pulse_trigger_input_terminal` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 45
- `digital_edge_script_trigger_edge` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 239
- `digital_edge_script_trigger_source` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 239
- `digital_edge_sequence_advance_trigger_input_terminal` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 46
- `digital_edge_source_trigger_input_terminal` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 47
- `digital_edge_start_trigger_edge` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 240
- `digital_edge_start_trigger_input_terminal` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 47
- `digital_edge_start_trigger_source` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 240
- `digital_filter_enable` (in module *niswitch.Session*), 415
- `digital_filter_enabled` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 241
- `digital_filter_interpolation_factor` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 241
- `digital_gain` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 242
- `DIGITAL_LEVEL` (*nifgen.ScriptTriggerType* attribute), 289
- `digital_pattern_enabled` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 242
- `digital_static_value` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 243
- `DIODE` (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 187
- `DIRECT` (*nifgen.AnalogPath* attribute), 285
- `disable()` (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 17
- `disable()` (in module *nidmm.Session*), 136
- `disable()` (in module *nifgen.Session*), 215
- `disable()` (in module *niscopes.Session*), 313
- `disable()` (in module *niswitch.Session*), 405
- `DISABLED` (*niscopes.CableSenseMode* attribute), 387
- `disconnect()` (in module *nise.Session*), 453
- `disconnect()` (in module *niswitch.Session*), 405



- [disconnect\\_all\(\) \(in module \*nise.Session\*\)](#), 453  
[disconnect\\_all\(\) \(in module \*niswitch.Session\*\)](#), 406  
[disconnect\\_multiple\(\) \(in module \*niswitch.Session\*\)](#), 406  
[DIVIDE\\_DOWN \(\*nifgen.ClockMode\* attribute\)](#), 286  
[DONE \(\*nifgen.HardwareState\* attribute\)](#), 287  
[done\\_event\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 243  
[driver\\_setup \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 48  
[driver\\_setup \(in module \*nidmm.Session\*\)](#), 156  
[driver\\_setup \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 243  
[driver\\_setup \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 333  
[driver\\_setup \(in module \*niswitch.Session\*\)](#), 415  
[DriverError](#), 122, 191, 292, 394, 445, 459, 466, 479  
[DriverNotInstalledError](#), 122, 192, 292, 395, 445, 459, 466, 479  
[DriverWarning](#), 122, 192, 292, 395, 445, 460, 466, 479
- ## E
- [E \(\*nidmm.ThermocoupleType\* attribute\)](#), 190  
[EDGE \(\*niscope.TriggerType\* attribute\)](#), 391  
[EIGHT\\_TAP\\_HANNING \(\*niscope.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType\* attribute\)](#), 388  
[EITHER \(\*niscope.GlitchPolarity\* attribute\)](#), 388  
[EITHER \(\*niscope.RuntPolarity\* attribute\)](#), 389  
[EITHER \(\*niscope.WidthPolarity\* attribute\)](#), 394  
[enable\\_dc\\_restore \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 334  
[enable\\_time\\_interleaved\\_sampling \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 335  
[enabled\\_channels \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 333  
[end\\_of\\_acquisition\\_event\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 335  
[end\\_of\\_record\\_event\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 336  
[end\\_of\\_record\\_to\\_advance\\_trigger\\_holdoff \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 336  
[ENTERING \(\*niscope.TriggerWindowMode\* attribute\)](#), 392  
[equalization\\_filter\\_enabled \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 336  
[equalization\\_num\\_coefficients \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 337  
[Event \(class in \*nidcpower\*\)](#), 118  
[EXACT\\_NUM\\_AVERAGES \(\*niscope.RISMethod\* attribute\)](#), 389  
[EXCLUSION\\_CONFLICT \(\*nise.PathCapability\* attribute\)](#), 459  
[expand\\_route\\_spec\(\) \(in module \*nise.Session\*\)](#), 454  
[ExpandAction \(class in \*nise\*\)](#), 458  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_buffer\(\) \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 17  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_buffer\(\) \(in module \*nidmm.Session\*\)](#), 136  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_buffer\(\) \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 313  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_file\(\) \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 18  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_file\(\) \(in module \*nidmm.Session\*\)](#), 137  
[export\\_attribute\\_configuration\\_file\(\) \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 313  
[exported\\_advance\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 338  
[exported\\_measure\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 48  
[exported\\_onboard\\_reference\\_clock\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 244  
[exported\\_pulse\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 49  
[exported\\_ref\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 338  
[exported\\_reference\\_clock\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 244  
[exported\\_sample\\_clock\\_divisor \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 245  
[exported\\_sample\\_clock\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 245  
[exported\\_sample\\_clock\\_timebase\\_divisor \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 246  
[exported\\_sample\\_clock\\_timebase\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 246  
[exported\\_script\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 247  
[exported\\_sequence\\_advance\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 49  
[exported\\_source\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 50  
[exported\\_start\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nidcpower.Session\*\)](#), 51  
[exported\\_start\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nifgen.Session\*\)](#), 247  
[exported\\_start\\_trigger\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*niscope.Session\*\)](#), 339  
[exported\\_sync\\_pulse\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nitclk.SessionReference\*\)](#), 472  
[exported\\_tclk\\_output\\_terminal \(in module \*nitclk.SessionReference\*\)](#), 472  
[EXTERNAL \(\*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest\* attribute\)](#), 187  
[EXTERNAL \(\*nidmm.SampleTrigger\* attribute\)](#), 188  
[EXTERNAL \(\*nidmm.TriggerSource\* attribute\)](#), 190  
[EXTERNAL \(\*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput\* attribute\)](#), 440

EXTERNAL (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 443  
 external\_clock\_delay\_binary\_value (in module *nifgen.Session*), 248  
 external\_sample\_clock\_multiplier (in module *nifgen.Session*), 248

## F

FALLING (*nifgen.ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge* attribute), 289  
 FALLING (*nifgen.StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge* attribute), 289  
 FALLING (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedPolarity* attribute), 442  
 FALLING (*niswitch.TriggerInputPolarity* attribute), 445  
 FAST (*nidcpower.TransientResponse* attribute), 121  
 fetch() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 138  
 fetch() (in module *niscope.Session*), 314  
 fetch\_backlog (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 51  
 fetch\_into() (in module *niscope.Session*), 315  
 fetch\_multi\_point() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 138  
 fetch\_multiple() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 19  
 fetch\_waveform() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 139  
 fetch\_waveform\_into() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 140  
 FetchRelativeTo (class in *niscope*), 387  
 FIELD1 (*niscope.VideoTriggerEvent* attribute), 393  
 FIELD2 (*niscope.VideoTriggerEvent* attribute), 393  
 file\_transfer\_block\_size (in module *nifgen.Session*), 249  
 filter\_correction\_frequency (in module *nifgen.Session*), 249  
 find\_route() (in module *nise.Session*), 454  
 finish\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize() (in module *nitclk*), 470  
 FINISHED\_WITH\_BACKLOG (*nidmm.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 185  
 FINISHED\_WITH\_NO\_BACKLOG (*nidmm.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 185  
 FIXED (*nidmm.ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType* attribute), 189  
 FIXED\_HIGH\_GAIN (*nifgen.AnalogPath* attribute), 285  
 FIXED\_LOW\_GAIN (*nifgen.AnalogPath* attribute), 285  
 flatness\_correction\_enabled (in module *nifgen.Session*), 249  
 flex\_fir\_antialias\_filter\_type (in module *niscope.Session*), 339  
 FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType (class in *niscope*), 388  
 FLEXRES (*niscope.AcquisitionType* attribute), 387  
 FOUR\_WIRE\_RES (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186  
 FOUR\_WIRE\_RTD (*nidmm.TransducerType* attribute), 190

FOURTYEIGHT\_TAP\_HANNING (*niscope.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType* attribute), 388  
 FOURTYEIGHT\_TAP\_STANDARD (*niscope.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType* attribute), 388  
 fpga\_bitfile\_path (in module *nifgen.Session*), 250  
 fpga\_bitfile\_path (in module *niscope.Session*), 340  
 FREQ (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186  
 FREQ\_LIST (*nifgen.OutputMode* attribute), 287  
 freq\_list\_duration\_quantum (in module *nifgen.Session*), 250  
 freq\_list\_handle (in module *nifgen.Session*), 251  
 freq\_voltage\_auto\_range (in module *nidmm.Session*), 156  
 freq\_voltage\_range (in module *nidmm.Session*), 157  
 FRONTCONNECTOR (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 441  
 FRONTCONNECTOR (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 443  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE1 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 441  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE1 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE10 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 442  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE10 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE11 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 442  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE11 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE12 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 442  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE12 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE2 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 441  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE2 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE3 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 441  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE3 (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 444  
 FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE4 (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute),

- 441  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE4 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE5  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 442  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE5 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE6  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 442  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE6 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE7  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 442  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE7 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE8  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 442  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE8 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE9  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 442  
FRONTCONNECTOR\_MODULE9 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
FUNC (*nifgen.OutputMode attribute*), 287  
func\_amplitude (*in module nifgen.Session*), 251  
func\_buffer\_size (*in module nifgen.Session*), 252  
func\_dc\_offset (*in module nifgen.Session*), 252  
func\_duty\_cycle\_high (*in module nifgen.Session*), 253  
func\_frequency (*in module nifgen.Session*), 253  
func\_max\_buffer\_size (*in module nifgen.Session*), 254  
func\_start\_phase (*in module nifgen.Session*), 254  
func\_waveform (*in module nifgen.Session*), 255  
Function (*class in nidmm*), 186  
function (*in module nidmm.Session*), 157
- G**  
get\_all\_connections() (*in module nise.Session*), 456  
get\_cal\_date\_and\_time() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 141  
get\_channel\_name() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 19  
get\_channel\_name() (*in module niswitch.Session*), 406  
get\_dev\_temp() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 141  
get\_equalization\_filter\_coefficients() (*in module niscopes.Session*), 317  
get\_ext\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 20  
get\_ext\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 215  
get\_ext\_cal\_last\_temp() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 20  
get\_ext\_cal\_last\_temp() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 216  
get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 20  
get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 141  
get\_ext\_cal\_recommended\_interval() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 216  
get\_hardware\_state() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 216  
get\_last\_cal\_temp() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 142  
get\_path() (*in module niswitch.Session*), 406  
get\_relay\_count() (*in module niswitch.Session*), 407  
get\_relay\_name() (*in module niswitch.Session*), 407  
get\_relay\_position() (*in module niswitch.Session*), 407  
get\_self\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 20  
get\_self\_cal\_last\_date\_and\_time() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 216  
get\_self\_cal\_last\_temp() (*in module nidcpower.Session*), 21  
get\_self\_cal\_last\_temp() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 217  
get\_self\_cal\_supported() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 142  
get\_self\_cal\_supported() (*in module nifgen.Session*), 217  
GLITCH (*niscopes.TriggerType attribute*), 392  
glitch\_condition (*in module niscopes.Session*), 340  
glitch\_polarity (*in module niscopes.Session*), 340  
glitch\_width (*in module niscopes.Session*), 341  
GlitchCondition (*class in niscopes*), 388  
GlitchPolarity (*class in niscopes*), 388  
GND (*niscopes.VerticalCoupling attribute*), 392  
GREATER (*niscopes.GlitchCondition attribute*), 388
- H**  
handshaking\_initiation (*in module niswitch.Session*), 416  
HandshakingInitiation (*class in niswitch*), 439  
HARDWARE\_ERROR (*nifgen.HardwareState attribute*), 287  
HardwareState (*class in nifgen*), 287  
HF\_REJECT (*niscopes.TriggerCoupling attribute*), 390

- HIGH (*nidcpower.OutputCapacitance* attribute), 119
- HIGH (*nidcpower.Polarity* attribute), 120
- HIGH (*nifgen.DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity* attribute), 286
- HIGH\_ORDER (*nidmm.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 186
- high\_pass\_filter\_frequency (in module *niscopes.Session*), 341
- HIGH\_RESOLUTION (*nifgen.ClockMode* attribute), 286
- HOLD\_LAST (*nifgen.IdleBehavior* attribute), 287
- HOLD\_LAST (*nifgen.WaitBehavior* attribute), 291
- horz\_enforce\_realtime (in module *niscopes.Session*), 342
- horz\_min\_num\_pts (in module *niscopes.Session*), 342
- horz\_num\_records (in module *niscopes.Session*), 343
- horz\_record\_length (in module *niscopes.Session*), 343
- horz\_record\_ref\_position (in module *niscopes.Session*), 343
- horz\_sample\_rate (in module *niscopes.Session*), 344
- horz\_time\_per\_record (in module *niscopes.Session*), 344
- HYSTERESIS (*niscopes.TriggerType* attribute), 391
- I
- IDLE (*nifgen.HardwareState* attribute), 287
- idle\_behavior (in module *nifgen.Session*), 255
- idle\_value (in module *nifgen.Session*), 255
- IdleBehavior (class in *nifgen*), 287
- IMMEDIATE (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 188
- IMMEDIATE (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 190
- IMMEDIATE (*niscopes.TriggerType* attribute), 392
- IMMEDIATE (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 442
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 21
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 142
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_buffer() (in module *niscopes.Session*), 317
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_file() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 22
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_file() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 143
- import\_attribute\_configuration\_file() (in module *niscopes.Session*), 317
- IN\_PROGRESS (*niscopes.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 387
- INCOMPLETE (*niscopes.RISMethod* attribute), 389
- INDUCTANCE (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 187
- initiate() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 22
- initiate() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 144
- initiate() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 217
- initiate() (in module *niscopes.Session*), 318
- initiate() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 408
- initiate() (in module *nitclk*), 470
- input\_clock\_source (in module *niscopes.Session*), 345
- input\_impedance (in module *niscopes.Session*), 345
- input\_resistance (in module *nidmm.Session*), 158
- instrument\_firmware\_revision (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 51
- instrument\_firmware\_revision (in module *nidmm.Session*), 158
- instrument\_firmware\_revision (in module *nifgen.Session*), 256
- instrument\_firmware\_revision (in module *niscopes.Session*), 346
- instrument\_firmware\_revision (in module *niswitch.Session*), 416
- instrument\_manufacturer (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 52
- instrument\_manufacturer (in module *nidmm.Session*), 159
- instrument\_manufacturer (in module *nifgen.Session*), 256
- instrument\_manufacturer (in module *niscopes.Session*), 346
- instrument\_manufacturer (in module *niswitch.Session*), 417
- instrument\_model (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 52
- instrument\_model (in module *nidmm.Session*), 159
- instrument\_model (in module *nifgen.Session*), 257
- instrument\_model (in module *niscopes.Session*), 347
- instrument\_model (in module *niswitch.Session*), 417
- instrument\_product\_id (in module *nidmm.Session*), 159
- interleaving\_offset\_correction\_enabled (in module *niscopes.Session*), 347
- interlock\_input\_open (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 53
- INTERNAL (*nidcpower.PowerSource* attribute), 120
- INTERNAL (*nidcpower.PowerSourceInUse* attribute), 120
- INTERVAL (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189
- INVALID (*nifgen.BusType* attribute), 285
- InvalidRepeatedCapabilityError, 122, 192, 292, 395, 445, 459, 466, 479
- io\_resource\_descriptor (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 53
- io\_resource\_descriptor (in module *nidmm.Session*), 160
- io\_resource\_descriptor (in module *nifgen.Session*), 257
- io\_resource\_descriptor (in module *niscopes.Session*), 347
- io\_resource\_descriptor (in module *niswitch.Session*), 418



`is_configuration_channel` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 418  
`is_connected()` (in module `nise.Session`), 456  
`is_debounced` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 419  
`is_debounced()` (in module `nise.Session`), 457  
`is_done()` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 217  
`is_done()` (in module `nitclk`), 470  
`is_scanning` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 419  
`is_source_channel` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 420  
`is_waiting_for_trig` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 420  
`IVIDMM` (`nidmm.OperationMode` attribute), 188

## J

`J` (`nidmm.ThermocoupleType` attribute), 190  
`JUMP_TO` (`nifgen.IdleBehavior` attribute), 287  
`JUMP_TO` (`nifgen.WaitBehavior` attribute), 291

## K

`K` (`nidmm.ThermocoupleType` attribute), 190  
`KEEP_IN_MEMORY` (`nidcpower.SelfCalibrationPersistence` attribute), 120

## L

`LBR_TRIG0` (`nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest` attribute), 188  
`LBR_TRIG1` (`nidmm.SampleTrigger` attribute), 189  
`LBR_TRIG1` (`nidmm.TriggerSource` attribute), 191  
`lc_calculation_model` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 160  
`lc_number_meas_to_average` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 161  
`LCCalculationModel` (class in `nidmm`), 187  
`LEAVING` (`niscopes.TriggerWindowMode` attribute), 392  
`LESS` (`niscopes.GlitchCondition` attribute), 388  
`LF_REJECT` (`niscopes.TriggerCoupling` attribute), 390  
`LIMITED_BIN_WIDTH` (`niscopes.RISMethod` attribute), 389  
`LINE_NUMBER` (`niscopes.VideoTriggerEvent` attribute), 394  
`LITTLE` (`nifgen.ByteOrder` attribute), 286  
`load_impedance` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 258  
`LOCAL` (`nidcpower.Sense` attribute), 121  
`lock()` (in module `nidcpower.Session`), 23  
`lock()` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 144  
`lock()` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 218  
`lock()` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 318  
`lock()` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 408  
`logical_name` (in module `nidcpower.Session`), 54  
`logical_name` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 161  
`logical_name` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 258  
`logical_name` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 348  
`logical_name` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 421  
`LOW` (`nidcpower.OutputCapacitance` attribute), 119  
`LOW` (`nidcpower.Polarity` attribute), 120  
`LOW` (`nifgen.DataMarkerEventLevelPolarity` attribute), 286

## M

`M_PAL` (`niscopes.VideoSignalFormat` attribute), 393  
`MAIN` (`nifgen.AnalogPath` attribute), 285  
`major_version` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 273  
`marker_event_output_terminal` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 259  
`marker_events_count` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 259  
`master_enable` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 349  
`max_ac_voltage` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 421  
`max_carry_ac_current` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 422  
`max_carry_ac_power` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 423  
`max_carry_dc_current` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 423  
`max_carry_dc_power` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 424  
`max_dc_voltage` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 424  
`max_freq_list_duration` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 260  
`max_freq_list_length` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 260  
`max_input_frequency` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 349  
`max_loop_count` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 260  
`max_num_freq_lists` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 261  
`max_num_sequences` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 261  
`max_num_waveforms` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 262  
`max_pciexpress_link_width` (in module `ni-modinst.Session`), 463  
`max_real_time_sampling_rate` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 350  
`max_ris_rate` (in module `niscopes.Session`), 350  
`max_sequence_length` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 262  
`max_switching_ac_current` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 425  
`max_switching_ac_power` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 425  
`max_switching_dc_current` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 426  
`max_switching_dc_power` (in module `niswitch.Session`), 427  
`max_waveform_size` (in module `nifgen.Session`), 263  
`meas_complete_dest` (in module `nidmm.Session`), 161

MEASURE (*nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType* attribute), 121

measure() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 23

measure\_buffer\_size (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 54

MEASURE\_COMPLETE (*nidcpower.Event* attribute), 118

measure\_complete\_event\_delay (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 55

measure\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 55

measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 56

measure\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 56

measure\_multiple() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 24

measure\_record\_delta\_time (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 57

measure\_record\_length (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 57

measure\_record\_length\_is\_finite (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 58

measure\_trigger\_type (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 58

measure\_when (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 59

MEASUREMENT\_DEVICE (*niswitch.HandshakingInitiation* attribute), 439

MeasurementCompleteDest (class in *nidmm*), 187

MeasurementTypes (class in *nidcpower*), 119

MeasureWhen (class in *nidcpower*), 118

memory\_size (in module *nifgen.Session*), 263

min\_freq\_list\_duration (in module *nifgen.Session*), 263

min\_freq\_list\_length (in module *nifgen.Session*), 264

MIN\_NUM\_AVERAGES (*niscope.RISMethod* attribute), 389

min\_sample\_rate (in module *niscope.Session*), 350

min\_sequence\_length (in module *nifgen.Session*), 264

min\_waveform\_size (in module *nifgen.Session*), 265

minor\_version (in module *nifgen.Session*), 273

module\_revision (in module *nifgen.Session*), 265

MULTICONNECT (*nise.MulticonnectMode* attribute), 458

MulticonnectMode (class in *nise*), 458

**N**

N (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType* attribute), 190

NEGATIVE (*niscope.GlitchPolarity* attribute), 388

NEGATIVE (*niscope.RuntPolarity* attribute), 389

NEGATIVE (*niscope.TriggerSlope* attribute), 391

NEGATIVE (*niscope.VideoPolarity* attribute), 392

NEGATIVE (*niscope.WidthPolarity* attribute), 394

nidcpower (module), 14

nidmm (module), 126

nifgen (module), 196

nimodinst (module), 461

niscope (module), 301

nise (module), 450

niswitch (module), 400

nitclk (module), 467

NO\_ACQUISITION\_IN\_PROGRESS (*nidmm.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 185

NO\_MULTICONNECT (*nise.MulticonnectMode* attribute), 458

NO\_TRIGGER\_MOD (*niscope.TriggerModifier* attribute), 391

NOISE (*nifgen.Waveform* attribute), 291

NONE (*nidcpower.TriggerType* attribute), 122

NONE (*nidmm.CableCompensationType* attribute), 185

NONE (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187

NONE (*nifgen.ReferenceClockSource* attribute), 287

NONE (*niscope.RuntimeCondition* attribute), 390

NONE (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 440

NONE (*niswitch.ScanMode* attribute), 442

NORMAL (*nidcpower.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 118

NORMAL (*nidcpower.TransientResponse* attribute), 121

NORMAL (*nidmm.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 186

NORMAL (*niscope.AcquisitionType* attribute), 387

NOW (*niscope.FetchRelativeTo* attribute), 387

NTSC (*niscope.VideoSignalFormat* attribute), 392

num\_of\_columns (in module *niswitch.Session*), 428

num\_of\_rows (in module *niswitch.Session*), 428

number\_of\_averages (in module *nidmm.Session*), 162

number\_of\_relays (in module *niswitch.Session*), 427

**O**

OFF (*nidcpower.AutoZero* attribute), 117

OFF (*nidmm.ADCCalibration* attribute), 184

OFF (*nidmm.AutoZero* attribute), 185

offset\_comp\_ohms (in module *nidmm.Session*), 162

ON (*nidcpower.AutoZero* attribute), 117

ON (*nidmm.ADCCalibration* attribute), 184

ON (*nidmm.AutoZero* attribute), 185

ON\_DEMAND (*nidcpower.MeasureWhen* attribute), 118

ON\_DEMAND (*niscope.CableSenseMode* attribute), 387

ON\_MEASURE\_TRIGGER (*nidcpower.MeasureWhen* attribute), 119

ONBOARD\_CLOCK (*nifgen.SampleClockSource* attribute), 288

ONBOARD\_CLOCK (*nifgen.SampleClockTimebaseSource* attribute), 289

onboard\_memory\_size (in module *niscope.Session*), 351

- ONBOARD\_REFERENCE\_CLOCK (*nifgen.ReferenceClockSource* attribute), 288
- ONCE (*nidcpower.AutoZero* attribute), 118
- ONCE (*nidmm.AutoZero* attribute), 185
- OPEN (*nidmm.CableCompensationType* attribute), 186
- OPEN (*niswitch.RelayAction* attribute), 440
- OPEN (*niswitch.RelayPosition* attribute), 440
- OPEN\_AND\_SHORT (*nidmm.CableCompensationType* attribute), 186
- open\_cable\_comp\_conductance (in module *nidmm.Session*), 163
- open\_cable\_comp\_susceptance (in module *nidmm.Session*), 163
- operation\_mode (in module *nidmm.Session*), 164
- OperationMode (class in *nidmm*), 188
- OperationOrder (class in *nise*), 458
- Option (class in *niscope*), 388
- output\_capacitance (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 59
- output\_clock\_source (in module *niscope.Session*), 351
- output\_connected (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 60
- output\_enabled (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 61
- output\_enabled (in module *nifgen.Session*), 266
- output\_function (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 61
- output\_impedance (in module *nifgen.Session*), 266
- output\_mode (in module *nifgen.Session*), 267
- output\_resistance (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 62
- OutputCapacitance (class in *nidcpower*), 119
- OutputFunction (class in *nidcpower*), 119
- OutputMode (class in *nifgen*), 287
- OutputStates (class in *nidcpower*), 119
- OUTSIDE (*niscope.RuntimeCondition* attribute), 390
- OUTSIDE (*niscope.WidthCondition* attribute), 394
- overranging\_enabled (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 63
- ovp\_enabled (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 63
- ovp\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 64
- ## P
- P2P\_ENDPOINT\_FULLNESS (*nifgen.StartTriggerType* attribute), 290
- PAL (*niscope.VideoSignalFormat* attribute), 393
- PARALLEL (*nidmm.LCCalculationModel* attribute), 187
- PATH\_AVAILABLE (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459
- PATH\_AVAILABLE (*niswitch.PathCapability* attribute), 439
- PATH\_EXISTS (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459
- PATH\_EXISTS (*niswitch.PathCapability* attribute), 439
- PATH\_NEEDS\_CONFIG\_CHANNEL (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459
- PATH\_NEEDS\_HARDWARE (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 458
- PATH\_UNSUPPORTED (*nise.PathCapability* attribute), 459
- PATH\_UNSUPPORTED (*niswitch.PathCapability* attribute), 439
- PathCapability (class in *nise*), 458
- PathCapability (class in *niswitch*), 439
- PATHS (*nise.ExpandAction* attribute), 458
- pause\_trigger\_master\_session (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 473
- PAUSED (*nidmm.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 185
- PCI (*nifgen.BusType* attribute), 286
- pciexpress\_link\_width (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 464
- PCMCIA (*nifgen.BusType* attribute), 286
- perform\_open\_cable\_comp () (in module *nidmm.Session*), 145
- perform\_short\_cable\_comp () (in module *nidmm.Session*), 145
- PERIOD (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186
- pll\_lock\_status (in module *niscope.Session*), 352
- points\_done (in module *niscope.Session*), 352
- Polarity (class in *nidcpower*), 120
- poll\_interval (in module *niscope.Session*), 353
- POSITIVE (*niscope.GlitchPolarity* attribute), 388
- POSITIVE (*niscope.RuntPolarity* attribute), 389
- POSITIVE (*niscope.TriggerSlope* attribute), 391
- POSITIVE (*niscope.VideoPolarity* attribute), 392
- POSITIVE (*niscope.WidthPolarity* attribute), 394
- power\_down\_latching\_relays\_after\_debounce (in module *niswitch.Session*), 428
- POWER\_LINE\_CYCLES (*nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits* attribute), 117
- POWER\_LINE\_CYCLES (*nidmm.ApertureTimeUnits* attribute), 185
- power\_line\_frequency (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 64
- power\_source (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 65
- power\_source\_in\_use (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 66
- powerline\_freq (in module *nidmm.Session*), 164
- PowerSource (class in *nidcpower*), 120
- PowerSourceInUse (class in *nidcpower*), 120
- PRETRIGGER (*niscope.FetchRelativeTo* attribute), 387
- probe\_attenuation (in module *niscope.Session*), 353
- probe\_compensation\_signal\_start () (in module *niscope.Session*), 319
- probe\_compensation\_signal\_stop () (in module *niscope.Session*), 319
- product\_code (in module *niscope.Session*), 354
- PT3750 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188
- PT3851 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188

PT3911 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188  
PT3916 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188  
PT3920 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188  
PT3928 (*nidmm.RTDType* attribute), 188  
PULSE (*nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType* attribute), 121  
pulse\_bias\_current\_level (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 66  
pulse\_bias\_current\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 67  
pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_high (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 68  
pulse\_bias\_current\_limit\_low (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 69  
pulse\_bias\_delay (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 70  
pulse\_bias\_voltage\_level (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 70  
pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 71  
pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_high (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 72  
pulse\_bias\_voltage\_limit\_low (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 73  
PULSE\_COMPLETE (*nidcpower.Event* attribute), 118  
pulse\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 74  
pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 74  
pulse\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 75  
PULSE\_CURRENT (*nidcpower.OutputFunction* attribute), 119  
pulse\_current\_level (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 75  
pulse\_current\_level\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 76  
pulse\_current\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 77  
pulse\_current\_limit\_high (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 77  
pulse\_current\_limit\_low (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 78  
pulse\_current\_limit\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 79  
pulse\_off\_time (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 80  
pulse\_on\_time (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 81  
pulse\_trigger\_type (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 81  
PULSE\_VOLTAGE (*nidcpower.OutputFunction* attribute), 119  
pulse\_voltage\_level (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 82  
pulse\_voltage\_level\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 83  
pulse\_voltage\_limit (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 83  
pulse\_voltage\_limit\_high (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 84  
pulse\_voltage\_limit\_low (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 85  
pulse\_voltage\_limit\_range (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 86  
PXI (*nifgen.BusType* attribute), 286  
PXI\_CLOCK (*nifgen.ReferenceClockSource* attribute), 288  
PXI\_STAR (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_STAR (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_STAR (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput* attribute), 441  
PXI\_STAR (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 443  
PXI\_STAR\_LINE (*nifgen.SampleClockSource* attribute), 288  
PXI\_TRIG0 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG0 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG0 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG1 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG1 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG1 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG2 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG2 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG2 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG3 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG3 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG3 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG4 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG4 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG4 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG5 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG5 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG5 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG6 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 187  
PXI\_TRIG6 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG6 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIG7 (*nidmm.MeasurementCompleteDest* attribute), 188  
PXI\_TRIG7 (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 189  
PXI\_TRIG7 (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_0\_RTSI\_0 (*nifgen.SampleClockSource* attribute), 288



PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_1\_RTISI\_1  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_2\_RTISI\_2  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_3\_RTISI\_3  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_4\_RTISI\_4  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_5\_RTISI\_5  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_6\_RTISI\_6  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXI\_TRIGGER\_LINE\_7\_RTISI\_7  
*gen.SampleClockSource attribute*), 288  
PXIE (*nifgen.BusType attribute*), 286

## Q

query\_arb\_seq\_capabilities() (*in module nif-  
gen.Session*), 218  
query\_arb\_wfm\_capabilities() (*in module nif-  
gen.Session*), 219  
query\_freq\_list\_capabilities() (*in module  
nifgen.Session*), 220  
query\_in\_compliance() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 25  
query\_instrument\_status (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 87  
query\_max\_current\_limit() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 25  
query\_max\_voltage\_level() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 26  
query\_min\_current\_limit() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 26  
query\_output\_state() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 27

## R

R (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType attribute*), 190  
RAMP\_DOWN (*nifgen.Waveform attribute*), 291  
RAMP\_UP (*nifgen.Waveform attribute*), 291  
range (*in module nidmm.Session*), 165  
read() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 146  
read() (*in module niscopes.Session*), 319  
read\_current\_temperature() (*in module nid-  
cpower.Session*), 27  
read\_current\_temperature() (*in module nif-  
gen.Session*), 221  
read\_multi\_point() (*in module nidmm.Session*),  
146  
READ\_POINTER (*niscopes.FetchRelativeTo attribute*),  
387  
read\_status() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 147  
read\_waveform() (*in module nidmm.Session*), 148

(*nif- ready\_for\_advance\_event\_output\_terminal  
(in module niscopes.Session)*), 354  
(*nif- READY\_FOR\_PULSE\_TRIGGER (nidcpower.Event at-  
tribute)*), 118  
(*nif- ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_output\_terminal  
(in module nidcpower.Session)*), 87  
(*nif- ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_pulse\_polarity  
(in module nidcpower.Session)*), 88  
(*nif- ready\_for\_pulse\_trigger\_event\_pulse\_width  
(in module nidcpower.Session)*), 88  
(*nif- ready\_for\_ref\_event\_output\_terminal (in  
module niscopes.Session)*), 355  
(*nif- ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal  
(in module nifgen.Session)*), 267  
ready\_for\_start\_event\_output\_terminal  
(*in module niscopes.Session*), 355  
REARCONNECTOR (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput at-  
tribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 443  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE1  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE1 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 443  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE10  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE10 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE11  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE11 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE12  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE12 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE2  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE2 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 443  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE3  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE3 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 443  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE4  
(*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*),  
441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE4 (*niswitch.TriggerInput  
attribute*), 443

REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE5  
    (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE5 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE6  
    (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE6 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE7  
    (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE7 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE8  
    (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE8 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE9  
    (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute*), 441  
REARCONNECTOR\_MODULE9 (*niswitch.TriggerInput attribute*), 444  
record\_arm\_source (in module *niscope.Session*), 356  
records\_done (in module *niscope.Session*), 355  
ref\_clk\_rate (in module *niscope.Session*), 356  
ref\_clock\_frequency (in module *nifgen.Session*), 268  
ref\_trig\_tdc\_enable (in module *niscope.Session*), 357  
ref\_trigger\_detector\_location (in module *niscope.Session*), 357  
ref\_trigger\_master\_session (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 473  
ref\_trigger\_minimum\_quiet\_time (in module *niscope.Session*), 357  
REFERENCE (*niscope.WhichTrigger attribute*), 394  
reference\_clock\_source (in module *nifgen.Session*), 268  
ReferenceClockSource (class in *nifgen*), 287  
RefTriggerDetectorLocation (class in *niscope*), 389  
RelativeTo (class in *nifgen*), 288  
relay\_control() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 409  
RelayAction (class in *niswitch*), 440  
RelayPosition (class in *niswitch*), 440  
REMOTE (*nidcpower.Sense attribute*), 121  
reset() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 27  
reset() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 148  
reset() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 221  
reset() (in module *niscope.Session*), 321  
reset() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 409  
reset\_average\_before\_measurement (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 89  
reset\_device() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 28  
reset\_device() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 221  
reset\_device() (in module *niscope.Session*), 321  
reset\_with\_defaults() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 28  
reset\_with\_defaults() (in module *nidmm.Session*), 149  
reset\_with\_defaults() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 221  
reset\_with\_defaults() (in module *niscope.Session*), 321  
reset\_with\_defaults() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 409  
resolution (in module *niscope.Session*), 358  
resolution\_absolute (in module *nidmm.Session*), 165  
resolution\_digits (in module *nidmm.Session*), 166  
RESOURCE\_IN\_USE (*nise.PathCapability attribute*), 459  
RESOURCE\_IN\_USE (*niswitch.PathCapability attribute*), 439  
RESTORE\_EXTERNAL\_CALIBRATION (*niscope.Option attribute*), 389  
ris\_in\_auto\_setup\_enable (in module *niscope.Session*), 358  
ris\_method (in module *niscope.Session*), 359  
ris\_num\_averages (in module *niscope.Session*), 359  
RISING (*nifgen.ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge attribute*), 289  
RISING (*nifgen.StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge attribute*), 289  
RISING (*niswitch.ScanAdvancedPolarity attribute*), 442  
RISING (*niswitch.TriggerInputPolarity attribute*), 445  
RISMethod (class in *niscope*), 389  
route\_scan\_advanced\_output() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 409  
route\_trigger\_input() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 410  
ROUTES (*nise.ExpandAction attribute*), 458  
RTDType (class in *nidmm*), 188  
RTSI\_7 (*nifgen.ReferenceClockSource attribute*), 288  
RUNNING (*nidmm.AcquisitionStatus attribute*), 185  
RUNNING (*nifgen.HardwareState attribute*), 287  
RUNT (*niscope.TriggerType attribute*), 392  
runt\_high\_threshold (in module *niscope.Session*), 360  
runt\_low\_threshold (in module *niscope.Session*), 360  
runt\_polarity (in module *niscope.Session*), 360  
runt\_time\_condition (in module *niscope.Session*),

361  
 runt\_time\_high\_limit (in module *niscopes.Session*), 362  
 runt\_time\_low\_limit (in module *niscopes.Session*), 362  
 RuntPolarity (class in *niscopes*), 389  
 RuntimeCondition (class in *niscopes*), 390

## S

S (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType* attribute), 190  
 samp\_clk\_timebase\_div (in module *niscopes.Session*), 363  
 samp\_clk\_timebase\_rate (in module *niscopes.Session*), 364  
 samp\_clk\_timebase\_src (in module *niscopes.Session*), 364  
 sample\_clock\_delay (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 474  
 sample\_clock\_source (in module *nifgen.Session*), 269  
 sample\_clock\_timebase\_multiplier (in module *niscopes.Session*), 363  
 sample\_clock\_timebase\_rate (in module *nifgen.Session*), 269  
 sample\_clock\_timebase\_source (in module *nifgen.Session*), 270  
 sample\_count (in module *nidmm.Session*), 166  
 sample\_interval (in module *nidmm.Session*), 167  
 sample\_mode (in module *niscopes.Session*), 362  
 sample\_trigger (in module *nidmm.Session*), 167  
 SampleClockSource (class in *nifgen*), 288  
 SampleClockTimebaseSource (class in *nifgen*), 289  
 samples\_to\_average (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 90  
 SampleTrigger (class in *nidmm*), 188  
 scan\_advanced\_output (in module *niswitch.Session*), 429  
 scan\_advanced\_polarity (in module *niswitch.Session*), 429  
 scan\_delay (in module *niswitch.Session*), 430  
 scan\_list (in module *niswitch.Session*), 430  
 scan\_mode (in module *niswitch.Session*), 431  
 ScanAdvancedOutput (class in *niswitch*), 440  
 ScanAdvancedPolarity (class in *niswitch*), 442  
 ScanMode (class in *niswitch*), 442  
 SCRIPT (*nifgen.OutputMode* attribute), 287  
 script\_to\_generate (in module *nifgen.Session*), 270  
 script\_trigger\_master\_session (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 475  
 script\_trigger\_type (in module *nifgen.Session*), 271

script\_triggers\_count (in module *nifgen.Session*), 271  
 ScriptTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge (class in *nifgen*), 289  
 ScriptTriggerType (class in *nifgen*), 289  
 SECAM (*niscopes.VideoSignalFormat* attribute), 393  
 SECOND\_ORDER (*nidcpower.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 118  
 SECOND\_ORDER (*nidmm.DCNoiseRejection* attribute), 186  
 SECONDS (*nidcpower.ApertureTimeUnits* attribute), 117  
 SECONDS (*nidmm.ApertureTimeUnits* attribute), 185  
 self\_cal () (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 28  
 self\_cal () (in module *nidmm.Session*), 149  
 self\_cal () (in module *nifgen.Session*), 221  
 self\_cal () (in module *niscopes.Session*), 321  
 SELF\_CALIBRATE\_ALL\_CHANNELS (*niscopes.Option* attribute), 388  
 self\_calibration\_persistence (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 90  
 self\_test () (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 29  
 self\_test () (in module *nidmm.Session*), 149  
 self\_test () (in module *nifgen.Session*), 221  
 self\_test () (in module *niscopes.Session*), 322  
 self\_test () (in module *niswitch.Session*), 410  
 SelfCalibrationPersistence (class in *nidcpower*), 120  
 SelfTestError, 122, 192, 292, 395, 445, 459, 466, 479  
 send\_software\_edge\_trigger () (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 29  
 send\_software\_edge\_trigger () (in module *nifgen.Session*), 222  
 send\_software\_trigger () (in module *nidmm.Session*), 149  
 send\_software\_trigger () (in module *niswitch.Session*), 411  
 send\_software\_trigger\_edge () (in module *niscopes.Session*), 322  
 SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType (class in *nidcpower*), 121  
 Sense (class in *nidcpower*), 121  
 sense (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 91  
 SEQ (*nifgen.OutputMode* attribute), 287  
 SEQUENCE (*nidcpower.SourceMode* attribute), 121  
 SEQUENCE\_ADVANCE (*nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType* attribute), 121  
 sequence\_advance\_trigger\_type (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 92  
 SEQUENCE\_ENGINE\_DONE (*nidcpower.Event* attribute), 118  
 sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 92

sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_polarity (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 93

sequence\_engine\_done\_event\_pulse\_width (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 93

SEQUENCE\_ITERATION\_COMPLETE (in module *nidcpower.Event* attribute), 118

sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 94

sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_shape (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 94

sequence\_iteration\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 95

sequence\_loop\_count (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 95

sequence\_loop\_count\_is\_finite (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 96

sequence\_step\_delta\_time (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 96

sequence\_step\_delta\_time\_enabled (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 97

sequencer\_flag\_master\_session (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 475

serial\_number (in module *nidmm.Session*), 168

serial\_number (in module *nifgen.Session*), 272

serial\_number (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 464

serial\_number (in module *niscope.Session*), 365

serial\_number (in module *niswitch.Session*), 431

SERIES (*nidmm.LCCalculationModel* attribute), 187

Session (class in *nidcpower*), 14

Session (class in *nidmm*), 126

Session (class in *nifgen*), 196

Session (class in *nimodinst*), 461

Session (class in *niscope*), 301

Session (class in *nise*), 450

Session (class in *niswitch*), 400

SessionReference (class in *nitclk*), 472

set\_next\_write\_position() (in module *nifgen.Session*), 222

set\_path() (in module *niswitch.Session*), 411

set\_sequence() (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 29

settle\_time (in module *nidmm.Session*), 168

settling\_time (in module *niswitch.Session*), 432

setup\_for\_sync\_pulse\_sender\_synchronize() (in module *nitclk*), 470

SHORT (*nidmm.CableCompensationType* attribute), 186

short\_cable\_comp\_reactance (in module *nidmm.Session*), 169

short\_cable\_comp\_resistance (in module *nidmm.Session*), 169

simulate (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 97

simulate (in module *nidmm.Session*), 170

simulate (in module *nifgen.Session*), 272

simulate (in module *niscope.Session*), 366

simulate (in module *niswitch.Session*), 433

SINE (*nifgen.Waveform* attribute), 291

SINGLE (*nifgen.TriggerMode* attribute), 290

SINGLE\_ENDED (*nifgen.TerminalConfiguration* attribute), 290

SINGLE\_ENDED (*niscope.TerminalConfiguration* attribute), 390

SINGLE\_ENDED (*nidcpower.SourceMode* attribute), 121

SOURCE (*nifgen.FIRAntialiasFilterType* attribute), 388

SOURCE (*niscope.FlexFIRAntialiasFilterType* attribute), 391

SLOPE\_EITHER (*niscope.TriggerSlope* attribute), 391

slot\_number (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 464

SLOW (*nidcpower.TransientResponse* attribute), 121

socket\_number (in module *nimodinst.Session*), 465

SOFTWARE (*niscope.TriggerType* attribute), 391

SOFTWARE\_EDGE (*nidcpower.TriggerType* attribute), 122

SOFTWARE\_EDGE (*nifgen.ScriptTriggerType* attribute), 289

SOFTWARE\_EDGE (*nifgen.StartTriggerType* attribute), 290

SOFTWARE\_TRIG (*nidmm.SampleTrigger* attribute), 188

SOFTWARE\_TRIG (*nidmm.TriggerSource* attribute), 191

SOFTWARE\_TRIG (*niswitch.TriggerInput* attribute), 443

SOURCE (*nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType* attribute), 121

SOURCE\_COMPLETE (*nidcpower.Event* attribute), 118

source\_complete\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 98

source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_polarity (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 98

source\_complete\_event\_pulse\_width (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 99

SOURCE\_CONFLICT (*niswitch.PathCapability* attribute), 440

source\_delay (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 99

source\_mode (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 100

source\_trigger\_type (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 100

SourceMode (class in *nidcpower*), 121

specific\_driver\_description (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 101

specific\_driver\_description (in module *nidmm.Session*), 170

specific\_driver\_description (in module *nifgen.Session*), 273

specific\_driver\_description (in module *niscope.Session*), 367

specific\_driver\_description (in module *niswitch.Session*), 433

specific\_driver\_major\_version (in module *nidmm.Session*), 170



specific\_driver\_minor\_version (in module *nidmm.Session*), 171  
specific\_driver\_prefix (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 101  
specific\_driver\_revision (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 102  
specific\_driver\_revision (in module *nidmm.Session*), 171  
specific\_driver\_revision (in module *nifgen.Session*), 274  
specific\_driver\_revision (in module *niscopes.Session*), 367  
specific\_driver\_revision (in module *niswitch.Session*), 433  
specific\_driver\_vendor (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 102  
specific\_driver\_vendor (in module *nidmm.Session*), 172  
specific\_driver\_vendor (in module *nifgen.Session*), 274  
specific\_driver\_vendor (in module *niscopes.Session*), 368  
specific\_driver\_vendor (in module *niswitch.Session*), 434  
SQUARE (*nifgen.Waveform* attribute), 291  
START (*nidcpower.SendSoftwareEdgeTriggerType* attribute), 121  
START (*nifgen.RelativeTo* attribute), 288  
START (*niscopes.FetchRelativeTo* attribute), 388  
START (*niscopes.WhichTrigger* attribute), 394  
start\_to\_ref\_trigger\_holdoff (in module *niscopes.Session*), 368  
start\_trigger\_master\_session (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 476  
start\_trigger\_type (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 102  
start\_trigger\_type (in module *nifgen.Session*), 275  
started\_event\_output\_terminal (in module *nifgen.Session*), 275  
StartTriggerDigitalEdgeEdge (class in *nifgen*), 289  
StartTriggerType (class in *nifgen*), 290  
STATUS\_UNKNOWN (*niscopes.AcquisitionStatus* attribute), 387  
STEPPED (*nifgen.TriggerMode* attribute), 290  
streaming\_space\_available\_in\_waveform (in module *nifgen.Session*), 275  
streaming\_waveform\_handle (in module *nifgen.Session*), 276  
streaming\_waveform\_name (in module *nifgen.Session*), 276  
streaming\_write\_timeout (in module *nifgen.Session*), 277  
supported\_instrument\_models (in module *nidcpower.Session*), 103  
supported\_instrument\_models (in module *nidmm.Session*), 172  
supported\_instrument\_models (in module *nifgen.Session*), 277  
supported\_instrument\_models (in module *niscopes.Session*), 369  
supported\_instrument\_models (in module *niswitch.Session*), 434  
SWITCH (*niswitch.HandshakingInitiation* attribute), 439  
SYMMETRIC (*nidcpower.ComplianceLimitSymmetry* attribute), 118  
sync\_pulse\_clock\_source (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 476  
sync\_pulse\_sender\_sync\_pulse\_source (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 477  
sync\_pulse\_source (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 477  
synchronize() (in module *nitclk*), 471  
synchronize\_to\_sync\_pulse\_sender() (in module *nitclk*), 471  
  
**T**  
T (*nidmm.ThermocoupleType* attribute), 190  
tclk (in module *nifgen.Session*), 280  
tclk (in module *niscopes.Session*), 382  
tclk\_actual\_period (in module *nitclk.SessionReference*), 478  
temp\_rtd\_a (in module *nidmm.Session*), 172  
temp\_rtd\_b (in module *nidmm.Session*), 173  
temp\_rtd\_c (in module *nidmm.Session*), 173  
temp\_rtd\_res (in module *nidmm.Session*), 174  
temp\_rtd\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 174  
temp\_tc\_fixed\_ref\_junc (in module *nidmm.Session*), 175  
temp\_tc\_ref\_junc\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 175  
temp\_tc\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 176  
temp\_thermistor\_a (in module *nidmm.Session*), 176  
temp\_thermistor\_b (in module *nidmm.Session*), 176  
temp\_thermistor\_c (in module *nidmm.Session*), 177  
temp\_thermistor\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 177  
temp\_transducer\_type (in module *nidmm.Session*), 178  
temperature (in module *niswitch.Session*), 435  
TEMPERATURE (*nidmm.Function* attribute), 186  
terminal\_configuration (in module *nifgen.Session*), 278  
TerminalConfiguration (class in *nifgen*), 290

- TerminalConfiguration (class in niscopes), 390
  - THERMISTOR (nidmm.TransducerType attribute), 190
  - THERMISTOR\_44004 (nidmm.ThermistorType attribute), 189
  - THERMISTOR\_44006 (nidmm.ThermistorType attribute), 189
  - THERMISTOR\_44007 (nidmm.ThermistorType attribute), 189
  - ThermistorType (class in nidmm), 189
  - THERMOCOUPLE (nidmm.TransducerType attribute), 190
  - ThermocoupleReferenceJunctionType (class in nidmm), 189
  - ThermocoupleType (class in nidmm), 190
  - TransducerType (class in nidmm), 190
  - transient\_response (in module nidcpower.Session), 103
  - TransientResponse (class in nidcpower), 121
  - TRIANGLE (nifgen.Waveform attribute), 291
  - TRIG\_NONE (nifgen.ScriptTriggerType attribute), 289
  - TRIG\_NONE (nifgen.StartTriggerType attribute), 290
  - TRIGGER (niscopes.FetchRelativeTo attribute), 388
  - trigger\_auto\_triggered (in module niscopes.Session), 369
  - trigger\_count (in module nidmm.Session), 178
  - trigger\_coupling (in module niscopes.Session), 369
  - trigger\_delay (in module nidmm.Session), 179
  - trigger\_delay\_time (in module niscopes.Session), 370
  - trigger\_holdoff (in module niscopes.Session), 370
  - trigger\_hysteresis (in module niscopes.Session), 371
  - trigger\_impedance (in module niscopes.Session), 371
  - trigger\_input (in module niswitch.Session), 435
  - trigger\_input\_polarity (in module niswitch.Session), 435
  - trigger\_level (in module niscopes.Session), 372
  - trigger\_mode (in module nifgen.Session), 278
  - trigger\_modifier (in module niscopes.Session), 372
  - trigger\_slope (in module niscopes.Session), 373
  - trigger\_source (in module nidmm.Session), 179
  - trigger\_source (in module niscopes.Session), 373
  - trigger\_type (in module niscopes.Session), 373
  - trigger\_window\_high\_level (in module niscopes.Session), 374
  - trigger\_window\_low\_level (in module niscopes.Session), 374
  - trigger\_window\_mode (in module niscopes.Session), 375
  - TriggerCoupling (class in niscopes), 390
  - TriggerInput (class in niswitch), 442
  - TriggerInputPolarity (class in niswitch), 445
  - TriggerMode (class in nifgen), 290
  - TriggerModifier (class in niscopes), 391
  - TriggerSlope (class in niscopes), 391
  - TriggerSource (class in nidmm), 190
  - TriggerType (class in nidcpower), 122
  - TriggerType (class in niscopes), 391
  - TriggerWindowMode (class in niscopes), 392
  - TTL0 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL0 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL1 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL1 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL2 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL2 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL3 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL3 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL4 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL4 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL5 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 440
  - TTL5 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL6 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 441
  - TTL6 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TTL7 (niswitch.ScanAdvancedOutput attribute), 441
  - TTL7 (niswitch.TriggerInput attribute), 443
  - TV (niscopes.TriggerType attribute), 391
  - tv\_trigger\_event (in module niscopes.Session), 376
  - tv\_trigger\_line\_number (in module niscopes.Session), 376
  - tv\_trigger\_polarity (in module niscopes.Session), 376
  - tv\_trigger\_signal\_format (in module niscopes.Session), 377
  - TWO\_WIRE\_RES (nidmm.Function attribute), 186
  - TWO\_WIRE\_RTD (nidmm.TransducerType attribute), 190
- ## U
- UNBALANCED\_DIFFERENTIAL (niscopes.TerminalConfiguration attribute), 390
  - unlock () (in module nidcpower.Session), 30
  - unlock () (in module nidmm.Session), 150
  - unlock () (in module nifgen.Session), 223
  - unlock () (in module niscopes.Session), 322
  - unlock () (in module niswitch.Session), 411
  - UnsupportedConfigurationError, 122, 192, 292, 395, 445, 459, 466, 479
  - USER (nifgen.Waveform attribute), 291
- ## V
- vertical\_coupling (in module niscopes.Session), 377
  - vertical\_offset (in module niscopes.Session), 378
  - vertical\_range (in module niscopes.Session), 379
  - VerticalCoupling (class in niscopes), 392
  - VIDEO\_1080I\_50\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND (niscopes.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393

VIDEO\_1080I\_59\_94\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND  
(niscope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_1080I\_60\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_1080P\_24\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_480I\_59\_94\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_480I\_60\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_480P\_59\_94\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_480P\_60\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_576I\_50\_FIELDS\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_576P\_50\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_720P\_50\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_720P\_59\_94\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VIDEO\_720P\_60\_FRAMES\_PER\_SECOND (nis-  
cope.VideoSignalFormat attribute), 393  
VideoPolarity (class in niscope), 392  
VideoSignalFormat (class in niscope), 392  
VideoTriggerEvent (class in niscope), 393  
VOLTAGE (nidcpower.MeasurementTypes attribute), 119  
VOLTAGE (nidcpower.OutputStates attribute), 119  
voltage\_compensation\_frequency (in module  
nidcpower.Session), 104  
voltage\_gain\_bandwidth (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 105  
voltage\_level (in module nidcpower.Session), 105  
voltage\_level\_autorange (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 106  
voltage\_level\_range (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 107  
voltage\_limit (in module nidcpower.Session), 108  
voltage\_limit\_autorange (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 108  
voltage\_limit\_high (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 109  
voltage\_limit\_low (in module nidcpower.Session),  
110  
voltage\_limit\_range (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 111  
voltage\_pole\_zero\_ratio (in module nid-  
cpower.Session), 112  
VXI (nifgen.BusType attribute), 286  
wait\_for\_debounce() (in module nise.Session),  
457  
wait\_for\_debounce() (in module  
niswitch.Session), 411  
wait\_for\_event() (in module nidcpower.Session),  
30  
wait\_for\_scan\_complete() (in module  
niswitch.Session), 412  
wait\_until\_done() (in module nifgen.Session), 223  
wait\_until\_done() (in module nitclk), 471  
wait\_value (in module nifgen.Session), 279  
WaitBehavior (class in nifgen), 291  
WAITING\_FOR\_START\_TRIGGER (nif-  
gen.HardwareState attribute), 287  
Waveform (class in nifgen), 291  
WAVEFORM (nidmm.OperationMode attribute), 188  
waveform\_coupling (in module nidmm.Session),  
180  
WAVEFORM\_CURRENT (nidmm.Function attribute), 187  
waveform\_points (in module nidmm.Session), 180  
waveform\_quantum (in module nifgen.Session), 279  
waveform\_rate (in module nidmm.Session), 181  
WAVEFORM\_VOLTAGE (nidmm.Function attribute), 187  
WaveformCoupling (class in nidmm), 191  
WhichTrigger (class in niscope), 394  
WIDTH (niscope.TriggerType attribute), 392  
width\_condition (in module niscope.Session), 379  
width\_high\_threshold (in module nis-  
cope.Session), 380  
width\_low\_threshold (in module niscope.Session),  
380  
width\_polarity (in module niscope.Session), 381  
WidthCondition (class in niscope), 394  
WidthPolarity (class in niscope), 394  
WINDOW (niscope.TriggerType attribute), 391  
wire\_mode (in module niswitch.Session), 436  
WITHIN (niscope.RunTimeCondition attribute), 390  
WITHIN (niscope.WidthCondition attribute), 394  
write\_script() (in module nifgen.Session), 223  
WRITE\_TO\_EEPROM (nid-  
cpower.SelfCalibrationPersistence attribute),  
120  
write\_waveform() (in module nifgen.Session), 224

## W

wait\_behavior (in module nifgen.Session), 278